

incider

AN IDG COMMUNICATIONS PUBLICATION

April 1988
USA \$2.95
Canada \$3.95
U.K. £2.20

CREATE!

- ▶ *What Can You Really Do With a IIGS Paint Program?*
- ▶ *The First Look At PaintWorks Gold*

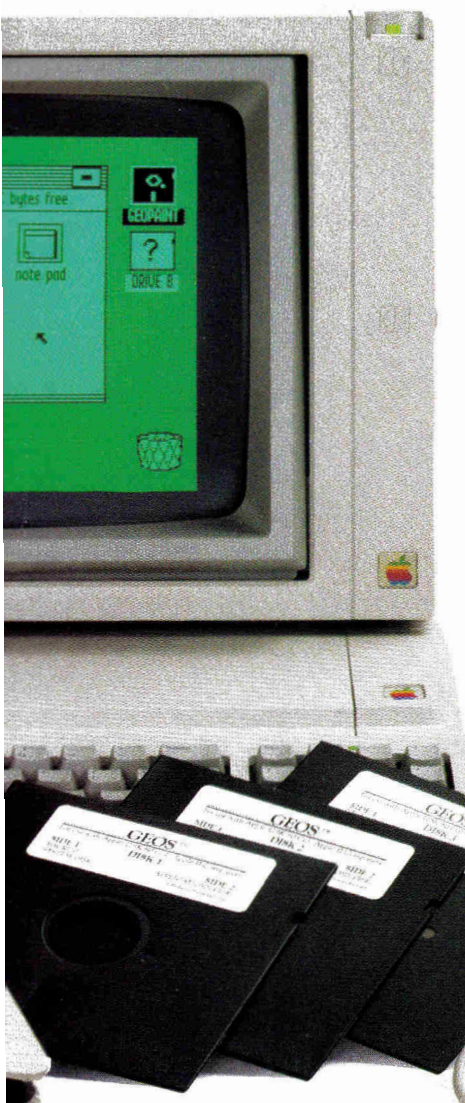
TAKING CARE OF BUSINESS
Three Success Stories

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
—An AppleWorks Project, p. 80
—Publish It! Reviewed, p. 26

GREAT GRAPHICS GAMES:
Pirates, Dream Zone, Wings of Fury



DING.



Just load up your Apple II with GEOS, look them straight in the eye, and say, "Mine."

GEOS™ for 128K, 80 column Apple II computers.

- True graphical operating system.
- Data file compatibility with GEOS applications for other systems, such as Commodore C64 and C128.
- Dialogue boxes.
- Proportional fonts in 5 styles.
- Supports variety of printer interface cards, input devices (such as mouse or joystick), hardware clock cards, printers and disk drives.
- Keyboard shortcuts.

1. deskTop™

The graphic interface from which you operate the powerful GEOS system.

- Graphic representation of disk catalog & GEOS operations.
- Supports ProDOS files (list, copy, run, etc.).
- Supports hierarchical file structure (directories): Create, copy and move directories.
- View files in either icon or text mode.
- Automatically sorts files alphabetically or by size, type or date.
- Open, copy or delete files in seconds: Copy or delete entire directories in one step. Select several files at once to perform multi-file operations.
- Formats, verifies and erases disks.
- Simultaneously supports combinations of up to 4 disk devices: 5¼" drives, 3½" drives, hard drives and RAM drives.
- Applications and desk accessories stored in the "system folder" are listed in drop down menus, and can be run from any directory.
- Double-clicking data file automatically searches for parent application on each disk.

2. geoWrite 2.1™

All the GEOS-compatible tools that a writer needs to make professional documents.

- "What You See Is What You Get" orientation.
- Point and click text selection: Perform moves, copies, deletions and changes on blocks of text.
- Supports LaserWriter through geoLaser.
 - Multiple proportional fonts in a variety of point sizes same bit images as the Mac.
- Variable styles (**bold**, *italic*, outline, underline).
- Cut, copy and paste text or graphics from other

- programs, like geoPaint.
- Left, right and full justification.
- Adjustable margins from 0.25" to 8.25"
- Single, 1½" and double spacing.
- Search and replace text.
- Text and decimal tabs.
- Headers and footers, auto page numbering, date stamping.
- Create page breaks.
- Keyboard shortcuts.
- Set initial page number.

3. geoSpell™

- Find and correct misspelled words in any geoWrite document.
- Misspelled words are displayed in context in the document window.
- Displays words in dictionary closest to misspelled word and prompts user for action.

- Over 28,000 word geoDictionary.
- Create personal dictionaries for specialized vocabularies.
- Automatically scans geoDictionary and personal dictionary.
- Single or all occurrence replace options.
- Edit and update personal dictionaries at any time.
- Ability to scan the geoDictionary and the personal dictionary independent of the geoWrite document.

4. Text Grabber™

- Convert existing word processing documents to the GEOS environment from other word processing programs, such as AppleWorks, WordPerfect and MultiScribe.
- Reformat new files with ease.
- Files from other word processors are ported with formatting commands intact.
- After converting files into geoWrite documents, you can change fonts, formats, styles and paste in graphics.

5. geoMerge™

- Create personalized form letters, merge names and addresses or conditionally include whole paragraphs.
- Print merged documents directly to the printer or create geoWrite files.
- Merge data can be entered manually, typed into a geoWrite file, or be created by other GEOS applications, such as geoDex and geoFile.

6. geoPaint™

- Create charts, diagrams or full page images up to 8½" x 11"
- Zoom in for detail work.
- Cut, copy and paste images to and from other GEOS applications/documents.
- Preview entire page.
- Keyboard shortcuts.
- 14 separate graphic tools:
 - Scroll to an adjacent area in your picture, or use window tool. Select any area of the page and: Move, Copy, Clear, Invert, Rotate, Mirror (horizontally and vertically). Pattern Fill: 32 distinctive painting patterns. Stop pattern fill at any time. Spray Paint: Gradually paints the current pattern for shading effects. Ruler: Measure in inches or pixels. Line: Create separate or connected lines. Brush: 32 different brushes to choose from, each brush paints in the current pattern. Pencil Eraser: Erase a small section or the whole screen. Text: Display text in a variety of GEOS fonts (bold, underline, italics, outline, inverted). Edit text before pasting into picture. Rectangles: Draw rectangles open or filled with the current pattern. Ability to constrain rectangle to a square. Ellipses: Draw ellipses open or filled with the current pattern. Ability to constrain ellipse to a circle. Undo: Undo the last command.

7. Desk Accessories

- Available from within any application.

- Notepad.
- Calculator.
- Alarm Clock.
- Photo Manager (scrapbook for collecting pictures).
- Text Manager (scrapbook for collecting text).

8. geoLaser™

- Produce near-typeset quality output on an Apple LaserWriter.
- Create multi-column and windowed pages with the overlay print option.

To order call 1-800-443-0100 ext. 234

GEOS \$129.95

(California residents add 7% sales tax.)
\$2.50 US/\$5.50 Foreign for shipping and handling.
Allow six weeks for delivery.

*GEOS requires 128K and 80 column card.

With GEOS, any Apple IIe, IIc* or compatible becomes a menu/icon driven powerhouse.

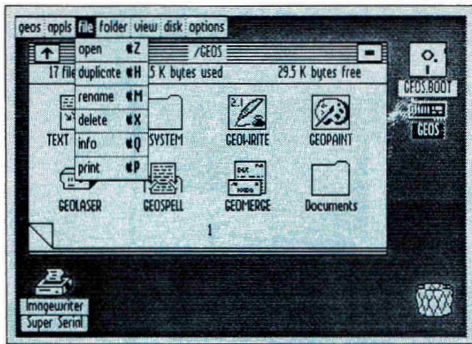
databases, desktop publishers—you name it. All of them importing and exporting to and from each other, so that you can manage everything with one integrated system.

So the next time someone asks you which Apple is the one that's famous for its mouse, icons and desktop publishing, don't stammer. Don't hesitate. Don't even blink.

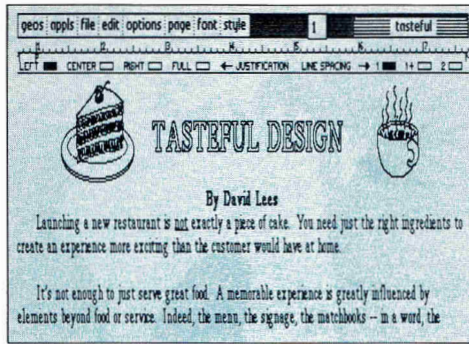
keley
tworks

re working at Berkeley.

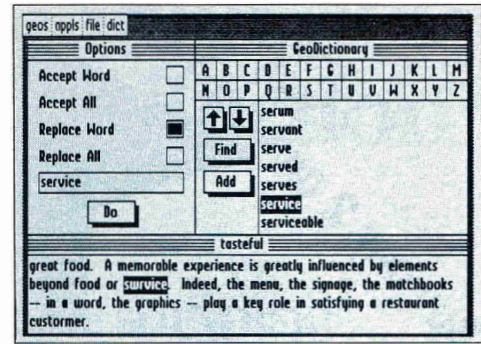
[Foldout left side missing from issue - KB]



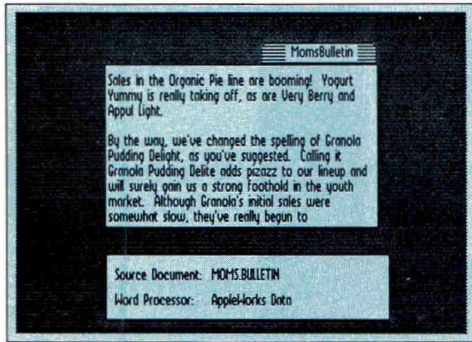
1. Icon and menu file managing.



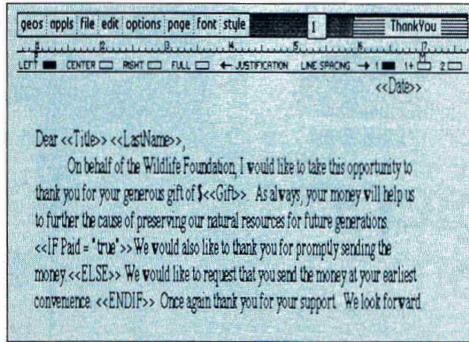
2. WYSIWYG ("What you see is what you get") word processing.



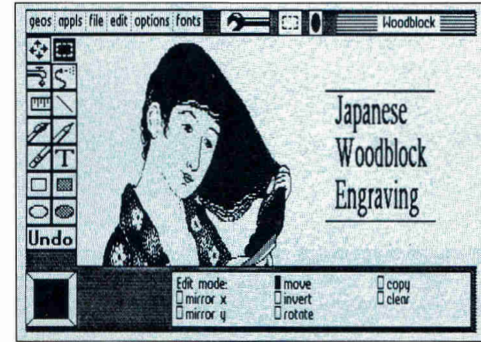
3. Contextual spell checking.



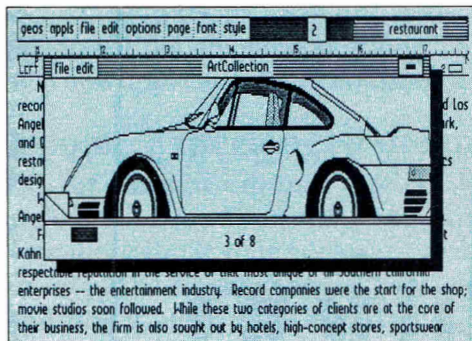
4. Text conversion and importing.



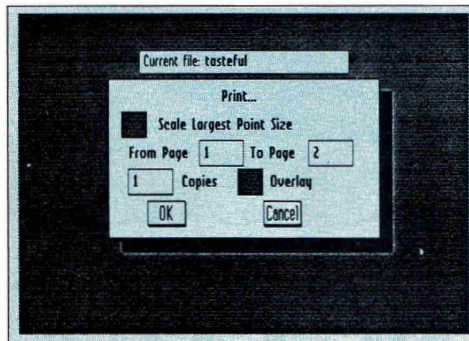
5. Sophisticated mail merging.



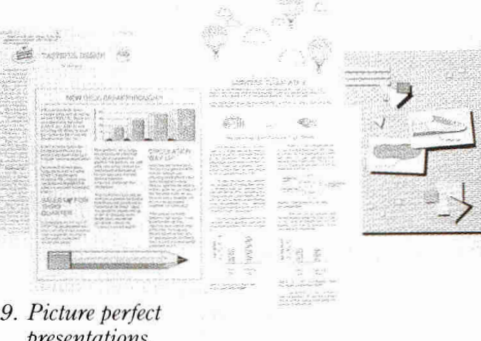
6. Hi res graphics editing.



7. Handy desk accessories.



8. LaserWriter printing.



9. Picture perfect presentations.



SEE SPECIALLY
MARKED PACKAGES:
Buy any 2 and get 1 free.



A classic education starts right here.



C H I L D R E N ' S S O F T W A R E™

For information about Compu-Teach software, ask your dealer or call toll-free: 1-800-44-TEACH (CONNECTICUT: 203-777-7738).

Circle 154 on Reader Service Card.

Sharpen Your Apple II™ Skills and Build a Great Software Collection

ONLY \$6.65!
Monthly Software for your Apple II (+,c,e,gs) Computer.

Learn From the Experts

Draw on the vast experience of our editors to provide you with carefully selected software you can use each month, from spreadsheets to role-playing games, from telecommunications to accounting to recipe programs. With easy-to-use documentation, you will master each new application with confidence and ease.

Become Experienced Inexpensively

Without investing a fortune, SOFTDISK will help you to see why your Apple II is the most versatile and powerful tool you own. You will know more about your Apple, its capabilities, and software for it, than you would have thought possible. At \$6.65 a month, SOFTDISK is the best value in software today.

Try our Monthly Software for Three Months

Every month your postman will bring you the latest issue of SOFTDISK, contained on two unprotected 5¼" diskettes. Each issue is chock-full of great software, including utilities, games, home and business applications, and educational programs. Order now and you will receive 400 Print Shop graphics absolutely free.



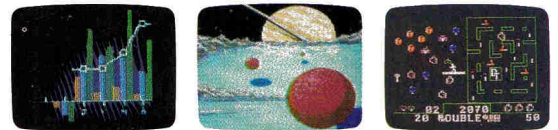
Reviewers Love SOFTDISK!

"Having now looked at the three 'disk magazines' that I know of, I have to tip my hat to Softdisk, who seemed to have produced the most professional-looking disk, more programs, and at the least cost." . . . APPLEART, NOV/DEC 1987

"■■■■■" INCIDER, APR 1987

Contents of Issue #76

- **Tharolian Tunnels Complete** arcade game from Datamost™!
- **No-Liners** EXECable routines.
- **Twittering Birds** Bird call tutorial.
- **World Cities** Geography Quiz.
- **Hangman** Unbeatable version.
- **Pixel Puzzler** CATastrophic hi-res jigsaw puzzle.
- **Volume Control** Units of volume measurement conversion program.
- **The Crossword Machine** Hi-res crossword puzzle game.
- **And Much More**, including some great April Fool's Day fun!



Apple II is a trademark of Apple Computer Inc. Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund Software. Available at Waldenbooks, B. Dalton Booksellers, and fine bookstores everywhere (cover price \$9.95). Commodore 64/128 and IBM PC versions also available.

FREE "Premium Collection" – a collection of 400 images for use with Brøderbund's Print Shop™ program – when you order the next three issues of SOFTDISK for your Apple II or compatible computer. Image categories include:

- | | |
|----------------------|-------------------|
| Disk 1 | Disk 2 |
| Buildings and Places | Artifacts |
| Monograms | Signs and Symbols |
| Food and Plants | Graphic Designs |
| Games and Hobbies | Animals |
| People and Sports | Holidays |
| Tile Patterns | Transportation |

Your Satisfaction Guaranteed

If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full \$19.95 refund. The 400 Print Shop Images is yours to keep. You can't lose.

Yes! Please rush my free 400 Print Shop Image and start my 3 month subscription to SOFTDISK for my 64K Apple II+, IIe, IIc or IIgs for only \$19.95 postage paid. I understand that this is a **trial subscription** and that I am under no obligation to continue beyond three months. (Overseas \$27.95)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone _____

VISA/MC AmEx Payment Enclosed

Card # _____ Exp. Date _____

Call Toll Free 1-800-831-2694

(In Louisiana call 1-318-221-8718) IN048

SOFTDISK • P.O. Box 30008 • Shreveport, LA 71130-0008

BRIGHT IDEAS



"Over 1/2 Million Satisfied Customers"

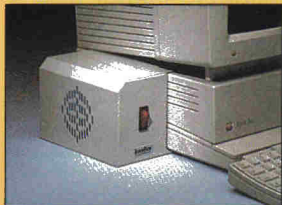


IIGS,
IIC, Mac

Grappler[®] c/Mac/GS

Universal Parallel Interface

This popular deluxe parallel printer interface works with an Apple IIGS, IIC or a Macintosh. It supports over 20 different printers, including color models. Pull-down menus, graphics screen dumps and snapshot feature for the Apple IIGS. **\$99**



IIGS

JuiceBox[™]

GS Surge Suppressor/Fan

Provides the IIGS with voltage protection and a quiet "whisper" fan for cooling. Three power outlets for peripherals with automatic switching for user convenience. **Only \$79**



Ile

ProGrappler[®]

Printer Interface

Best selling printer interface in the world for parallel printers and the Apple Ile. Pull-down menus provide a variety of screen dumps of graphics and text. Over 1/2 million units in use. **\$119**

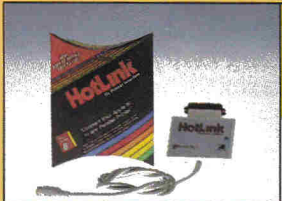


IIGS

RamPak 4GS[™]

Memory Sub-System

Provides 512K to 4 megabytes add on memory for IIGS. Includes unique software utilities which gives you up to 350% increased performance over regular memory cards. Uses state of the art 256K x 4 one megabit expansion chips. **New Low Price \$189**



IIC

HotLink[™]

IIC Printer Interface

This is by far the most economical way to connect a printer to your Apple IIC. The HotLink and a parallel printer can save you up to \$200 over the Apple ImageWriter II printer. **\$69**

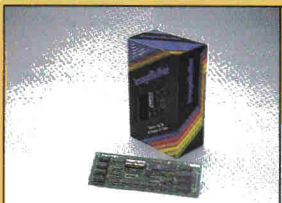


Image-
Writer II

ImageBuffer[™]

Provides up to 128K buffer (40 pages of text) to turbocharge your ImageWriter II. It makes your computer available for computing while your printer prints simultaneously. **Limited Special \$59**



Ile

SERIAL Grappler[®] +

Interfaces the Apple Ile with the serial ImageWriter II. Provides over 30 text and graphics screen dump commands including full color. A \$40 savings compared to the Apple Super Serial Card. **Only \$89**

ORDER NOW!
1-800-223-8029
IN CA (714) 779-2772

Or see your local Apple Dealer. We offer only top quality products backed up by a 30 day money back guarantee for direct orders. Immediate delivery.



Orange Micro[®]
Inc.

1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807
"Quality Apple[®] products since 1980"

© Orange Micro, Inc. 1987

Publisher Paul Boulé
Editor in Chief Dan Muse
Managing Editor Eileen T. Terrill
Senior Editor Paul Statt
Technical Editor William Kennedy, Ph.D.
Review Editor Lufe Low
Copy Editor Ellen Ratner Otis
Associate Editor Patricia O'Dell
Editorial Assistant Peg Brown
Contributing Editors Cynthia E. Field
Eric Grevstad
Scott Mace
Robert M. Ryan
Tom Sherman
Field Editor Babs Cringely

Design

Art Director Donna Wohlfarth
Senior Designer/Ad Graphics Dianne K. Ritson
Production Manager/Designer Rosemary Ryan

Advertising

Eastern Sales Manager Dale Strang
(800) 441-4403
Northeast Sales Representative Peter Slingluff
(800) 441-4403
Western Sales Manager Sanford L. Fibish
3350 W. Bayshore Rd.
Suite 201
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 328-3470
Northwest Sales Representative Regina Salaics
(415) 328-3470
Marketplace/Classifieds Fiona Davies
Sales Representative (800) 441-4403
Advertising Coordinator Mary Hartwell
(800) 441-4403
Western Sales Assistant Kathleen Roberts

Marketing Services/Promotion

Marketing Manager Dawn F. Matthews
Marketing Assistant Rita Rivard
Advertising Assistant Carmen Bryer

Corporate Production

Director of Corporate Production Dennis Christensen
Manufacturing Manager Susan Gross
Typesetting Manager Lindy P. Canale
Typographer Cynthia Swan

IDG Communications/Peterborough

President/CEO Michael S. Perlis
Vice President/General Manager Roger Murphy
Group Publisher Stephen Twombly
Consumer/Home Publications
Director of Circulation Frank S. Smith
Circulation Manager Bonnie Welsh
Direct-Marketing Manager Paul Ruess
Single-Copy Sales Manager Linda Ruth
Distribution Manager Veronica Hradecky
Telemarketing Manager Elizabeth R. Kehn
Consumer/Home Publications Deborah de Peyster
Director of Credit, Sales, and Collection William M. Boyer
Audits and Statistics Cecile Giguere
Founder Wayne Green

mCider's BBS (bulletin-board system)
On line 24 hours: (603) 924-9801

mCider (ISSN #0740-0101) is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc., 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Phone: (603) 924-9471. Second-class postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. (Canadian second class mail registration number 9590.) Subscription rates in U.S. are \$24.97 for one year, \$38.00 for two years and \$53.00 for three years. In Canada, \$47.97—Canadian funds, one year only. In Mexico, \$29.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Nationally distributed by International Circulation Distributors. Foreign subscriptions (surface mail), \$44.97—one year only, U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Foreign subscriptions (air mail), please inquire. **Postmaster:** Send address changes to mCider, Subscription Services, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. (Send Canadian changes of address to: mCider, P.O. Box 1051, Fort Erie, Ontario L2A 5N8.)

Photo & Illustration credits: Cover, pp. 46,47, see T.O.C.; pg 61, Dave Cutler; pg 112, Frank Cordelle

2400	2400	2400	2400	2400	2400
<i>Epic</i>	2400	2400	2400	2400	2400
2400	2400	EPIC 2400CLASSIC™	2400	2400	2400
2400	2400	2400	2400	2400	2400
2400	<i>Epic</i>	2400	2400	2400	2400
2400	2400	2400	2400	2400	2400
2400	2400	2400	2400	2400	
2400	2400	2400	2400	2400	
2400	2400	2400			
2400	2400				

The World's only 2400 Baud Internal Modem for the Apple® II Family

EPIC 2400CLASSIC

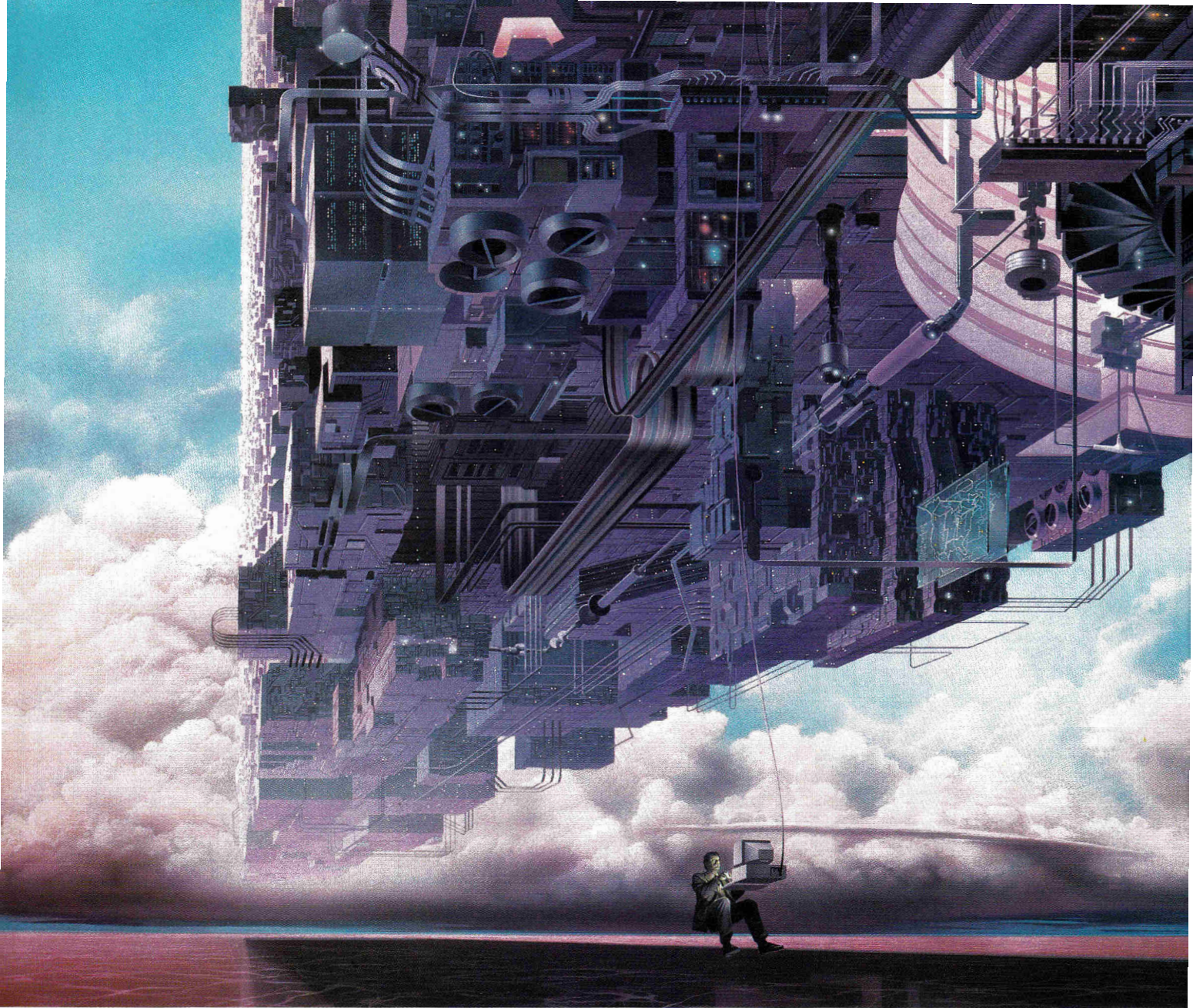
With Talk Back™ Communications Package

- 2400, 1200, 300 Baud rates
(CCITT V.22 (bis), V.22, Bell 212A, 103)
- Auto dial/answer
- Auto Baud capability
- Complete "AT" Command set
(Recognize lower case "at")
- DTMF/pulse or mixed dialing
- Call progress detection
- Audio monitor
- Redialing on busy
- Data to voice switching
- Self test modes
- Full 5 year warranty
- Made in USA



1-800-634-9992 • 415-683-0932

Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Epic, the Epic logo, and Epic 2400Classic™ are
trademarks of Epic Technology, Inc.
Talk Back™ is a registered trademark of RUSS Systems.



CONNECT YOUR COMPUTER TO A HIGHER INTELLIGENCE.

CompuServe's reference databases make you more productive, competitive, and better informed.

Remember the last time you tried to get your hands on hard-to-find facts? In a magazine article you read a year ago. In a news report you never saw. Or in a table of data you didn't know existed.

Imagine those facts just a few keystrokes away on your personal computer. Through CompuServe.

Your personal research center.

Save hours of research by going

straight to the reference information you need in seconds.

Access thousands of sources of information in the areas of business, finance, medicine, education, demographics, science, law, news, popular entertainment, and sports.

What you know can help you.

Research an industry or company through articles, financial statements, and other sources. Analyze an investment. Assist in a job search. Follow market competition. Investigate a business opportunity.

Check characteristics such as age,

income, and occupation in any U.S. community. For a geography report, a business plan, or a family move.

All you need to access CompuServe's unlimited world of information is a modem and just about any personal computer. Visit your computer dealer today. To order direct, or for more information, call or write:

CompuServe®

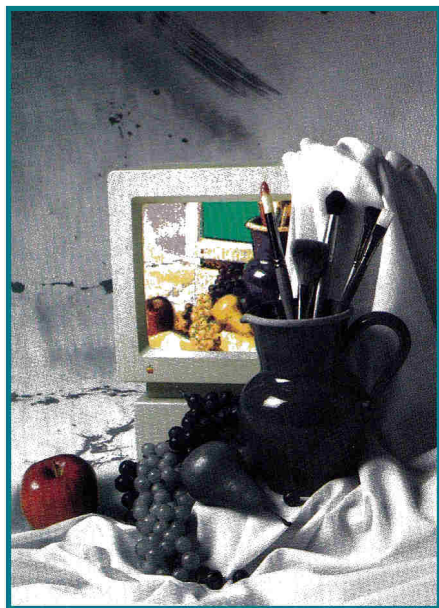
Information Services, P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

800-848-8199

In Ohio and Canada, call 614 457-0802

An H&R Block Company

Circle 124 on Reader Service Card.



This month's cover was designed on a IIGS using DeluxePaint II from Electronic Arts (see "The Art of Apple Computing," inCider's View, p. 8) and shot in black-and-white and color by photographer Eric Fordham. The screen shot was generated using Eric's photography and AST's VisionPlus digitization system, then separated electronically by Imageset, Inc., of San Francisco, California. The final composition was combined on a chromacom retouching system at Lanman Lithotech, Orlando, Florida.

ARTICLES

46 Creativity: Apple Portrait

Apple II painting and graphics packages are the new tools of the design trade. With the Apple screen as your canvas, you can choose from a wide range of programs that make professional artists more productive and dabblers more creative.

60 The Apple II in Business: Your Silent Partner

Looking for a better business machine? Thousands of Apple fans are using their IIs to run small firms. Scores of capable yet easy-to-use programs and peripherals make your Apple II the best business partner you've ever had.

TUTORIALS

AppleWorks in Action 70
Database Membership Rosters:
Part 1
by Ruth K. Witkin

Press Room 80
Publishing a Directory
by Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.

Field Trip 86
Puzzles and Potpourri
by Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.

*Applesoft Adviser and AppleWorks
in Education will return in May.*

DEPARTMENTS

inCider's View 8
The Art of Apple Computing
by Dan Muse

News Line 12
Spotlight on . . . Helping the Homeless • Teacher Knows Best • Where Next? • Apple Bits • Claris Wants You

Letters 16

Status Report 20
Hype and HyperCard
by Paul Statt

Apple Clinic 22
Magic Window • Bits to Volts
• Can Apples Be Blue? • Quickies
• Applesoft Program Typing Proofer
by William Kennedy, Ph.D.

Reviews 26
Publish It! • PrintMaster Plus, Print Magic • Typing Tutor IV, Type!

Games Editors Play 42
Border Zone • Project: Space Station • Dream Zone • Pirates • Wings of Fury

New Products 92

Mace on Games 97
For the GS Only
by Scott Mace

Hints/Techniques 102
Dump • Computer Buzzer

Data Strips 103

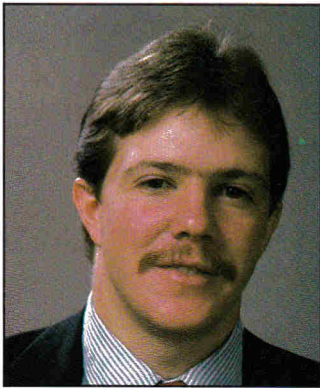
Reader Services 109

Coming Attractions 111

Editors' Choice 112
ImageWriter LQ: Top of the Line

The Art of Apple Computing

by Dan Muse, Editor in Chief



“Graphics software is to artists and designers what word processors are to writers: productivity tools.”

When you hear someone use the words *creativity* and *computer* in the same sentence, does it conjure up images of programming or of using AppleWorks in some unique way? Although programming is certainly a creative process, computer *art* is a reality on the Apple II.

Today's drawing and painting software for the Apple II is encouraging creativity in the more traditional sense of the word. These graphics-oriented programs are attracting a new type of user—the person who otherwise might not be involved with personal computers. For example, less than a year ago—after seeing a IIGS painting program in action—in*Cider's* art director, Donna Wohlfarth, requested an Apple IIGS for her department.

While in*Cider's* editorial offices are equipped with about a dozen Apple IIs, several hard disks, and a number of modems, which we use to transmit our articles electronically to the typesetting and page-makeup departments, the folks in design weren't very interested in computers—until Donna saw that GS painting program.

Painting and drawing packages are fun, and they enhance everyone's creative talents (even mine), but the software's real potential lies with artists and designers. Donna prepares cover roughs and article mockups with the IIGS, and she's now beginning to use AppleWorks to manage budgets and correspondence. I use the AppleWorks spreadsheet for budgeting, too, but I couldn't design a cover no matter what kind of software you gave me. This new crop of graphics programs won't make computer users like me more creative; instead, they'll attract creative people to computers.

Graphics software is to artists and designers what word processors are to writers: productivity tools. Unfortunately, too many software companies attempt to distinguish painting and drawing programs from word processors, database managers, spreadsheets, and so on. To Donna, though, DeluxePaint II or Paintworks Plus is every bit the productivity tool AppleWorks is to me.

In many ways, painting and drawing software faces the same obstacles word processing encountered several years ago. Many writers, thinking a computer would somehow interfere with the creative process, were reluctant to adopt the technology. After giving up their trusty typewriters, though, writers discovered that the only thing computers interfere with is a wastebasket full of paper.

Today some of the world's best-selling writers use word processing. For example, Tom Clancy (whose novel *Red Storm Rising* has just been converted to a computer game by Microprose) told in*Cider* he wrote his first book, *The Hunt for Red October*, on an Apple IIe with Apple Writer.

Now we're beginning to get reports on artists who are designing album jackets and book covers with the IIGS, and we expect to be writing more in the future about others who are recognizing the creative power of the Apple II.

If you told me a year ago that our art director would be designing the cover and parts of the magazine on an Apple IIGS, I would have nodded to be polite. But things have changed. Now I wouldn't be surprised if she asked for a 20-meg hard disk. ■

New Insights, New Laughs, New Adventures, New Productivity. Yours Every Month. From UPTIME.

"Last Night I Shot a Round of Golf and Created a Mailing List in my Pajamas." UPTIME subscribers say the funniest things. They tell us UPTIME makes the most of their leisure time and helps them get the most from their personal computers. There's one more thing they tell us. UPTIME gives them value. With 8 programs on every disk, a subscription to UPTIME builds a software library quickly and affordably. No wonder it's the best selling disk monthly in America.

Man Cannot Live by Games Alone. Nor by business software. Today there's a disk monthly offering more—variety, change, and a fascinating mix of programs and information guaranteed to keep you up past your bedtime.

Every Disk Delivers the Best in educational, finance and home management programs directly to you.

Look for us in Waldenbooks, B. Dalton and other book and computer stores in your area.



UpTime. A Masterful Mix. With the younger members of the family in mind, UPTIME delivers games, adventures, fascinating puzzles and intriguing mysteries. (OK, you can play too!) Add to that valuable UPTIME reviews and news, and you've got one highly entertaining disk monthly.

You'd Expect to Pay More, But Right Now... a one-year subscription to UPTIME delivers quality programs for less than one dollar each.

Your Guarantee. If, for any reason, you decide UPTIME isn't for you, simply cancel. We will refund the subscription balance with no questions asked.

Start Your Subscription with the very next UPTIME.

Call Toll Free and place your order today or mail the coupon below.

Also available for Macintosh, IBM & compatible PCs, and Commodore C64s & 128s.

Here's an example of a typical issue of UPTIME:

- ▶ Puzzle Time
- ▶ Spellpruf
- ▶ College Bound
- ▶ Playing the Market
- ▶ Electronic Jukebox
- ▶ Graf Edit
- ▶ Spell Evasion
- ▶ Zippi Zombi

UPTIME Subscribers Say:

"I think it is a fantastic idea! Keep it up!" SNOWFLAKE, AZ

"I have just received my single issue of UPTIME. I love it! Please send me a full year." NORTH HALEDON, NJ

For immediate service call Toll Free 1-800-437-0033
or mail coupon to: Uptime, P.O. Box 299, Newport,
Rhode Island 02840 Telephone: 401-849-4925

Yes, this family is ready for entertainment, education and home management programming, too!

- | | | | |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 12 | 6 | 3 | 1 |
| Disk Issues | Disk Issues | Disk Issues | Trial Issue |
| <input type="checkbox"/> \$69.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$49.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$29.95 | <input type="checkbox"/> \$11.95 |

SAVE 70%

Payment enclosed (Please make checks payable to UPTIME.)

Bill my: VISA MASTERCARD AMEX

ACCOUNT NO. _____ EXP. DATE _____

SIGNATURE _____

COMPUTER TYPE _____ DISK SIZE: 3 1/2 5 1/4

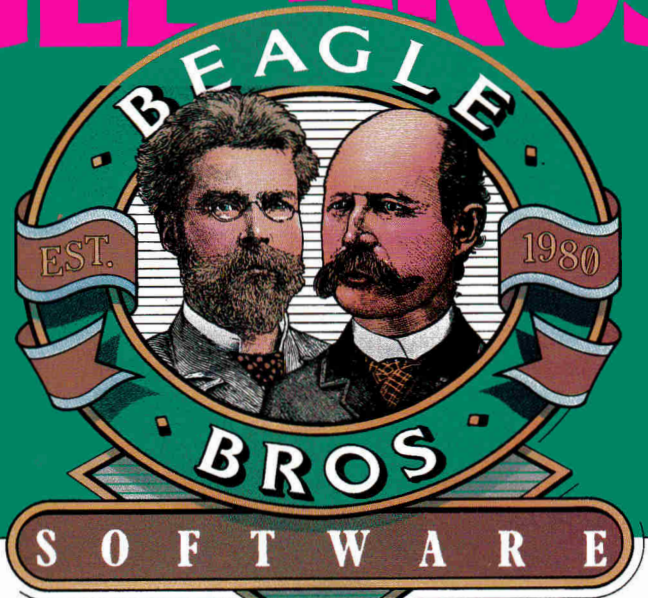
NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

BEAGLE BROS

All 7 programs
work inside
Appleworks!
(Version 2.0 or later)

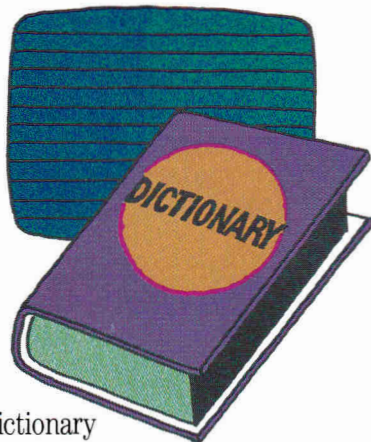


TIMEOUT QUICKSPELLTM

\$69.95

Our new lightning fast spell checker works faster than any spell checker on the market. It allows you to easily correct your words in context or in a separate list.

QUICKSPELL comes with an 80,000 word dictionary and the ability to add an unlimited number of words to your own custom dictionary.



TIMEOUT SUPERFONTSTM

\$79.95

Prints your AppleWorks word processor files with great looking Macintosh fonts (6 to 127 points in size). Select from a variety of styles like bold, italic, underline, shadow, outline, subscript, superscript and negative. SUPERFONTS lets you put graphics into your documents and includes a page preview feature. It works on most dot-matrix printers.



TIMEOUT GRAPHTM \$89.95

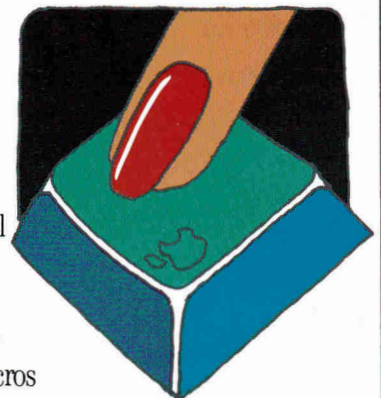
Creates graphs directly from spreadsheets or databases in any of 9 graph types: Bar, Line, Pie, XY (scatter), Stacked Bar, Area, Hi-Lo, Exploded Pie, and Point. It features automatic or manual scaling of the X and Y axes, graph and axes titles, legends, grid lines, and a variety of sizes on most dot-matrix printers.



TIMEOUT ULTRAMACROSTM

\$59.95

More powerful than ANY macro program available for Appleworks. Includes many special features that let you have complete control over Timeout and Appleworks all at the touch of one keystroke. You can also define up to 500 different macros at one time.



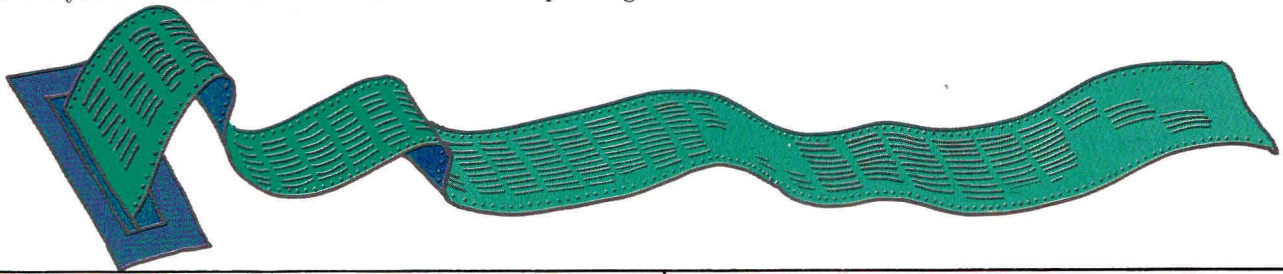
introduces the **TIMEOUT**™ series.

*7 NEW APPLEWORKS™ enhancements
that are more advanced, more powerful,
faster and easier to use than any others.*

TIMEOUT SIDESPREAD™ \$49.95

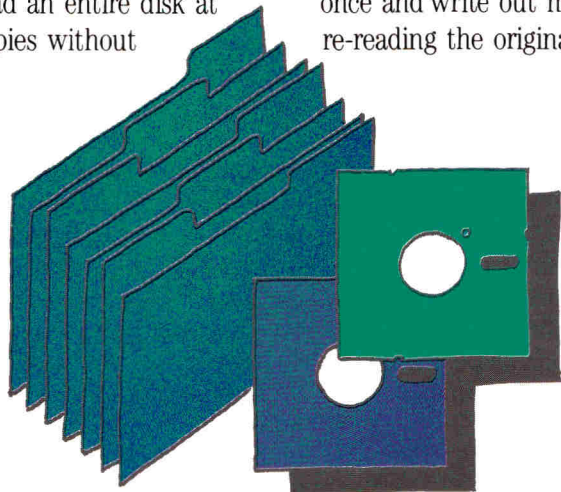
Rotates your spreadsheets 90 degrees enabling you to print sideways with no limit on the size of the file to be printed. It offers you a wide choice of font sizes. It allows printing

of the entire spreadsheet or any portion. Works on most dot matrix printers.



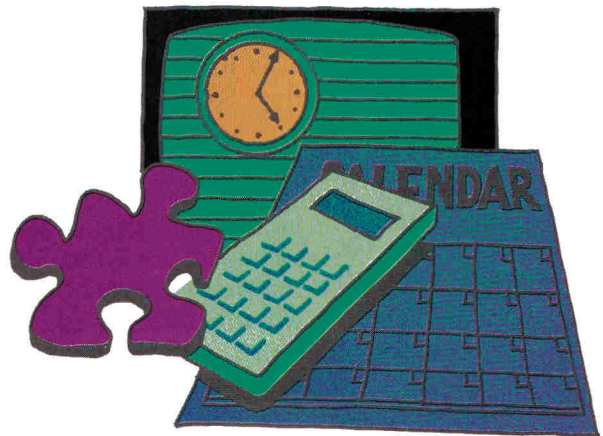
TIMEOUT FILEMASTER™ \$49.95

Lets you master all your file and disk handling needs inside Appleworks. Our easy-to-follow menus allow you to copy, compare, rename, lock, unlock, and delete files. You can even read an entire disk at once and write out multiple copies without re-reading the original disk.



TIMEOUT DESKTOOLS™ \$49.95

Comes equipped with a Clock, Calendar, Appointment Scheduler, Task List, Calculator, Notepad, Dialer, Envelope Addresser, Puzzle and more.



For Phone Orders, 1-800-345-1750, From CA 1-800-992-4022

by *inCider* staff

SPOTLIGHT ON . . .

HELPING THE HOMELESS

Tina Garcia is a junior at Staten Island's Concord High School. Jackie Cavanaugh is eight years old. What the two share is a concern for New York's 50,000 homeless people and the belief that with the help of Apple computers, they can do something about it.

Michael Blyth, the man who brought them together, advises both the Concord High Apple computer club and the Paxton Center computer club, which is open to local children. Both groups have been working with Project Hospitality, a local shelter for the homeless. The volunteers at Project Hospitality had more work than they could possibly do, so Blyth's students decided to help out.

Members of the two student organizations are using AppleWorks to develop a database of names of people who have donated time or money to the shelter, which will use this mailing list in its fund-raising efforts.

Now the clubs have taken on a second project, which is even more ambitious.

They're using AppleWorks to create another mailing list, this time of local realtors. The students are writing to each realtor, on behalf of Project Hospitality, to track down available rental houses and apartments.

Project Hospitality screens prospective tenants for those who would be good risks and guarantees three months' rent for each apartment or house.

Dedicated members of the Concord High club give up an hour a day to assist the shelter. "I wanted to help out because this is a big problem," Tina Garcia says. "I don't mind giving up my lunch hour to help people." The students at Concord

High School had a surprise waiting for them when they returned to school last January. The New York City Board of Education awarded \$500 to the shelter of the computer club's choice, saying that the group's project portrayed the problem of homelessness best. As Michael Blyth says, "We're on Cloud Nine."
—P.O'D.



TEACHER KNOWS BEST

Apple Computer's new Apple Learning Series (ALS) is "a curriculum solution," says Barbara Secrest, the company's K-8 solutions manager. The ALS packages are bundles of third-party products Apple has selected for use in particular curriculum areas. The current series covers Early Language, Life Sciences, and Health Education.

The Early Language software includes Muppets on Stage, Muppet Word Book, Muppetville, and Touch 'n Write from Sunburst; Sound

Ideas from Houghton Mifflin; and Talking Text Writer from Scholastic. The hardware that comes with the package includes Sunburst's Muppet Learning Keys; Echo Plus and Echo IIb speech synthesizers from Street Electronics; and Personal Touch Corporation's Touch Window.

Life Science components include Information Laboratory: Life Science from Addison-Wesley, Science Square-Off from Scott Foresman & Co., Science Toolkit from Broderbund (including interface box, light and temperature probes, thermometer,

light meter, timer, and strip chart), Biomes from D.C. Heath & Co., Agents of Infection from Prentice Hall/Educational Technology Group, and Heredity Dog from HRM Software.

The Health Education package includes Body Awareness Resource Network from Encyclopedia Britannica, and HRM's Biofeedback Microlab, which comes with an interface box, thermistor, heart-rate sensor, electrodermal sensors and connectors, and electromyogram sensors and connectors.

The goal of the Apple Learning Series, according to Secrest, is to make computers an everyday teaching tool. "A teacher thinks nothing of saying, 'I'll make an overhead of this [a transparency for overhead projection]," Secrest says. "Apple aims to integrate computers so that they're used in this everyday fashion—to make them 'integral as well as integrated.'" The majority of teachers aren't using their computers that way, she notes.

In selecting products for the learning series, Secrest and other Apple officials consulted a number of educators to discover what they need in

what areas. They also worked with textbook publishers. "We had to closely match the objectives of educators," explains Secrest. Many ALS products have won awards or are currently up for awards.

Teachers use each ALS package as a separate entity, yet each is part of the whole ALS program. Teachers can also add other products to the ALS series to customize their curricula. "We're trying to provide support tools for instruction. We're not trying to change anyone's curriculum [and] we're not conveying the message Early Language, then

Life Science, then Health Education [as a curriculum order]," Secrest emphasizes. "The teacher is critical in the learning series. The teacher knows best what the curriculum needs are and how he or she teaches." —L.L.

WHERE NEXT?

Where will Broderbund's busy Carmen Sandiego turn up next?

The latest adventures of the best-selling Carmen and her gang of thieves have a Euro-

pean flavor. You've chased the crooks around the globe (Where in the World Is Car-

men Sandiego?) and through the land of the free and the home of the brave (Where in



APPLE BITS



■ The first Graphic Environment Operating System (**GEOS**) package from Berkeley Softworks (Berkeley, CA) will cost \$129 in serious money. For that price you'll also receive a new interrupt card for your Apple IIe joystick. The boys at Berkeley noticed something game makers have been grumbling about for years: Commodores have better joystick control than Apples.

■ Which major software companies have made **only Apple II software** and survived? (Answer below.)

■ Many Apple software developers would like to see some productivity products for the IIGS that take advantage of the machine's speed and power to work faster, not to mimic a Macintosh. But most of them fear that **pull-down menus and fancy fonts** are what the public wants. What are you looking for in GS software?

■ Sources close to—but not at—Apple tell us that the company won't release a **faster IIGS** until 1989.

■ A major software company in the Apple II market will introduce a neat **integrated package for the IIGS** in 1988.

■ Infocom (Cambridge, MA) President Joel Berez took several long looks—or were those longing looks?—at the animation-quality graphics on display at the **CinemaWare** (Westlake Village, CA) suite at the Winter Consumer Electronics Show in Las Vegas. You can look for the **Three Stooges** soon on a GS near you. It's hysterical just to watch—we can't wait to play it.

■ A former player at a company that used to build Apple II peripherals has left his old team and is going to challenge **Applied Engineering's** dominance.

■ Pinpoint's (Emeryville, CA) popular **Point-to-Point** telecommunications program will be available for the Apple IIGS soon; its author, Gary Little, apparently has plenty of free time in his new job.

■ It looks as though Apple and QuantumLink (Vienna, VA) will go ahead this year and sell **AppleLink**, Apple's in-house telecommunications service, to consumers.

■ **StyleWare** (Houston, TX) is the only major software developer that has never made a product that wasn't for the Apple II. (Next month's question: What non-Apple II program did **Beagle Bros** once try to sell?) You don't call StyleWare a major Apple II software developer? Just wait.

New!

STEREO CHART™

A six-disk powerhouse for the Apple II+, IIe, IIc, IIGS, Laser 128, and Franklin.

97 elegant chart styles in standard two dimensions or in eye-popping stereoscopic 3D! STEREOCHART supports 63 different printers. It's ready for instant use. No other programs or hardware required. Spreadsheets are not required. It's extremely simple data entry and user friendliness makes it perfect for home, school, or business.

STEREOCHART also creates unique symbol charts with our library of 84 pre-drawn icons (or design your own).

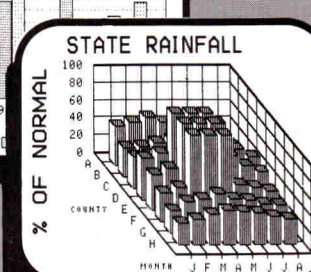
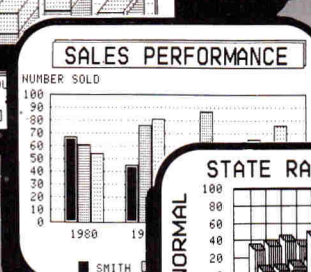
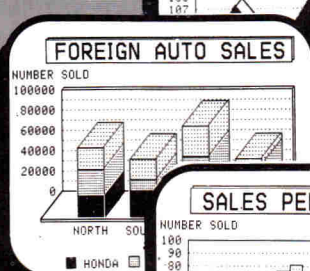
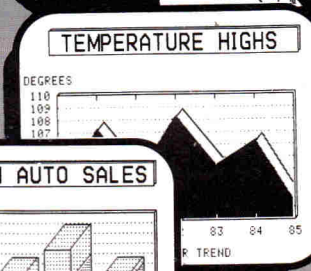
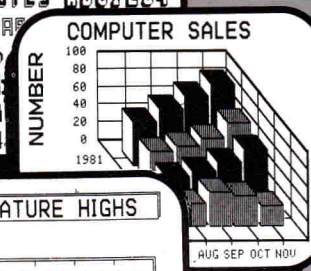
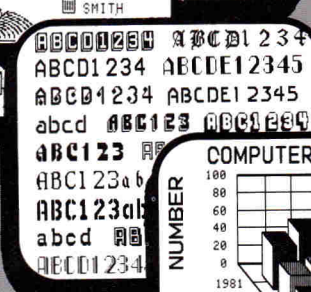
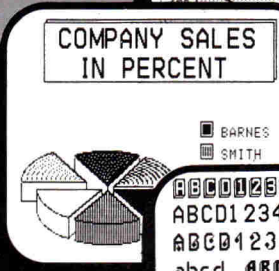
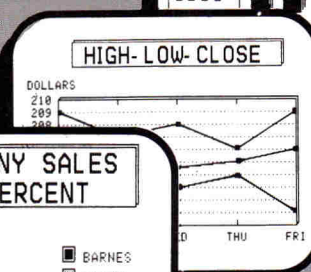
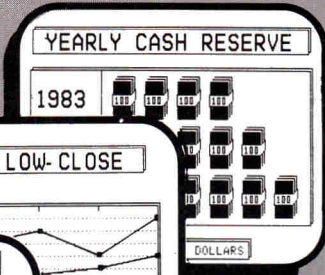
STEREOCHART'S special text-typing program lets you add to your charts extra titles, labels, or any text whatever, anywhere you wish. Or, make view-graphs, signs, certificates, and ads. In 24 different letter styles and sizes.

ONLY \$69.95

Or call now for \$3.00 demo disk which shows it all.

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

6333 Pacific Ave. • Stockton, CA 95207 • 1-209-473-2862



STEREOCHART creates horizontal and vertical bar charts, pie charts, scatter, area, trend and mathematical function charts.

Add extra art to your chart with STEREOCHART'S free-hand drawing program, with push-button creation of lines, boxes, circles and icons.

NEWS LINE

the USA Is Carmen Sandiego?); now in Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego? you'll track Carmen down on the "old continent." To promote Carmen's newest escapades, Broderbund will send one lucky couple, winners of the "Go to Europe" contest, to Paris and London for a week. You don't have to catch a criminal or even buy anything: Just pick up an entry form from a participating dealer or write to Broderbund Software, P.O. Box 13717, San Rafael, CA 94913-3717. The contest ends May 31, 1988.

The suggested retail price of Where in Europe Is Carmen Sandiego? is \$44.95. A school edition and a lab pack are available for \$54.95 and \$109.95, respectively. —D.M.

CLARIS WANTS YOU

Claris Corporation (Mountain View, CA), spun off as an independent software developer from Apple Computer last year, is aggressively courting Apple's former AppleWorks customers by providing some services AppleWorks users have never seen before.

For instance, Claris' new customer-support line, (415) 962-0371, is in business 14 hours a day most of the week: 9 am to 11 pm Eastern time Monday through Thursday; 9 am to 6 pm Eastern time and 8:30 pm to 11 pm Eastern time Fridays. "Claris is basically providing free technical support to all registered users," says Allison Elliot, the company's AppleWorks product manager. While Claris doesn't

currently require registration, Elliot says the company strongly encourages it. Right now Claris provides support to any AppleWorks owner, but that policy may change.

Claris will answer questions about AppleWorks' features and hardware compatibility through its Customer Relations Department (415-962-8946). Because Claris is independent of Apple Computer, the company won't be tempted to tell you immediately "It's a hardware problem" if you're running AppleWorks on a Laser 128 or printing with an Epson. "The customer-relations staff will answer any questions that come along," Elliot promises.

AppleWorks now sports new clothes: The package is blue and white and bears the Claris logo, as do the disks. But it's still AppleWorks 2.0, which Claris will sell "until the next product is introduced," Elliot says, leaving open the possibility that Claris may someday add mouse control, graphing, or a IIGS interface to the program.

In the meantime, Elliot says, "We plan to work closely with those companies," such as Beagle Bros and Pinpoint, that make Apple fourth-party software. Claris won't need to reinvent the wheel, Elliot hopes: "AppleWorks fourth-party developers are a community of people who have long experience making AppleWorks do all sorts of marvelous things."

—P.O'D.

We're always looking for news of the Apple world. If you're making news, send your press releases and photographs to News Line, inCider, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

MAKE A

POWER PLAY

IN MINDSCAPE'S
INSTANT WIN GAME.

WIN



Grand Prize
— Full Size Atari
720° Arcade Game

First Prizes (5)
— Mindscape
Software Library
valued at \$500



Second Prizes (100)
— Mindscape
Powerplayers Club
Joystick



Third Prizes (1000)
— Mindscape
Powerplayers Club
T-Shirt



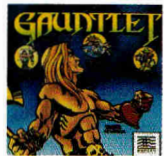
FREE

**Membership in the Mindscape
Powerplayers Club including:**

- Membership Certificate
- Advanced notice of new games
- Game Tips
- Discounts on Powerplayer Merchandise

HOW TO PLAY

Look for the Game Cards in these specially marked Arcade Megahits.
Scratch off the square to reveal your prize-instantly!



M I N D S C A P E



No Purchase Necessary. For official rules and Game Card write on a plain 3" x 5" card "Mindscape Players are Powerplayers" and mail it with a self-addressed, stamped #10 envelope to Mindscape Powerplayers Club Instant Win Game, P.O. Box 1167, Northbrook, IL 60065. Limit one request per envelope. Residents of the states of Washington and Vermont need not include return postage. Void where prohibited by law. Instant Win Game ends January 31, 1989 or when all game cards are distributed.
© 1988 Mindscape, Inc. Mindscape is a trademark of Mindscape, Inc. Gauntlet™ © 1984 Atari Games Corp. All rights reserved. Paperboy™ © 1984 Atari Games Corp. All rights reserved. Road Runner™ © 1985 Warner Bros. and Atari Games Corp. All rights reserved. Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom™ © 1985 Lucasfilm Ltd. and Atari Games Corp. All rights reserved. Indiana Jones and the Temple of Doom is a trademark of Lucasfilm Ltd., used under license. 720™ © 1986 Atari Games Corp. All rights reserved.

BusinessWorks Lowers Prices

We at Manzanita Software are pleased that you included our package BusinessWorks in your "1987 People's Choice" budget-and-finance category (December 1987, p. 62). However, we encourage you to separate business-accounting software from personal-budget/finance software in future editions of the contest.

BusinessWorks is a full-featured double-entry accounting system for medium-to small-sized businesses. It's not on the same level as products such as Dollars and Sense or Quicken.

We've lowered the price of BusinessWorks to reach a larger market. The BusinessWorks Bundle now retails for \$495 instead of \$995; individual modules are now \$195 instead of \$395. The System Manager remains at \$95.

Joan L. Levers
Director of Corporate Communication
Manzanita Software Systems
One SierraGate Plaza
Roseville, CA 95678

Other Printers?

As an Apple IIe and IIGS owner, I question why, with all the software coming out for the IIGS, so many publishers write software that recognizes only the Apple ImageWriter. What about the millions of users who already own printers? I have an NEC P660 PinWriter and Orange Micro ProGrappler in slot 1. However, very few IIGS programs, including MultiScribe GS, Paintworks Plus, DeluxePaint II, TML Pascal, and Music Construction Set to name a few, utilize other printers. Has Apple convinced developers to write only for the ImageWriter to force GS owners to buy one?

Duane E. Spencer
P.O. Box 5592
Lompoc, CA 93437

Good point. Not everyone has an ImageWriter, although it sometimes seems that way. Apple encourages developers to support the ImageWriter and "custom printers." That's the least we expect of a program, but more than we get from most Apple software. —eds.

Software for Handicapped GS Users

I recently met a young man who suffered traumatic brain-stem injury in an automobile accident. He's confined to a wheelchair and has limited mobility in his right hand.

After reading Life Low's article, "Tapping the Potential of Special-Needs Students" (September 1986, p. 57), I'd like additional information on Touch and Speak, one program he mentions.

The young man currently leases an Apple IIGS, and his hometown is raising money to purchase one for him. We decided on the IIGS because of its graphics and sound (speech) capabilities, since this user is unable to speak.

William E. Brown
34 North High Street
Clinton, CT 06413

"Achieving a Personal Best," by Tan A. Summers (December 1986, p. 77), lists a number of programs for the handicapped that were available at the time the article was written. We're planning to publish additional information during 1988.

Touch and Speak is available from Boston Children's Hospital's Communication Enhancement Clinic (300 Longwood Avenue, Boston, MA 02115, 617-735-8391). According to the clinic coordinator, Deborah Peterson, the clinic does assessments, including computer evaluation and instruction, for individuals with disabilities similar to those you mention.

In addition, the clinic offers a limited number of computers through a lending program. This arrangement is provided on a temporary basis

for individuals needing a trial period to determine whether computer instruction will prove beneficial. —eds.

AppleWorks Standard Values

I've encountered a problem with a database address list on my Apple IIc. When I try to insert new information and press Open apple-I, the same record is displayed every time instead of dashes to indicate where I should enter new information. I usually delete the information by pressing Open apple-D, but when I go back to Open apple-I, the same record reappears. Is there a sour apple inside my computer with a different "chip" on its shoulder?

Jacob C. Keeser
1750 Whittier Avenue #44
Costa Mesa, CA 92627

It sounds as though you've set a standard value accidentally when typing in one record. That's why the same record reappears when you press Open apple-I. Press Open apple-V to remove the data once and for all by emptying the categories. A standard value can be a very useful feature when you're entering a large number of data with recurring information; you can add this default easily, then delete it when you finish a particular project. —eds.

Response to the Finder

Eric Grevstad failed to mention one of the best features of the new GS Finder ("Looking at the Finder," January 1988, p. 52). Yes, the selector is missing, but you no longer need it. And yes, the Finder wastes time keeping track of all the windows, but you don't need them either. The trick is to drag applications to the Desktop. You can save an application's location on the Desktop to disk so that whenever you insert the disk, the application will also appear with it on the Desktop.

For example, say that APLWORKS SYSTEM is buried in a folder, called AppleWorks, on the boot disk. Simply open the disk, then the AppleWorks folder. Drag APLWORKS.SYSTEM (or whatever the file is called) to the Desktop. Close both the folder and the disk. Now pick a location for your application. (I line them up at the bottom of the screen away from the disk icons.) Use Cleanup to position the icon at the Finder's preferred spot. Now grab the boot-disk icon and drag it to the garbage can. Finder saves the program's screen position before ejecting the disk.

Now push the disk back in and see what happens. Your application jumps onto the Desktop and is waiting for you to double-click to get it started. No windows to open, no windows to close.

This method lets you name programs sensibly. I renamed Copy II Plus from UTIL.SYSTEM to COPY.2.PLUS. I then searched BITCOPY.SYSTEM with the sector editor for the call to UTIL.SYSTEM and changed it to allow proper operation of both modules.

You can change the name START in Shanghai to SHANGHAI and locate it on the Desktop. The only problem is the Shanghai disk won't boot on its own, since there's no file called START in the system folder.

SuperMacros' SUPER.SYSTEM also doesn't work if renamed. Perhaps a future UltraMacros will be friendlier.

You can fix the Finder's inability to boot any slot with a one-line BASIC program (for example, 10 PR#6), which you can save to the system disk. Call it BOOT.6. Of course, you'll also want it on the Desktop with everything else.

I do have some complaints. When loaded into my slot 7 RAM card, the Finder won't boot on its own; setting the Control Panel and PR#7 doesn't work. Only a program selector or the ProDOS BYE command can boot it. It works fine in the slot 5 RAM disk, but my dealer has no idea why.

A note to RAM-disk users: Using the Finder to copy the Finder to a RAM disk erases the file that saves the applications on the Desktop (FINDER.ROOT) from

Your child's first step is the most important.

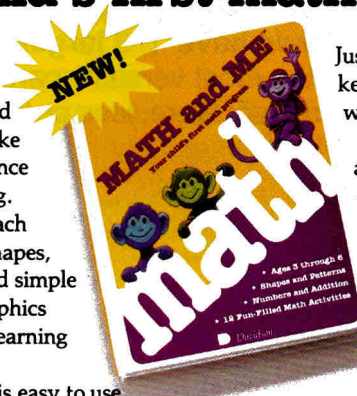


Introducing MATH and ME.TM Your child's first math program.

Your child's first experience with math will last a lifetime. And **Math and Me** will make that first math experience positive and rewarding.

Playful monkeys teach your child all about shapes, numbers, patterns, and simple addition. Colorful graphics and animation make learning exciting and effective.

And **Math and Me** is easy to use.



Just tap a few keys on the keyboard or point and click with a mouse.

Designed by teachers who are also parents, **Math and Me** instills confidence in your child while building a solid foundation in math.

Math and Me — the important first step in your child's future.

For ages 3 through 6.
\$39.95 suggested retail

Call us for the name of the software dealer nearest you.

800-556-6141 or 213-534-4070 (California only)

Available for Apple® IIGS, IIfx, IIc, IIe (128K extended 80-column card req.) and IBM® (color graphics card and 256K req.), and most compatibles. Ask your dealer for new **Math and Me** workbooks.

WIN \$100 WORTH OF SOFTWARE. Clip and return this coupon to enter our monthly drawing for \$100 worth of free Davidson educational software programs for all ages. We'll also send information on our full line of programs for students and teachers.

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, and ZIP _____

Type of Computer _____



Davidson.

Teaching tools from teachers

Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa Street, Torrance, CA 90505

IC 4/88

*NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Offer ends December 31, 1988. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Odds of winning will be determined by total number of entries received.

NOW TOLL FREE:
1-800-777-2822

ORDERS ONLY

Ile/Ilc/Iigs

Want the best, easiest-to-use & only 80 column RAM card on the market w/BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options (unlike Ramworks III™), that save programs like AppleWorks for years — at the best price & most support? Buy Checkmate's **MULTIRAM RGB CARD™** from us! 100% compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, (RGB monitor not required), 80 columns/Double Hi-Res! Direct substitute for Apple's 80 col card or Ramworks. **FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER/RAM DISK/RAM LOAD/& MORE W/EVERY CARD, 5 YR WARRANTY. 15 DAY MULTIRAM MONEY BACK GUARANTEE & FREE SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US! Schools & approved PO's welcome.**

MultiRam RGB Card	MultiRam Ile Card	MultiRam-PLUS Piggyback
64k MultiRam ... 154.....	109.	256k MultiRam Plus..... 209.
320k MultiRam ... 174.....	144.	512k MultiRam Plus..... 267.
512k MultiRam ... 215.....	189.	1024k MultiRam Plus (32x256k) ... 359.
768k MultiRam ... 258.....	229.	1024k MultiRam Plus (8x1024k) ... 439.
1024k MultiRam ... 289. ← ← ←		2-4 meg MultiRam Plus..... Call.
		Battery/AC Kit (for Plus)..... 36.

MultiRam CX easily expands your Ilc to 640k and has a CX+ Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! It's 100% compatible with all Ilc software/hardware & upgradable — all at about 50% less power than Z-RAM™. SAME SOFTWARE & 5 YR WARRANTY AS ABOVE.

512k MultiRam CX	187.
512k MultiRam CX+ (req CX)	209.
1024k MultiRam CX/CX+ Combo	364.

Cermetek 1200 internal modem Ile/II+/Iigs	138.
(+ FREE Source & Compuserve subscription/ProTERM™ Setup Instructions)	
1200 Baud universal ext modem (Ilc/Iigs/Mac/IBM. Cables \$20)	109.
2400 Baud universal ext modem (Ilc/Iigs/Mac/IBM. Cables \$20)	195.
ProTERM Modem Software 2.0 (NEW—Best Modem Software)	79.

MultiRam gs RAM cards have 1/3 larger capacity that gsRAM™ — 2 megs, the most versatile card with Memory Saver, 5 yr warranty, free software, less cost, less hype.

256k MultiRam gs	139.	NEW
512k MultiRam gs	179.	NEW
1024k MultiRam gs	249.	NEW
2 meg MultiRam gs	499.	NEW
MemorySaver gs card	119.	
(Battery protects most gs RAM cards — even Apples')		
Memory Saver Batteries (6 AA Nicads)	18.	
Memory Saver Extender (more space & more cards)	45.	

256k Q card for Ile (Ext 80 col + more)	99.
CMS/ProAPP/other 20/40/60 Meg Hard Drives (any comp)	Call
Prairie Power Ilc/Laser 8 hr battery/case	130.
Apple Ile Enhancement Kit	59.
Apple 3.5 800k Unidrive (Ile/Ilc/)	324.
Apple Iigs 3.5 800k drive	339.
Apple Iigs 100% Compatible Drive (daisy chainable too!)	179.
14" RGB Monitor (Iigs/Ile/Ilc-Cables extra)	306.
Mapper Compatible Apple-IBM RGB converter (Ile/II+)	42.
Copy II Plus 8.x (NEW—Best 3.5/5.25 Utility)	27.
Timeout UltraMacros (Best AW stepsaver/Macro)	43.
Timeout DeskTools/Filemaster/Sidespread (ea)	37.
Timeout QuickSpell (Best AW Spell Checker)	49.
Timeout Superfonts (AW Fonts + More)	57.
Timeout Graph (AW Graphs + More)	61.

Terms: Add \$4-Ground/\$6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Amex (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Cert check/MO. C.O.D. (add \$5) & pers checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 8% tax.

Telex 6502969684 MCI UW • MCI 2969684

Ordering: CALL or PRINT name & address, Res & Bus phone, credit card name/number/expire date where appropriate, qty/description/price/shipping charges if known. Call for questions.

Prices subject to change. Software non-returnable. 20% restocking on non-MultiRam approved returns. Ramworks/Timemaster/Z-ram/gSRAM trademarks of Applied Engineering.

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS 14055 Waterfall Way
(214) 234-5047 Dallas, Texas 75240

LETTERS

your boot disk. I use Copy II Plus to load the RAM disk. Be sure to copy FINDER.ROOT to the RAM disk.

William Calhoun
RD 1 Box 78
Clayville, PA 15323

Mr. Grevstad explains a lot about the Finder, but not all. Where can I obtain a complete guide to the Finder—similar to the *Apple IIGS System Disk User's Guide*?

Lee Lallier
1736 South 14th Street
El Centro, CA 92243

The most complete guide comes with the program. If you didn't receive one, see your dealer. —eds.

CORRECTIONS

inCider would like to clarify one point that was raised in our recent survey of desktop-publishing programs ("Be Your Own Publisher," February 1988, p. 40). In our comments on **Publish It!** (p. 44), we compare its price to that of a less-expensive package; we state that we expect more sophistication from a higher-priced program, and, indeed, we found that **Publish It!** does provide more advanced features. Look for our full evaluation of **Publish It!** in the Reviews section, this issue.

In January's News Line, we reported that Activision had removed copy protection from its games and productivity programs (p. 16). Actually, Activision has removed copy protection only from its line of productivity software.

inCider welcomes readers' comments regarding articles, letters, or other topics of interest. We reserve the right to edit letters for clarity, style, and space. Please address your correspondence to Letters, inCider, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

LASER 128EX

WHEN YOU FEEL THE NEED FOR SPEED

The Laser 128EX is 3 times faster than an Apple IIe or //c.

The Laser 128EX Apple-compatible computer has all the built-in features of the popular Laser 128, plus more. MORE FEATURES, MORE MEMORY, MORE SPEED AND MORE EXPANDABILITY. The Laser 128EX is designed for the serious computer user, and it's ready-to-run — plug it in, insert your program and take-off. This machine is built to race.

Speed through the largest software library in the world.

The Laser 128EX runs Apple IIe and //c software at speeds never before achieved. Its built-in 192K RAM (128K — User and 64K — Video) memory and triple speed processor lets you run programs at a world class pace. The Laser 128EX is a machine designed for leading performance.

INC

The 128EX has everything built-in, including a disk drive and interfaces to all your peripherals,

including serial and parallel printers, a modem and mouse, joysticks, external 3½" and 5¼" drives, and even a color RGB or monochrome monitor. Only the Laser 128EX has these performance features built-in.

The Laser 128EX is expandable!

Boost the internal memory of the 128EX over 1Mb with its fully socketed AppleWorks-compatible RAM board. And, it has an expansion slot to let the computer grow with your increasing demands.

The Laser 128EX performs like a top-of-the-line Apple, but is priced like a Commodore.

The 128EX is about half the price of an Apple //c with three times the performing power. **For more information on the Laser 128EX and the name of your nearest dealer, call Central Point Software at 503/244-5782,**

8 - 5, M - F. Or order the 128EX direct from Central Point at 9700 SW Capitol Highway, Portland, OR 97219. VISA/MC/CASHIER'S CHECK add \$20 shipping & handling.

Apple, Apple IIe and Apple //c are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Commodore is a registered trademark of Commodore Business Machines, Inc. ©1987

LASER 128EX

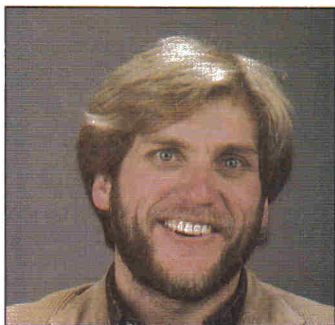
Central Point Software, Inc.

THE AFFORDABLE COMPUTER-\$499

Circle 62 on Reader Service Card.

Hype and HyperCard

by Paul Statt, Senior Editor



“When will Apple realize that the Apple II world already has a standard?”

I don't understand HyperCard. All I know for sure is that Apple gave away HyperCards this past Christmas, one with every Macintosh sold. HyperCard is Apple's newest user environment for the Mac; it lets you connect all your information to a single giant database manager you program yourself. Now John Sculley, president of Apple Computer, is encouraging Apple II developers to create HyperCard for the GS.

Maybe guilt—millions in the bank, and you can't call tech support—has inspired Apple's generosity. Maybe the important people at Apple, who sincerely believe that the company's changing the world, think they can start a revolution by giving toys away. I agree. But Apple's giving the wrong gift: It's AppleWorks that Apple should be handing out.

Tom Weishaar, savvy editor and publisher of the newsletter *Open-Apple*, came up with that alternative idea. I'm taking up his cause because I agree that “it's time for Apple to blow away the Macintosh smoke and look at what the Apple II has actually become. The reality is a machine defined by AppleWorks.”

I've argued in the past that Apple software developers should abandon AppleWorks. I was wrong: They should embrace it or sell something else. Customers will still buy word processors like WordPerfect or spreadsheets like SuperCalc3a if they need the power, even if the dealer gives them AppleWorks when they buy their computers. But SuperCalc3a and WordPerfect come from companies that don't depend on the Apple market to cover the electric bill. Developers who want to make only Apple II software must face the reality of AppleWorks.

Take Beagle Bros, for example. Beagle Bros used to make great games and programming utilities. Mark Simonsen left the company to found The Software Touch and create AppleWorks utilities such as AutoWorks; then last year he bought out his old employer. The first product from the new Beagle Bros? The TimeOut series of AppleWorks utilities.

TimeOut is an extraordinary series of AppleWorks enhancement programs. Beagle

Bros wants them to look official: The TimeOut manuals look like AppleWorks' documentation, and the interface is AppleWorks'. I miss the old Beagle Bros humor and the free program on the back of the disk, but AppleWorks with TimeOut is the AppleWorks that should have been. The key TimeOut application, if you ask me, is FileMaster, which does the job of the ProDOS Filer as a menu option in AppleWorks.

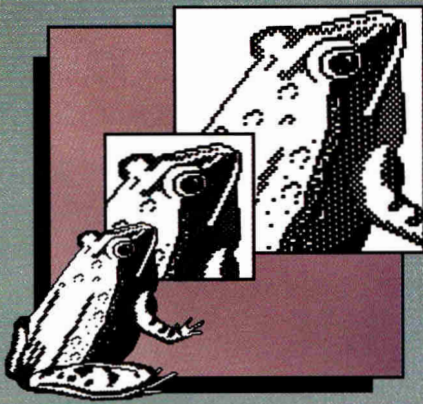
Then there's Pinpoint Software, a company that's been adding macros, spelling checkers, and other goodies to AppleWorks for a few years now. Pinpoint is taking a different tack, seeking in the next version of Graphic Edge, its AppleWorks spreadsheet graphing program, to unite the speed and ease of the Apple II with the graphics power of the Macintosh.

Pinpoint also succeeded early and heartily with Point-to-Point, bringing telecommunications to AppleWorks. Pinpoint knows how important desktop connectivity is: Curtis Koppell, developer of Russ Systems' bulletin-board program Let's Talk, is working on a BBS that will work with Point-to-Point and AppleWorks.

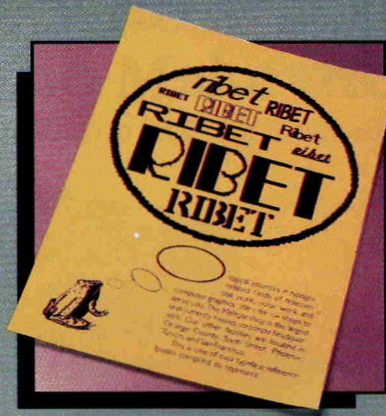
Back at the ranch, Apple and Quantum Computer are researching QuantumLink, a popular Commodore on-line service, for the Apple II—a project code-named “Samuel.” Apple is asking its testers, “Do you have a mouse?” I could tell Apple that about 30 percent of Apple II users own mice. But about three times that number have AppleWorks. It would make more sense to use the AppleWorks interface in Apple II QuantumLink.

I don't understand how John Sculley can tell Apple II developers to work on HyperCard for the Apple II. Bob Lissner created AppleWorks years ago, and Pinpoint and Beagle Bros have been transforming it into system software for the II ever since. It's not “hypertext,” but it's probably more useful.

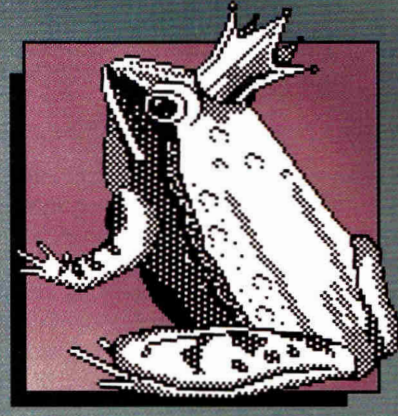
Apple wants HyperCard for the Apple II. Apple wants the mouse-and-menu interface for the Apple II. When will Apple realize that the Apple II world already has a standard? ■



Print Magic™ high-resolution graphics are indeed riveting. And can be enlarged up to 6 times.

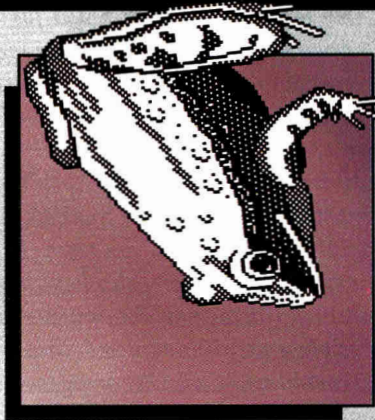


So flexible, you can position graphics and text anywhere on a page. Or print various typefaces on the same page.



Many images to choose from or modify. Or draw with 24 paint brushes, 5 pens, and instant geometric shapes.

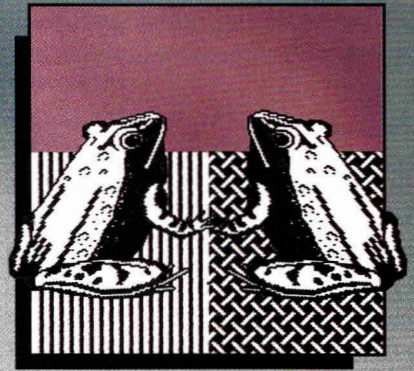
NOW THERE'S MORE THAN ONE WAY TO REPRODUCE A FROG.



Flip it. Copy or invert it. With Print Magic, you can stand an image on its ear. And add a poem.



Zoom in close for a frog's eye view. Then, pull back to work with a full page display.



With 9 thicknesses and 24 styles, your borders will never be boring. Or your patterns predictable.

FREE! GRAPHICS GRATIS! THRU JUNE 1988, WE'LL INCLUDE AN EXTRA DISK OF HOLIDAY GRAPHICS IN EVERY PRINT MAGIC BOX.

the latest addition to the *Epyx Designer Series*™.

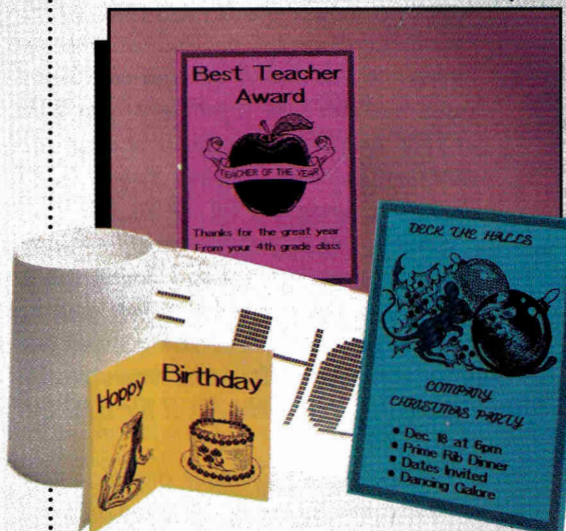
With *Print Magic*, you can create inspired cards, banners, certificates and flyers. With virtually no restriction.

And everything you print out will be exactly what you have in mind.

That's because *Print Magic* is nearly as powerful and

flexible as its closest competitor: your imagination.

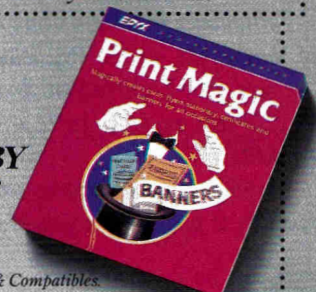
USE OUR PREVIEW DISK TO DRAW YOUR OWN CONCLUSIONS. Send your name, address, phone number, computer type and \$1.50 payable to Young America to: *Print Magic Preview Offer*, P.O. Box 3745, Young America, MN 55394. Canadian orders add 50 cents postage. Allow 6-8 weeks delivery. Expires 6/30/88. Valid in continental U.S. and Canada. Be sure to include the following Part Number with your order. 120



Everything on this page was drawn, manipulated, and printed by *Print Magic*,

PRINT MAGIC BY
EPYX®

Apple II/E/C/GS, IBM & Compatibles.



Circle 201 on Reader Service Card.

APPLE CLINIC

by William Kennedy, Ph.D.,
Technical Editor

Apple Clinic is a forum for discussing and answering your questions and concerns about Apple II hardware and software. Address your correspondence to Apple Clinic, inCider, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Because of the volume of letters, most won't appear in print, but expect a response from Dr. Kennedy via postcard.

Magic Window

After switching recently from a IIe to a IIGS, I was dismayed to find my beloved Magic Window word-processing program won't work in 80-column mode. What can I do?

Leo Pointon
Singapore

The folks at ArtSci (5547 Satsuma, North Hollywood, CA 91601, 818-985-2922) tell me you're probably using an old version of Magic Window.

The fix is simple: Upgrade to Magic Window IIe. ArtSci, like many other publishers sensitive to serving a loyal group of users, has a fairly liberal upgrade policy. For Magic Window IIe, just send the company the serial number from the back of your current version and \$40. Better yet, purchase or upgrade to its new IIGS version, Magic Window Pro.

Bits to Volts

Are there adapters available that let you use an Atari-type joystick in an Apple II game port? I just paid \$20 for a new joystick and I'm not about to get rid of it.

Alan T. Zak
Gainesville, FL

Fortunately, Alan, you won't have to get rid of your Apple, either. Psychological Software Services (6555 Carrollton, Indianapolis, IN 46220) sells an Atari/Apple joystick converter for \$40.

For you and others who've attempted unsuccessfully to plug Atari joysticks into the Apple

9-pin game I/O port, the difference isn't just in the connectors. Atari joysticks are simple pushbuttons: Four switches on the inside of the joystick case are normally off and toggle on, depending on whether you push the stick up or down, left or right. These joysticks work as simple digital devices; they indicate direction only. The software translates that joystick direction into a real location—the spot where it'll place a game object, for example, on screen.

Apple joysticks, on the other hand, are simple analog devices. They have two potentiometers (variable resistors) inside their cases—a bit more complicated than pushbuttons and thus more expensive.

Each of the joystick's up/down and left/right potentiometers vary how long it takes a timer inside the Apple to change states. Support software starts the timer and counts down from 255 until the timer goes off or until it reaches zero. Therefore, you can use an Apple joystick to indicate directly more than 65,000 possible positions—compared with only 16 positions with an Atari-type joystick.

Can Apples Be Blue?

At home I have a 128K Apple IIe with one 5¼-inch floppy-disk drive attached. At work I use an IBM PC-AT with a hard drive and two 5¼-inch disk drives. I use AppleWorks at home and Symphony at work. Can I transfer data from one machine to the other? I have Apple DOS 3.3 and IBM DOS 3.2. Aren't they compatible?

Jim Decker
Kingwood, TX

DOS 3.3 and 3.2 for the Apple and IBM, respectively, are simple version numbers. The similarity ends there. Data stored in either format can't be read directly by the other machine.

To add insult to injury, most software packages, regardless of the machines on which they run, create and maintain their own data structures. Apple Writer, for example, can't load and edit AppleWorks word-processing files directly.

There's one way to transfer data, though—through ASCII (American Standard Code for Information Interchange) or DIF (data-interchange format) files. ASCII is the standard way in which all computer hardware and software represent each alphabetic, numeric, and symbolic character as a byte of data. The character A is represented in ASCII as the value 65, for example. So a series of ASCII codes or numbers can represent, at least theoretically, an entire word-processing document that any program can recognize.

DIF is a special type of ASCII file. A DIF file describes the information and arranges data in a standard way to ease transportation, and is used most often for transferring databases from one application to another.

Most software applications, AppleWorks and Symphony included, let you translate your files into ASCII or DIF and vice versa. Be aware, however, that you'll probably have to edit the transported data files. For instance, applications often use their own unique printer- or text-control commands. Be careful to alter those commands to suit the host software.

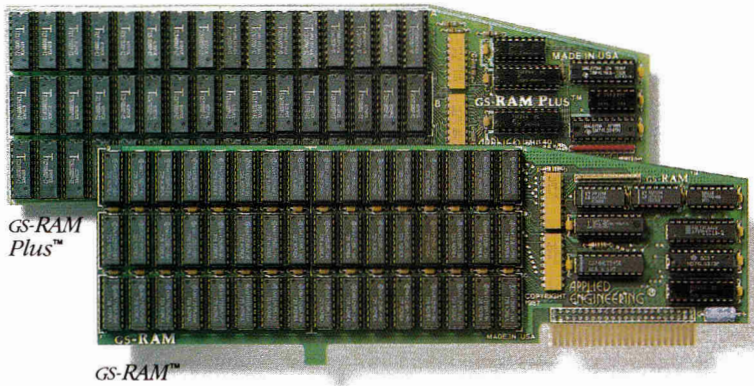
Now to transfer your ASCII files to the Apple from an IBM and vice versa: The slickest way is with PC-Transporter, Applied Engineering's plug-in card for the Apple (P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006, 214-241-6060, \$489). One of its features lets you load files from one format and save them to the other quickly and easily. Add that same capability to your IBM or IBM compatible with the TrackStar 128 card from Diamond Computer Systems (1225 Tiros Way, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, \$395).

Another way to transfer your files is over modems. (Some programmers, including myself, eliminate the modem and transport data directly over a serial link, but let's not open that can of worms here.) Most serial communication applications can handle ASCII file exchanges easily.

If you're already fortunate enough to have modems connected to your Apple and IBM, and own communications software to boot, you're home free. If not, expect to spend a fair amount of money (upwards of \$200 for each machine) and time working out the details of telecom-

For Those Who Want the Most. From Those Who Make the Best. GS-RAM™

Now expand the IIGs' RAM and ROM with up to 8 MEG of "Instant On" memory with the all new GS-RAM!



GS-RAM has an all new design. A design that delivers higher performance including increased speed, greater expandability, and improved software.

More Sophisticated, Yet Easier to Use

GS-RAM works with all IIGs software. In fact *any* program that runs on Apple's smaller memory card runs on the GS-RAM. But with GS-RAM you can have more memory, improved performance, and almost unlimited expansion capabilities. We've designed the new GS-RAM to be easier to use too—you don't have to adjust the size of your RAM disk every time you use a DMA device. No other RAM card with more than 4 banks of memory installed can make the same claim.

More than Just Hardware

Each GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus includes the most powerful set of IIGs software enhancements available anywhere. In fact, our nearest competitor offers only a fraction of the invaluable programs that we include with each GS-RAM card. This software includes the most powerful disk-caching program available, the GS-RAM Cache. The Cache will make most of your applications run up to *7 times faster*. Also included is a diagnostic utility that lets you test your GS-RAM by graphically showing the location of any bad or improperly installed RAM chips. And for AppleWorks users, we give you our exclusive Expander program that dramatically enhances both the capabilities and speed of AppleWorks.

Making AppleWorks Even Better

Applied Engineering's Expander program eliminates AppleWorks internal memory limits allowing it to recognize up to 8 megabytes of desktop workspace. You can increase the limits from only 7,250 lines to 22,600 lines in the word processor and from 6,350 records to 22,600 records in the database. The Expander allows all of AppleWorks, including print functions, to automatically load into RAM. The clipboard size will increase from 255 to 2,042 lines maximum. GS-RAM will automatically segment larger files so you can save them onto multiple floppies. And

GS-RAM provides a built-in print buffer that allows you to continue working in AppleWorks while your printer is still processing text. You can even load Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker into RAM for instant response.

Grow by Kilobytes or Megabytes

We offer GS-RAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GS-RAM) or a megabyte at a time (GS-RAM Plus). Both are IIGs compatible and both come with our powerful enhancement software. GS-RAM can hold up to 1.5 MEG of 256K chips and GS-RAM Plus can hold up to 6 MEG using 1 MEG chips. And since both use standard RAM chips (not high-priced SIMM's), you'll find expanding your GS-RAM or GS-RAM Plus easy, convenient, and very economical. For further expansion, you can plug a 2 MEG "piggyback" card into the GS-RAM's expansion port for up to 3.5 MEG of total capacity. Or up to a whopping 8 MEG on GS-RAM Plus. If a GS-RAM owner outgrows 3.5 MEG, he can easily upgrade to GS-RAM Plus for a nominal charge.

Permanent Storage for an "Instant On" Apple

With our RamKeeper™ back-up option, your GS-RAM or GS-RAM Plus will retain both programs and data while your IIGs is turned off! Now when you turn your IIGs back on, your favorite software is on your screen in under 4 seconds! With RamKeeper you can divide your IIGs memory into part "electronic hard disk," and part extended RAM. Even change the memory boundaries at any time—and in any way—you want. Because



Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

"In quality, performance, compatibility, expandability and support, Applied Engineering's GS-RAM and GS-RAM Plus are number one."

Applied Engineering has the most experience in the industry with battery-backed memory for the Apple, you are assured of the most reliable memory back-up system available. And in the world of battery-backed memory, *Reliability* is everything. That's why Applied Engineering uses state-of-the-art "GEL-CELL's" instead of Ni-Cad batteries (if Ni-Cads aren't discharged periodically, they lose much of their capacity). RamKeeper has about 6 hours of "total power failure" back-up time. That's 6 times the amount of other systems. But with power from your wall outlet, RamKeeper will back-up GS-RAM, GS-RAM Plus, or most other IIGs memory cards indefinitely. Should you ever have a "total power failure," RamKeeper switches to its 6-hour battery. When power returns, RamKeeper will automatically recharge the battery to full power. RamKeeper incorporates a dual-rate charger, status L.E.D.'s, and advanced power reducing circuitry. RamKeeper comes *complete* with battery, software, and documentation.

GS-RAM's Got it ALL!

- 5-year warranty — parts & labor
- 6 RAM banks (most cards have 4)
- Memory expansion port
- ROM expansion port
- Ultra-fast disk caching on ProDOS 8 AND ProDOS 16.
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Includes hi-res self test
- No soldered-in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- No configuration blocks to set
- RamKeeper back-up option allows permanent storage of programs & data
- 15-day money-back guarantee
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

GS-RAM with 256K	\$189
GS-RAM with 512K	\$259
GS-RAM with 1 MEG	\$399
GS-RAM with 1.5 MEG	\$539
GS-RAM with 2.5 to 3.5 MEG	CALL
GS-RAM Plus with 1-8 MEG	CALL
RamKeeper Option	\$179

Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
Prices subject to change without notice.

Re-ink ANY FABRIC RIBBON automatically for LESS THAN 5 CENTS with

MAC INKER™



Over 11,000 cartridges and spools supported!

MAC INKER™
 IMAGEWRITER I AND II \$42.00
 UNIVERSAL (cartridge or spool) \$68.50
 MULTICOLOR IMAGEWRITER \$80.00
 MULTICOLOR ADAPTER ONLY \$40.00
 Shipping (first unit) \$3.00

■ Lubricated DM INK EXTENDS PRINT-HEAD LIFE! Black, blue, brown, red, green, yellow, purple, orange - 2 oz. bottle \$3.00; pint \$18.50. Gold, silver, indelible and OCR inks available. Heat transfer MacInkers and ink available plus a complete range of accessories for special applications.
 ■ Top quality, GUARANTEED, double density ribbon cartridges and reloads available.
 ■ DEDICATED MAC INKERS AVAILABLE FOR EXTRA LARGE OR SPECIAL CARTRIDGES.

MERCURY MODEM

\$109.00

Shipping \$4.00



*100% Hayes™ compatible!

■ 24 month warranty. ■ Status lights.
 ■ Speaker. ■ 300/1200 baud. ■ Call progress detection.

Quick Link communications software
 MS DOS and Macintosh \$29.95
 with modem 15.00
 Cable 15.00
 *Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

Connect up to 4 peripherals!

DATA SWITCHES

2 port \$46.00
 4 port \$59.00

Shipping \$4.00

Parallel, serial, 2 or 4 way, crossed, etc.



MAC SWITCHES
 \$50.00

Cable \$15.00

Shipping \$4.00

SPECIAL OFFER: For orders of \$100.00 or more. Tell us in which magazine you saw this ad and get a free keychain, beeper, and flashlight combined! A \$15.00 value!

ORDER TOLL-FREE
1-800-547-3303

In Oregon (503) 626-2291 (24 hour line)

We are and always will be your

Computer Friends®

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive
 Portland, OR 97229. Telex 4949559
 Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Circle 288 on Reader Service Card.

munications. For additional help, see inCider's issue on telecommunications hardware and software ("Go On Line," November 1987, p. 48) as well as your local dealer. ■

Quickies

Don't use the BASIC sequence PR#3:HGR2:HOME—it'll trash your BASIC program.

Paul Santa-Maria, Monroe, MI

If you own an Apple IIc with a serial number less than D510001, take it to your dealer for a free logic-board upgrade.

Apple Computer IIc owner's notice

MOD function for Applesoft: $R = N - INT(M * (N / M))$ where R is the MOD remainder, M is the MOD divisor, and N is the number to be MOD'd.

Julie Escudero, Guaynabo, Puerto Rico

Rejuvenate dry printer ribbons by storing them in a plastic bag or container with a cotton ball moistened with rubbing alcohol.

Thomas Berent, Lancaster, NY

Applesoft Program Typing Proofer

Tired of the frustrating hours you spend trying to find those typos you made when entering inCider freeware? Well, no more! Type in and SAVE to disk the ASOFT PROGRAM CODER shown in the accompanying Program listing. DO NOT type the bracketed numbers that appear at the end of each line; they're the proof values you'll use later.

Go ahead and RUN, then LIST the CODER program. The highlighted numbers at the end of each LISTED line should match the bracketed numbers in the listing. If so, BSAVE ASOFT.PROOFER,A\$300,L\$CC and,

for later programming sessions, simply BRUN ASOFT.PROOFER. It'll operate under both DOS 3.3 and ProDOS. The proofer disconnects, however, whenever you change the output vectors—with the PR#0 command, for example. To re-install the proofer, just CALL 768.

Program listing. Applesoft Program Proofer.

```

10 REM ASOFT PROOFER CODER [1539]
20 FOR I = 0 TO 207: READ N [1095]
30 POKE 768 + I,N: REM
PROGRAM AT [1792]
40 NEXT I: REM HEX $300 - $3CC [1477]
50 CALL 768: END: REM PROOFER
INSTALLED! [2087]
100 DATA 162,60,160,3,173,0,191,201,76,208 [1852]
110 DATA 20,173,48,190,141,206,3,173,
49,190 [1923]
120 DATA 141,207,3,142,48,190,140,49,
190,208 [1980]
130 DATA 18,173,83,170,141,206,3,173,
84,170 [1944]
140 DATA 141,207,3,142,83,170,140,84,
170,169 [2000]
150 DATA 0,141,58,3,141,59,3,96,0,0 [1553]
160 DATA 201,141,240,3,76,202,3,134,70,132 [1898]
170 DATA 71,186,138,105,7,170,189,0,1,201 [1879]
180 DATA 214,208,7,189,255,0,201,229,
240,30 [1986]
190 DATA 189,253,0,201,40,208,6,169,
152,201 [1995]
200 DATA 141,208,17,189,255,0,201,13,
240,86 [2008]
210 DATA 169,0,141,58,3,141,59,3,240,76 [1825]
220 DATA 173,58,3,13,59,3,240,25,32,87 [1788]
230 DATA 219,32,87,219,165,50,72,41,63,133 [2000]
240 DATA 50,174,58,3,173,59,3,32,36,237 [1862]
250 DATA 104,133,50,160,0,140,58,3,140,59 [1945]
260 DATA 3,177,155,200,17,155,240,28,
200,177 [1863]
270 DATA 155,200,24,113,155,208,9,200,
177,155 [1920]
280 DATA 240,14,24,109,58,3,141,58,3,144 [1682]
290 DATA 242,238,59,3,176,237,166,70,
164,71 [1865]
300 DATA 169,141,141,98,3,76,240,253 [1521]
    
```

So, to list your program on a printer including the proofer numbers: Redirect output to your printer (PR#1, if the printer is in slot 1), CALL 768, then LIST.

You already know how to use the proofer. If the highlighted number you see at the end of a LISTED line matches the published one, you can be fairly well assured you typed it correctly. Otherwise, edit or retype the line until the numbers match.

The proofer won't kill all your Applesoft bugs, but it will take a lot of sweat out of typing inCider freeware. Guaranteed. □ —W.K.

Why MultiScribe GS 3.0 is the Best Word Processor for Your Apple IIGS.

1. MultiScribe GS™ 3.0 is the fastest, most powerful WYSIWYG word processor for the Apple® IIGS™

What you see on the MultiScribe GS screen is what you get when you print out—no confusing control codes on-screen, no unexpected formatting problems when you print.

2. MultiScribe GS was written especially for the Apple IIGS.

So you get a word processor that will grow as your GS grows and work with new GS software and hardware enhancements.

3. MultiScribe GS is much easier to learn and use.

Because MultiScribe GS follows the famous Apple Interface guidelines, the same cut-and-paste editing and ruler-based formatting that made the Macintosh™ revolutionary make MultiScribe GS easier to learn and use than old-fashioned text word processors.

4. MultiScribe GS produces the best printouts of any GS word processor.

MultiScribe GS comes with an exclusive print driver that makes your ImageWriter printouts look better than anything you can create with any other GS word processor. And it prints beautifully on the LaserWriter, too.

5. MultiScribe GS now has the best on-line spell checking and thesaurus ever available on an Apple II.

MultiScribe GS 3.0 features the 80,000-word Merriam-Webster/Proximity spell checker and thesaurus. An on-line spell checker that checks for misspellings in your documents and suggests a list of possible alternative spellings for each misspelled word. And a thesaurus that uses 40,000 meaning-based entry points to generate over 470,000 true synonyms.

6. MultiScribe GS reads AppleWorks files directly.

Add graphics, fancy type styles, and LaserWriter fonts to AppleWorks files. And use the MultiScribe GS spell checker to make all your AppleWorks files letter perfect.

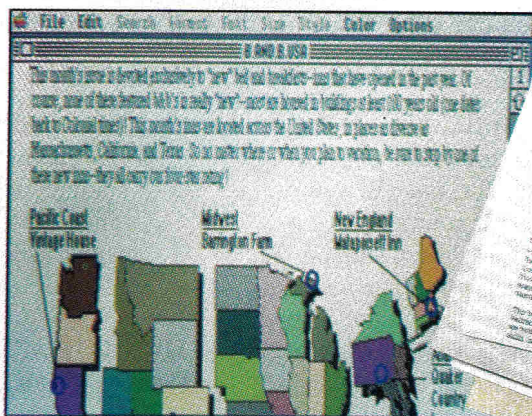
10. "MultiScribe GS gives you the most bang for your buck"* (inCider magazine).

Nibble says that "MultiScribe GS does just about every-

thing you would expect a full-featured word processor to do, and then some"†—and at \$99.95, it costs less than word processing programs that don't do half as much.

Of course, there are many other reasons why MultiScribe GS is the best word processor

for your Apple IIGS. To find out more, just call 800/233-4088 (in Texas call 713/668-0743). Or ask your dealer for a demonstration. And see why A+ magazine called MultiScribe GS "the first IIGS word processing program to attain real stature."**



MultiScribe GS lets you combine graphics and text quickly and easily. Your ideas go from screen to page—without surprises.

7. MultiScribe GS works with all major IIGS graphics programs.

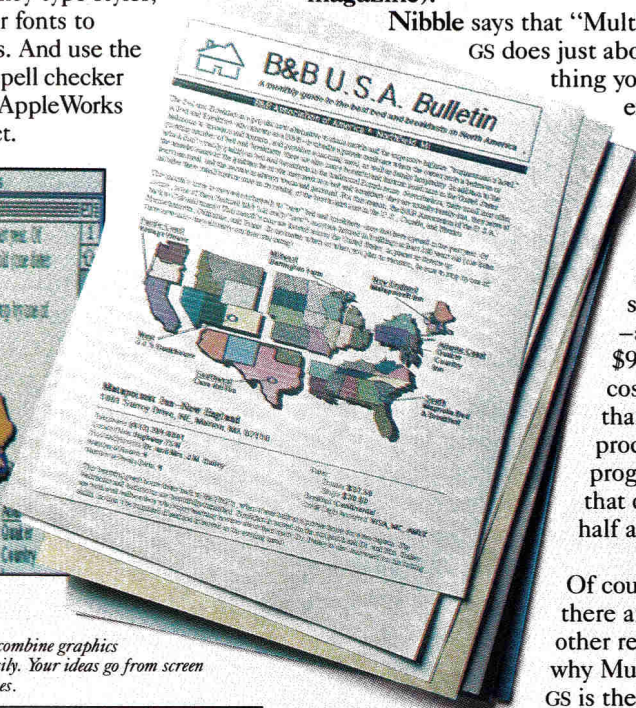
MultiScribe GS is compatible with every major GS graphics program—including TopDraw™, PaintWorks Gold™, Deluxe Paint II™, and 8/16 Paint™. No other program supports all these different graphic formats.

8. MultiScribe GS offers more graphics options than any other word processor.

With built-in structured drawing, you can draw lines, boxes, hollow and filled ovals, circles, and rectangles. Place graphics behind or in front of text. Use colored shapes to highlight reversed-out text. Place boxes around paragraphs and use lines to create rules and borders.

9. MultiScribe GS has complete keyboard commands.

Cursor movement, scrolling, text editing, and deleting can all be done with or without a mouse—giving you the best of both worlds.



MultiScribe GS
Word power made easy.

StyleWare, Inc.
5250 Gulfton Suite 2E
Houston, TX 77081

512K Apple IIGS Required • 768K Recommended.

*inCider, November, 1987. **A+, December, 1987. †Nibble, October, 1987. MultiScribe, MultiScribe GS, TopDraw, StyleWare, and the StyleWare logo are trademarks of StyleWare, Inc. Apple, ImageWriter and LaserWriter are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple IIGS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. PaintWorks Gold is a trademark of Activision, Inc. Deluxe Paint II is a trademark of Electronic Arts, Inc. 8/16 Paint is a trademark of Baudville, Inc. Merriam-Webster/Proximity Linguibase (c) copyright 1984 Proximity Technology Inc., Merriam-Webster, Inc.

REVIEWS

Publish It!; PrintMaster Plus, Print Magic; Typing Tutor IV, Type!; Games Editors Play; Border Zone, Project: Space Station, Dream Zone, Pirates, Wings of Fury

All the Tricks of the Trade

PUBLISH IT! 1.02

Timeworks, 444 Lake Cook Road, Deerfield, IL 60015, (312) 948-9200
Desktop-publishing software; 128K Apple IIc/IIgs/enhanced IIe; mouse or joystick; ImageWriter II or certain Epson, Star, or Okidata printers
\$99.95

Rating: ■■■■■■

Tired of greeting cards and banners? If you're ready to move up to authentic desktop publishing on your 128K Apple II (the IIe must be enhanced with the 65C02 chip that supports mousetext), you're ready for Publish It! from Timeworks. This premier Macintosh-style publications-design program is chock full of features that can make even amateur publishers look like pros.

Notice that the "It" in Publish It! lacks an antecedent—no doubt on purpose. Quite simply, you can create *anything* with this product: newsletters of various sizes and in every style imaginable; formal and informal stationery; business forms of all descriptions; school, professional, and technical reports; restaurant menus; even compelling advertisements.

PUT THAT MANUAL AWAY

The Publish It! manual is as sturdy and good-looking as it is complete and well written. The notebook-sized three-ring binder fits neatly into its vinyl-covered slipcase—and the manual's contents are just as neatly put together.

The documentation includes a short-and-sweet tutorial to help you use the program's style-sheet and text and graphics files to complete your first one-page newsletter. Like templates for spreadsheet programs, style sheets—or "Design

Ideas" as Timeworks calls them—format a newsletter or other publication for you. All you have to do is decide content, much as a magazine editor might do. Timeworks sells some preformatted Design Ideas for \$39.95 each. They're suitable for myriad applications, ranging from newsletters of various kinds to personal, business, and academic publications.

In addition to the Quick-Start tutorial, the documentation includes a complete reference guide, a troubleshooting section, and a glossary that includes meanings of certain computer-related words, such as *boilerplate* and *dimmed*, that haven't yet weasled their way into standard dictionaries.

Perhaps most useful to the neophyte desktop publisher are chapter 7, "An Introduction to Graphic Design," and chapter 8, "Sample Publications." Files corresponding to these samples are included on disk so that you can print them and modify them to create your own publications.

The manual estimates that its tutorial newsletter project will take you "less than 60 minutes." Fifteen minutes is more like it—Publish It! is that easy to learn.

The program's intuitive nature stems largely from its Mac-style interface. Publish It! offers nine clearly named pull-down menus, including a help menu for those rare nonintuitive moments. The



program requires a mouse or a joystick, but some features respond to open-apple commands (OA-O to open a file, for instance), which speed up the selection process.

NOT FOR IMAGEWRITERS ONLY

The Apple menu, in addition to conveying information about the program and its status, also includes utilities for setting up your printer with click-click ease. Publish It! supports certain Epson, Star, and Okidata printers as well as the ImageWriter II. Timeworks' Laser Pack, a \$39.95 enhancement product, enables the software to print on the LaserWriter as well.

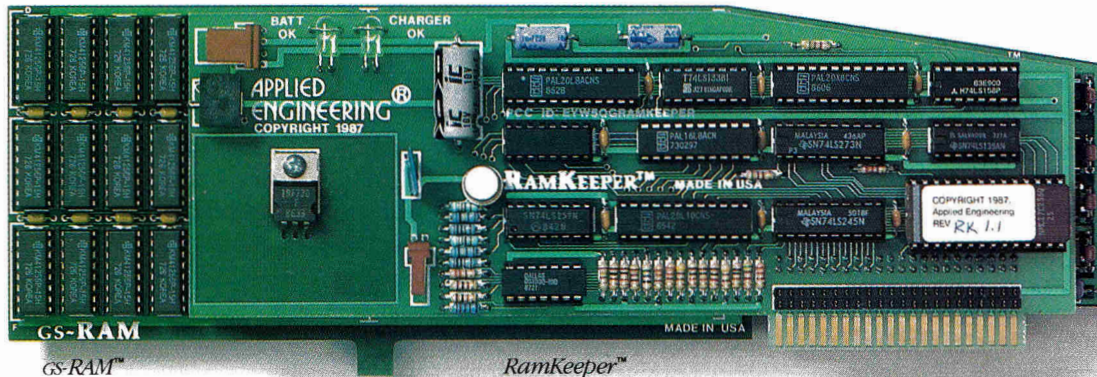
You'll probably be content with dot-matrix output, though. The quality of Publish It! printouts is one of the program's many strong features. According to company literature, Publish It! implements a "special high density" printing capability. That feature, together with a user-selectable double-strike option, nearly guarantees that

inCider's Ratings

Excellent—remarkable, a must buy	■■■■■
Very good—impressive and recommended	■■■■
Good—average, solid performance	■■■
Fair—flawed but adequate	■■
Poor—unacceptable or unusable	■

RamKeeper™

For the "Instant On" Apple IIGs.



Permanent Storage with an "Electronic Hard Disk"

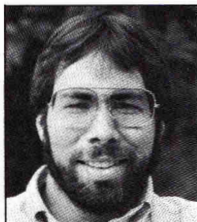
Now when you turn on your IIGs your favorite program can appear on screen in just a few seconds! With RamKeeper, your IIGs memory card will retain stored programs and stored data while your IIGs is turned off. RamKeeper allows you to divide your IIGs memory into part "electronic hard disk" and part RAM for your programs workspace—in almost any way you want and at anytime you want. GS-RAM, GS-RAM Plus, Apple IIGs memory card and most other IIGs memory cards are compatible with RamKeeper.

Supports Up to Two IIGs Memory Cards at the Same Time

If you bought your IIGs with Apple's memory card and later wished you had the GS-RAM, no problem. RamKeeper will support both cards plugged into RamKeeper simultaneously!

How it Works

Just unplug your IIGs memory card



"I've purchased several Applied Engineering products over the years. They're always well made and performed as advertised. I recommend them wholeheartedly."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

from your computer, plug your IIGs memory card into RamKeeper, plug RamKeeper into the IIGs memory slot. If you have another IIGs memory card, an additional card socket on RamKeeper will accommodate your second card. That's all there is to it!

Reliability from the Most Experienced

Applied Engineering has the most experience in the industry with battery-backed memory for the Apple so you are assured of the most reliable memory back-up system available. And in the world of battery-backed memory, reliability is everything! That's why Applied Engineering uses the more dependable Gel-Cell's instead of Ni-Cad batteries (if Ni-Cad's aren't discharged periodically, they lose much of their capacity). RamKeeper has close to 6 times (about 6 hours) the "total power failure" back-up time of other systems. When power returns, RamKeeper automatically recharges the battery to a full charge. With power from your wall outlet, RamKeeper will back-up your IIGs memory cards RAM indefinitely.

RamKeeper Has and Does It All!

- Allows instant access to your programs without slow disk delays
- Configure Kilobytes or Megabytes of instant ROM storage for your favorite programs

- Reduces power strain to your internal IIGs' power supply
- Contains back-up status L.E.D.'s
- Can support up to two IIGs memory cards simultaneously
- Supports both 256K installed memory chip boards like GS-RAM and the Apple IIGs Memory Expansion Card as well as 1 MEG installed memory chip boards like GS-RAM Plus
- 5-year hassle-free warranty
- 15 day money back guarantee
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.
- RamKeeper comes *complete* with battery, software and documentation

Only \$179.00!

(GS-RAM card shown in photo not included)

Order Your RamKeeper Today!

See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9:00-11:00 CST, 7 days a week, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Prices subject to change without notice.

you'll be pleased with your publications' printed appearance.

For smaller "press runs" (one to 99 copies) you can use Publish It!'s multiple-copy feature. If you want to limit wear and tear on the printhead, however, you may be better off using a photocopier, which sometimes further enhances the quality of a printer's output.

AFFABLE FILE HANDLING

The File menu contains the usual New File, Open File, Save File, Save File as . . . , and Print options. Moreover, this pull-down menu offers three of Publish It!'s most appealing features: the ability to easily import not just ASCII text files, but proprietary files from the AppleWorks word processor and from Bank Street Writer, too.

You can't help but be impressed when you discover that adding an AppleWorks word-processing file to a Publish It! document is almost easier than loading that file into AppleWorks itself. Best of all, formatting features such as underlining and boldface come through without a scratch when you transfer them from AppleWorks to Publish It!

DAZZLING GRAPHICS

Publish It!'s graphics function deserves special mention. According to Vic Schiller at Timeworks, Publish It!'s 200-plus graphics were created with Broderbund's Dazzle Draw, a well-regarded double-hi-res drawing program. Pull down the File menu to position these and other double-hi-res graphics in your publication, wherever you designate.

Select the graphic you want and size it with the cropping box. Press the Return key. Picking and placing a graphic are as easy as taking a snapshot.

If you're a computer artist or would like to be, you can design your own graphics with Dazzle Draw, or you can incorporate graphics from artwork you've digitized with the ComputerEyes system or a ThunderScan unit and saved in Dazzle Draw format.

Timeworks offers three additional clip-art packages—"Symbols and Slogans," "People, Places, and Things," and "Education Pack"—at \$39.95 each.

WYGIEF FEATURES

Publish It! delivers on its promise of a WYSIWYG (what you see is what you get) working environment. Every design fea-

ture you select—column width, a type-style formatting change, or shifting a pixel in a graphic—is reflected on screen in any of four viewing modes: Half Size, Full Size, Double Size, and Size to Fit (which shows the full page on screen).

Perhaps more important even than WYSIWYG from a practical standpoint, Publish It! has WYGIEF (what you get is easily fixed) features as well. The program offers separate editors for text- and graphics-design modes. Any changes you want to make are executed easily, thanks to Publish It!'s word processor and its extraordinarily capable "object"-editing functions.

NOT WORDPERFECT

Publish It!'s word processor isn't WordPerfect, but it's as full featured as you're likely to need. Besides, typing and editing within graphics-mode word processors in general are the pits—very slow, compounded by the fact that working in Full Size mode shows you only half the page. In addition, the screen redraws itself continuously if you need lengthy scrolling sessions.

Your best bet is to create major sections of text with another word processor, edit the text, use a spelling checker if you like,

TEN GREAT REASONS FOR CALLING 1 800 458 8380



HI-TECH DISTRIBUTORS
1227 Cypress
Richardson, TX 75080
(214) 458-4411
UNIVERSITY & SCHOOL P.O.'S WELCOME

1. The **LOWEST** prices.
2. One of the largest suppliers of **APPLIED ENGINEERING** products.
3. One 800 # for orders and **CUSTOMER ASSISTANCE**
4. Over 3400 products for manufacturer's such as, **AE, LASER, ORANGE MICRO, THUNDER SCAN, M.D. IDEAS, BEAGLE BROS., MULTI-SCRIBE, ETC.**
5. The only international distributor with dealer prices.
6. All memory cards have factory installed and tested **RAM** chips.
7. We support service warranty on everything we sell.
8. All items in stock shipped in 48 hours or less.
9. \$3 shipping in U.S. \$5 shipping to Canada.
10. Mike is one heck of a guy.

and, only as a final step, import the text into Publish It!

Imagine having to figure out for yourself the amount of text that will fit into a column, how to make the text flow into the next column, and how to wrap text around graphics. Then imagine what a chore it would be to fix everything up after you made changes—such as moving a graphic from page 1 to page 2.

Now imagine a program that does all this for you automatically, and you'll begin to visualize one of Publish It!'s most powerful features.

Once you've designed your basic style sheet (save it as such for future use, just as you would a spreadsheet template before you plug in numbers), import your word-processing file, select the Link tool, and click on your columns in the order in which you want the text to flow, column to column, page to page.

After the text has filled in the designated areas, using Publish It! for minor editing (to cut or copy/paste a paragraph or to find/replace a phrase) or for writing a short piece (a sidebar or table of contents) doesn't create much hassle. Just select the I-Beam tool and begin typing—albeit slowly.

Dressing up and enhancing text via the Font, Format, and Page menus are activities in which the Publish It! word processor really shines. All told, according to company literature, Publish It! includes "over 1200 possible type-style combinations." The program's numerous professional-looking fonts are available in 9- to 72-point sizes. Six to nine additional fonts come on each separately purchased (\$39.95) Font Pack disk. To conserve memory, you can install and remove fonts via the Apple menu.

Typesetting effects, some of which you can combine, include plain, boldface, italics, underlining, outlining, shadow, superscripts, and subscripts. If you want a headline in underlined italic style, so be it. Just insert the I-Beam where you want to begin, drag the mouse (or hold down the joystick button) to highlight the text, and select the font or style option you prefer. You can center or right-, left-, or full-justify headlines, sections of text, or even whole newsletters.

TREATED LIKE AN OBJECT

Publish It! treats just about everything except text as an *object*. What's an object? It's any independent part of a newsletter, report, or other publication.

A text area (such as a column) or a graphics area (such as the spot where you want a digitized image to appear) is an object. A round box that outlines a text area is an object. A thin line separating columns is an object. Six line widths, 24 pen patterns, and 24 fill patterns are available to help you dress up any object.

An amazingly capable program, Publish It! even seems to defy one of nature's most basic tenets. Unlike tangible matter, electronic objects *can* be created and destroyed *and* changed in form.

You can delete objects, pick them up, and move them around fluidly on a single page or from one page to another. You can move them "front to back": Objects on a page are layered, so you can change their orientation by moving one of them behind or in front of another. You can resize objects via Publish It!'s Show Specifications option, which offers technical precision to thousandths of an inch.

If you've converted to the metric system or if you prefer the typesetter's world view, you can work in centimeters or picas, instead of inches. You can display or turn off top and left-hand rulers and column outlines. You can select "Snap To Guides," which divide the page into regions to simplify the layout process.

ZIMCO

INTERNATIONAL, INC.

85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427

★ ★ ★ ALL KINDS OF HARDWARE! ★ ★ ★

LASER Computers 128	\$365	
APPLE IIGS CPU	\$819	
Applied Engineering Ramworks III 256K \$148	w/512k \$200	
App. Eng. RGB Option \$95. Timemaster \$75. Viewmaster \$110		
App. Eng. ZRam ULTRA #3	w/512k \$297	w/1 Meg \$402
App. Eng. Ramfactor 256K/\$185; 512K/\$342; GS-RAM 512K/\$193		
AE Pocket Rocket 16K RAM CARD \$59CI. Super Serial Card \$59		
AE Extended 80 col. IIC \$59	80 Column Card II - \$59	
APPLE IIC MOUSE \$119	A PLUS MOUSE-IIC, Mac \$79	
AST Vision Plus for GS	\$219	
Cooling Fan with surge protector	\$24	
DISKETTES (Box of 10) - \$7	DISK STORAGE 100 - \$11	
CH Mach III Joystick for IIC \$36	Kraft Joystick \$26	
KENSINGTON System Saver \$62	IIGS model \$79	
OM Pro-Grappier	\$79; Buffered, \$115; Serial	\$74; IIC, \$79
Printer Interface Parallel - \$40	Graphics Printer Card - \$55	
Surge Suppressor - 6 outlet w/circuit breaker	\$24	
THUNDERSCAN for Imagewriter	\$190	

★ ★ ★ MONITORS ★ ★ ★

Apple Color Composite \$299	RGB \$399
Apple OR Amber Mono	\$129
TOMPSON RGB 540x240 high resolution	\$240

NO EXTRA CHARGE
FOR VISA/MASTERCARD

Free shipping offer valid in continental US only. Add insurance to all orders. We carry everything for your Apples, Mac's, or IBM's. We cannot guarantee prices or weather; both tend to change. Call for current prices & catalog. Minimum restocking fee 20%. (ad#4)

★ ★ ★ SOFTWARE ★ ★ ★

If it's not listed here, call us!	PINPOINT	\$46
APPLEWORKS v2.0	Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pack	\$97
ASCII EXPRESS ProDos	Pinpoint Spell Checker GS	\$67
BANK STREET WRITER PLUS IIC \$48	Print Shop COLOR	\$33
BAUDVILLE 816 PAINT	Print Shop Compan	\$23
CLIPART vol. 1	\$16, vol. 2	\$23
DEFENDER OF THE CROWN	Print Shop Gr. Lib. 1/2/3	\$15
DELUXE PAINT IIGS	PRINT SHOP IIGS	\$36
FANTAVISION Broderbund	Sensible Grammar	\$53
FONTWORKS/AUTOWORKS	Sensible Speller ProDos	\$64
	SHANGHAI	\$27

★ ★ ★ SOFTWARE ★ ★ ★

PINPOINT	\$46
Pinpoint IIGS Starter Pack	\$97
Pinpoint Spell Checker GS	\$67
Print Shop COLOR	\$33
Print Shop Compan	\$23
Print Shop Gr. Lib. 1/2/3	\$15
PRINT SHOP IIGS	\$36
Sensible Grammar	\$53
Sensible Speller ProDos	\$64
SHANGHAI	\$27

APPLE IMAGEWRITER II \$465
LASER 128 EX—\$469

* 7TH YEAR ANNIVERSARY SALE *

CMS SD20 HARDDRIVE \$632
MIDI HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

GRAPHIC WRITER IIGS	\$109	SIDEWAYS Funk Software	\$43
Graphics Edge	\$69	Talking Textwriter IIGS	\$150
HACKER IIGS	\$25	TASS TIME in TONETOWN	\$25
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE Infocam	\$18	TOP DRAWER IIGS	\$63
INSTANT MUSIC IIGS	\$37	VIZUALIZER IIGS	\$75
Mindscape KING OF CHICAGO	\$29	WIZARDRY Sirtech	\$30
Managing Your Money MECA	\$90	WORDPERFECT IIGS,e.c.	\$85
MIGHT & MAGIC IIGS	\$34		
MUSIC CONSTRUCTION IIGS	\$38	★ ★ ★ MIDI SOFTWARE ★ ★ ★	
MUSIC STUDIO IIGS	\$54	Mastertracks IIGS	\$170
NEWSMAKER GS	\$55	Sonus Super Sequencer	\$197
NEWSROOM	\$33	Sonus Pers. Musiclan IIGS	\$87
PAINTWORKS PLUS IIGS	\$54	PASSPORT Polywriter	\$205
		Passport Music Tutor	\$159

★ ★ ★ DRIVES ★ ★ ★

CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive \$187	Controller \$69
CMS Hard Drives for IIC/IIGS SD20-A25 \$705; SC40-A25 \$1000	
CMS Stack Drive for IIC/IIGS SD20-A25 \$632; SD43-A25 \$830	
Genuine Apple 3 1/2" 800K drive (IIGS/Mac)	\$299
Apple UniDisk 3.5 w/Catalyst (IIC,IIE,II -)	\$339
App. Eng. 5 1/4" - 1 yr. warr. \$110	Contlr. \$46
Genuine Apple 5 1/4" drive IIC,IIGS	\$236

★ ★ ★ PRINTERS ★ ★ ★

APPLE LASERWRITER	\$3885
IMAGEWRITER II	\$465
CITIZEN 120D \$189	MSP-10 \$289
OKIDATA 192 - p. \$315, s. \$389; #193 - p. \$465, s. \$532	
PANASONIC KXP-1080AP \$308	KXP-1091I \$209
Panasonic KXP-1592 \$439	KXP-1595 \$485
STAR NX-1000 Parallel	\$205

★ ★ ★ MODEMS ★ ★ ★

APP. ENG. DATALINK 300/1200bps Int. for II - e/GS	\$160
HAYES SmartModem 300 (IIC)	\$172
Hayes SmartModem 1200A \$308 Hayes SmartModem 2400-call	
Hayes Compatible External 1200bps Scall	2400bps-call
US ROBOTICS Courier 2400 - \$359	2400E - \$429

1-800-227-6647

Inquiries, Tech Support & New York:
Call 718-479-7888

FREE SHIPPING
ON ALL ORDERS

inCider

Circle 260 on Reader Service Card.

29

Publish It! also offers two advanced tricks of the desktop-publishing trade. The first, called *kerning*, lets you modify the space between characters. The second, called *leading* (pronounced *ledding*), lets you decrease the space between lines. In both cases you can adjust the appearance of your text or scrunch it closer together to make room for that one line that otherwise just doesn't seem to fit into its designated space.

In general, I found that although some letters appeared to be too far apart on screen, they print just fine, so I didn't need the kerning feature. And I manipulated some objects and resized others to "buy" extra space in my newsletters. As I become more adept at designing my own publications, though, I no doubt will be grateful that Timeworks' program de-

signers knew I would need such features even before I realized it.

Intuitive as it is, Publish It! seems to even "sense" when mere humans are about to goof. Dialog boxes contain pop-up reminders about saving files, overwriting files, and checking a file when you're about to zap it on disk.

MINOR ACHES AND PAINS

The version of Publish It! I used had a few miniscule deficiencies that didn't detract from the program's overall strength.

Still, for one thing, I'd like to see a "fatter" cursor. The program's pencil-thin cursor is sometimes hard to find on an otherwise very graphic screen.

I'd like to set my own font size, too. Sometimes a 12-point size is too small and an 18-point too big; 16 might be just right.

Finally, it would save time if the graphics included with the program came with an index indicating where any given piece of clip art is located on the two double-sided artwork disks. As it is, graphics are arranged alphabetically, but you have to guess that the Halloween graphics, say, are on side 2—or would it be side 3?

YOU'RE BUYING SUPPORT, TOO

When I spoke with Timeworks' Vic Schiller in January, he assured me that minor irritations like those I had experienced were being eradicated and that an updated version of Publish It! would be available soon, probably by the time you read this review. In January a special version for the Apple IIGS was also in the works.

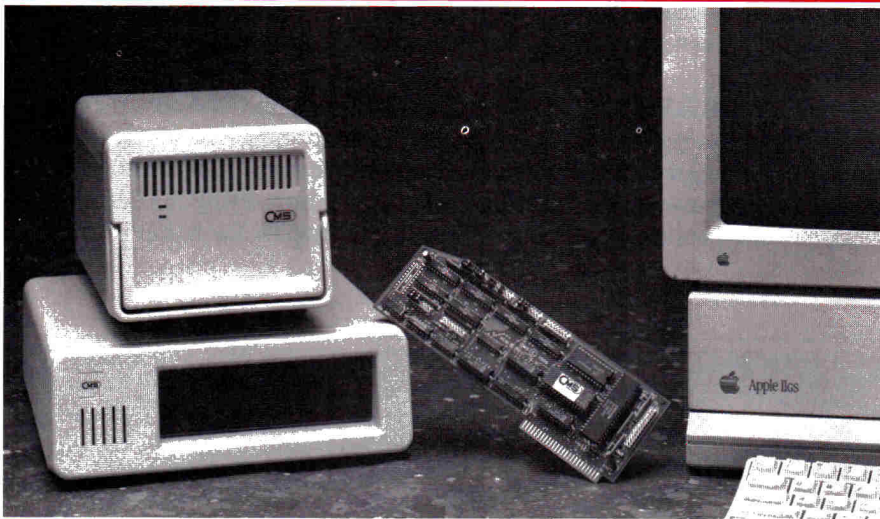
According to Schiller, owners of the current version of Publish It! are eligible to purchase 128K-version updates at nominal cost (\$10-\$15) and a future GS version at the price difference: if the GS version ends up retailing for \$150, you'd pay only \$50.

For those who are chomping at the bit

ProDOS POWER

We've Got It From
20 to 60 Megabytes

SCSI Hard Disks for Apple IIe/IIGs



SCSI HARD DISK SUBSYSTEMS

with CMS SCSI II Interface Card

Supports Partitions of ProDOS 8 and 16

COMPACT SYSTEM

With Built-in Carry Handle
20 and 40 Megabytes
85 and 29ms Access

STACKABLE SYSTEM

Complete With Cables
20, 43 and 60 Megabytes
65, 40, 40ms Average

CALL FOR THE NAME OF THE NEAREST CMS DEALER



Telephone: (714) 259-9555

CMS Enhancements, Inc. • 1372 Valencia Ave. • Tustin, CA 92680

Introducing Powerful Desktop Publishing for the Apple IIgs™

Medley

One integrated program that does everything

- Word Processing
- Page Layout
- Graphics

Available now
...from Milliken

At last. Simple Mac-like desktop publishing that takes full advantage of the IIGS. Instead of juggling multiple disks and software, Medley lets you create sparkling documents with a single program. Medley does it all, beautifully.

Experience the creative power of Medley for yourself.



It's available now at a price you can afford.

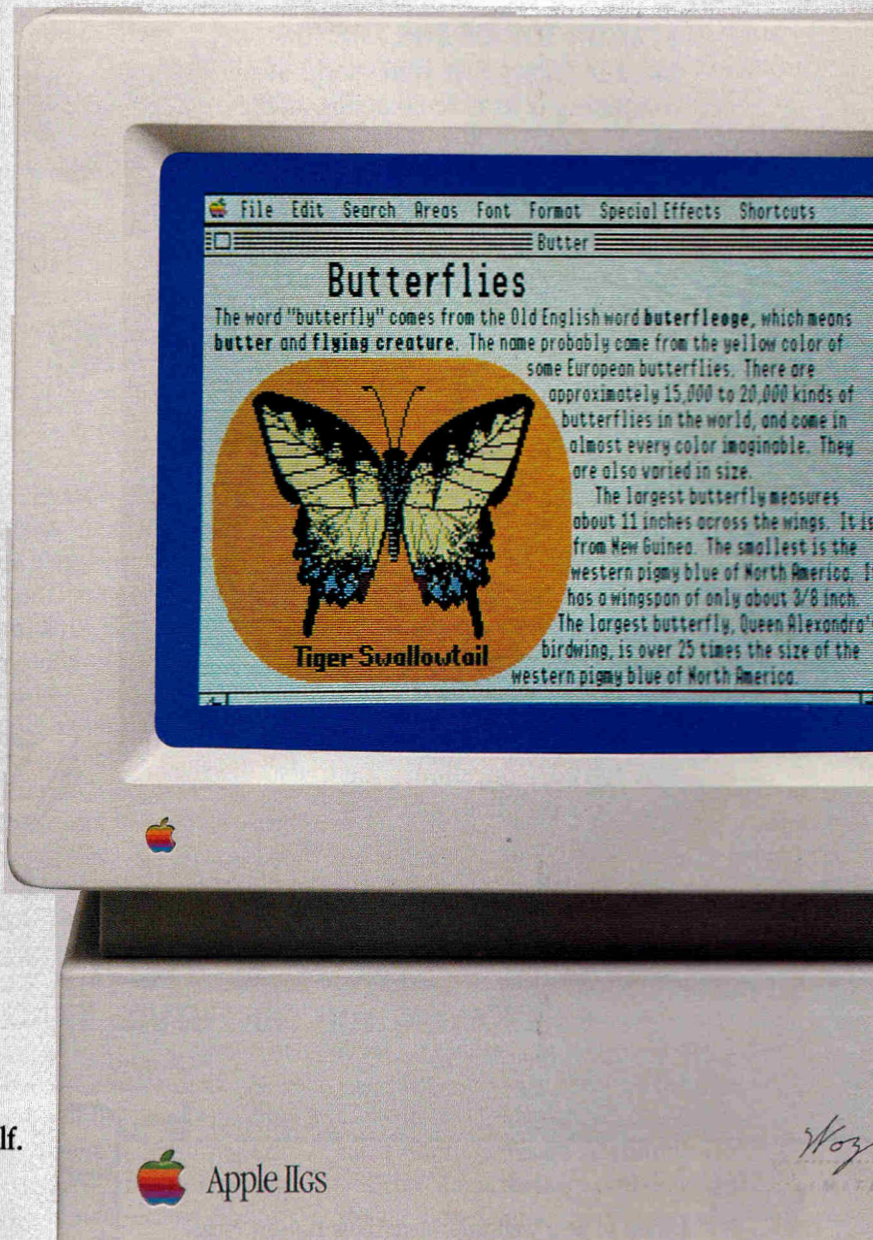
Medley includes:

- One desktop publishing disk with back-up
- One 80,000 word dictionary thesaurus disk
- One Clip art disk with over 500 graphics
- Medley user's guide

Program price, complete—\$195⁰⁰

FREE BONUS. Order by June 1, 1988 and you'll receive a Free Disk with sample style sheets to help you add a professional touch to your layouts. Act now to receive this valuable bonus.

Circle 244 on Reader Service Card.



For **FREE CATALOG** or to place an order call 800-643-0008, or mail this coupon to:

Milliken Publishing Company, 1100 Research Blvd.,
St. Louis, MO 63132-0579. (314) 991-4220

Name _____

Organization _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone () _____ () Please Call me

MILLIKEN

ARE YOU PREPARED FOR TOMORROW?

STAY ON TOP OF THE TRENDS

inCider knows that your world of computing is as ever-changing as the lifestyles of the '80s. What's "in" today may be "out" tomorrow. And if you're an Apple II* user, not being ready for tomorrow's changes and challenges can mean less productivity and efficiency.

That's why an **inCider** subscription can be the best investment you make for all your tomorrow's. The "Apple II magazine" will keep you informed about every current event, as well as ideas that are still on the drawing board.

THE BEST REVIEWS AND FEATURES IN THE INDUSTRY

And to know what's hot and what's not, you need to read **APPLE CLINIC**—the popular monthly feature that answers your hardware and software questions. You'll also discover the latest programming tips.



Hundreds of thousands of Apple owners use **APPLEWORKS**. **inCider's** **APPLEWORKS IN ACTION** column tells you how to get the most out of this integrated program.

For insight into Apple's new IIgs, turn to **MASTERING THE IIgs**. It will teach you all about this exciting new computer inside and out.

THE PROGRESSIVE "APPLE II MAGAZINE"

inCider is today's Apple II magazine dedicated to meeting the challenges you'll face tomorrow.

Subscribe now and you'll get 12 issues of **inCider** for just \$24.97—a 30% savings off the cover price! To order, just return the coupon, or call



1-800-258-5473.

(In NH, call 1-924-9471.)

inCider

SHOWING YOU THE FUTURE THAT'S TAKING SHAPE TODAY.

Yes!

I want to be a well-informed Apple II user! Please send me 12 issues of **inCider** for \$24.97. I'll save 30% off the newsstand price.

Payment enclosed

Bill me

Name _____

Address _____

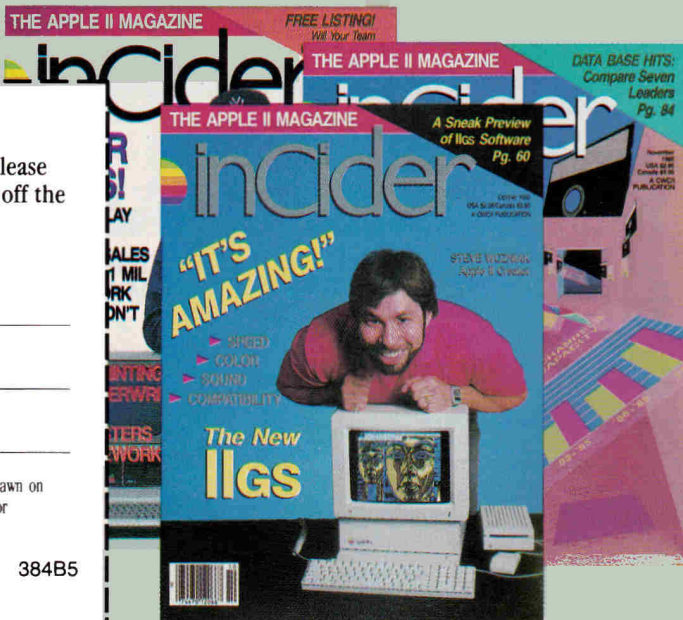
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Canada \$47.97 (Canadian Funds). Mexico \$29.97. Foreign Surface \$44.97 (US Funds drawn on US Bank). Foreign Airmail please inquire. All rates are 1 year only. Allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

inCider

P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737

384B5



*Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

for a high-quality desktop-publishing program but who are afraid to take the plunge with Publish It!, take heart. Time-works offers a quasi-money-back guarantee. You don't actually get your cash back, but according to the company, "If [within 90 days] you find anything that works better for you, simply send us your Timeworks program, your paid receipt, and the name of the program you want, along with your check or credit-card number for the suggested-retail-price difference [and] we'll buy it for you."

So what are you waiting for? Go ahead—Publish It! ■

Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.
Wakefield, RI



Perfect Printing

PRINTMASTER PLUS

Unison World, 2150 Shattuck Avenue,
Suite 902, Berkeley, CA 94704,
(415) 848-6666

Graphics-printing program;
128K Apple IIe/IIc/IIgs

\$49.95

Rating: ■ ■

PRINT MAGIC

Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, Redwood
City, CA 94063, (415) 366-0606

Graphics-printing program;
128K Apple IIe/IIc/IIgs

\$59.95

Rating: ■ ■ ■ ■

Two of the latest contenders in the printing-program race take slightly different approaches to an increasingly popular application. PrintMaster Plus continues the worthy tradition established by Broderbund Software's extraordinarily popular Print Shop. Print Magic, on the other hand, breaks away from that tradition and frees you from many of the design restraints imposed by other printing programs.

Whether PrintMaster Plus or Print Magic should replace The Print Shop on your software shopping list depends largely on the Apple II hardware you own, the extent to which you want to draw your own images, and the type of user interface you prefer.

HARDWARE BASICS

PrintMaster Plus and Print Magic both require 128K of memory and run on the IIe, IIc, and IIgs. These programs run in IIe-emulation mode on the GS, black-and-white only, so neither can take advantage of the GS' superb color-graphics resolution or its "extra" memory. Having a GS, therefore, offers no real advantage when using PrintMaster Plus or Print Magic.

PrintMaster Plus and Print Magic both support a wide variety of popular dot-matrix printers with either parallel or serial interface. Neither program, as stated above, supports color printing. Nevertheless, with a fresh black ribbon I was able to generate handsome posters, banners, letterhead stationery, and greeting cards. The results were even more attractive when I printed these creations on colored parchment or bond paper.

If you're the experimentalist type, you might try using single-color ribbons (green, brown, blue, and so on) if they're available for your printer. Unfortunately, though, neither PrintMaster Plus nor Print Magic has a "multiple copy" feature, so you either have to print posters one at a time or use a photocopier to make multiples. (Some copy machines, such as Canon's Personal Copiers, have color-toner cartridges, so you can have, say, brown print on ivory parchment—nice for business letterheads or organizational awards.)

Using a special ribbon impregnated with heat-transfer ink, you can make iron-on transfers and set up your own T-shirt shop. These iron-ons, like regular paper printouts, will be a single color. If you want to add other colors to your T-shirts, you can use fabric coloring pens. Colored paper, single-color ribbons, heat-transfer ribbons, and fabric pens are available from a number of mail-order companies.

PrintMaster Plus and Print Magic further establish themselves as Apple IIe/IIc products in that the program and graphics-library disks come in 5¼-inch format. PrintMaster Plus, however, includes utilities for installing the program, graphics, and fonts on one 3½-inch disk or a hard-disk drive.

At press time, Print Magic didn't support the GS' 3½-inch drives, a situation that Dan Beyer at Epyx confirmed when he explained that the version of Print Magic I tested "does not support slot 5 on the GS." Although Print Magic has some uniquely flexible features, its current failure to support 3½-inch drives is a clear strike against the program. (An Epyx spokeswoman explained that the company is considering a "second version," which would support drives connected to slots other than 6 and possibly color printing as well.)

DESIGNER'S TOOLKIT

Unlike The Print Shop or PrintMaster Plus, Print Magic could well prove to be a designer's dream program. No other card/banner/poster program I'm aware of offers a Macintosh-style interface and almost limitless design possibilities.

Print Magic features pull-down menus, dialog boxes, and mouse support, virtually eliminating the need to memorize commands or to press escape, Q (quit), or control keys as you must in PrintMaster Plus (although you can use the keyboard if you prefer).

Print Magic offers page-layout and design features unparalleled in this Apple II genre. With PrintMaster Plus—as with The Print Shop before it—the number and position of graphics you can add to a card, poster, or letterhead stationery are limited. For example, while Print-

Master Plus lets you put two separate graphics on a poster, Print Magic lets you have as many as you want. Furthermore, you can place them anywhere on the page—not just in preselected arrangements. Even PrintMaster Plus' "free-hand" option isn't nearly as flexible as dragging graphics with the mouse and placing them literally anywhere you like.

In essence, Print Magic gives you total design freedom—even when you make greeting cards. With PrintMaster Plus, you design the card's front and inside. With The Print Shop, you can "give yourself credit" by printing a short message on the back of the card. With Print Magic, you can put anything anywhere—on the front, on the inside left page, on the inside right page, and on the back of the card.

Another attractive feature is Print Magic's ability to put borders anywhere on a page—not just along the edges. If

you like, you can set up a poster to look like a newsletter, complete with bordered regions containing text and graphics.

You can size Print Magic borders in nine thicknesses from any of the program's 22 preconfigured patterns (or solid black or white). Patterns range from lattices to grids to hearts. PrintMaster Plus' borders vary from the sedate to the whimsical (footprints or ants, for instance), but there are only 11 from which to choose.

EXTRA, EXTRA

Both programs come with comprehensive graphics libraries on disk. PrintMaster Plus offers 122 predrawn illustrations in various categories: holidays, parties, animals, sports, symbols, and fine arts. The Print Magic package offers 138 graphics images on two disks, one of which is a special holiday disk,

expected to be offered free to purchasers at least through June 1988. Although PrintMaster's graphics are at least as appealing as any Apple IIe Print Shop sketches I've seen, I much prefer the "extremely high-resolution art" that accompanies Print Magic.

Both Unison World (PrintMaster Plus) and Epyx (Print Magic) offer additional graphics disks. Unison World sells Art Galleries I (Zodiac, Holidays) and II (International Flags, Symbols, Ornamental Letters) for \$29.95 each. A Fonts & Borders disk is said to be in the works.

Epyx markets three Graphics Scrapbook volumes—Sports, Off the Wall, and School—priced at \$24.95 each. These images were designed originally as Print Shop-type graphics and therefore don't offer the superior hi-res images Print Magic can generate. Epyx is also offering true Print Magic-type graphics on Art Disk I, a collection of home, school, and business illustrations priced at \$24.95.

Using either PrintMaster Plus or Print Magic, I was able to import images from disks of third-party Print Shop graphics. Print Magic claims to be compatible with images from Springboard's Newsroom, though I didn't test this feature.

PrintMaster Plus lets you "preview" each graphic before you select it. Print Magic displays a graphic only after you've chosen it, so you may want to keep the program's graphics-reference card handy; it displays each of the program's images, premade pages, ready-made cards, and fonts. A similar reference guide is bound into the PrintMaster Plus manual.

PrintMaster Plus offers nine fonts (including DeVille, Utopia, Times, Western, and Computer), three textures (Standard, Silhouette, and Shadow), and several sizes. Print Magic comes with 15 fonts, named after Gwen, Judy, Rosie, and other people. You can modify Print Magic Fonts by editing or selecting various sizes and styles (plain, bold, italic, underline, overlay). A "Cindy" font, named after yours truly, is noticeably lacking, but I could create such a custom character set if I

INTERFACE™



ProDOS PROGRAM SELECTOR

- RUN ANY PROGRAM
- NOT COPY-PROTECTED
- AUTO/MANUAL LOAD RAMDISK
- POP-UP CALCULATOR
- BOOTS ANY SLOT
- SUPER CATALOGING FEATURE
- COPIES FILES
(without typing pathnames)
- VIEW FILES

INTERFACE, the user-friendly ProDOS program selector, lets you switch effortlessly from program to program without typing clumsy pathnames. Unlike other selector programs, INTERFACE allows you to format each folder by changing the flap options and placing the target program anywhere within the frame-based menus. These features, and MORE, give the user total control over the selector program, and its familiar AppleWorks folder format makes switching to another program FEEL LIKE YOU NEVER LEFT APPLEWORKS at all!! Loaded with features, absolutely NO PROGRAMMING KNOWLEDGE required, INTERFACE is a must for hard disk and RAM disk users.

To order call **1-800-426-8507**
or (414)-271-4111

Star Development Co.
PO Box 93756 Milwaukee, WI 53203
Ile, Ilc, Ilcs, Laser

\$59.95
Sugg. Retail

\$48.95

FOR INCIDER READERS

Circle 261 on Reader Service Card.

had the inclination to do so by using the program's typeface editor.

DESIGN YOUR OWN IMAGES

Both PrintMaster Plus and Print Magic have built-in drawing programs much like The Print Shop's. The Unison World and Epyx graphics editors, on the other hand, are about as similar to each other as night is to day.

PrintMaster Plus' editor, dubbed the Drawing Pad, seems crude and rudimentary in comparison to Print Magic's drawing program. In PrintMaster Plus, you use a control-key code to shift among draw, erase, and move (the cursor) modes. This program offers none of the drawing tools we've come to expect—no circle tool, no brushes or pens, no eraser. With PrintMaster Plus, you plot pixels (picture elements or "dots") at desired X/Y co-

ordinates, but awkwardly so, because this program doesn't support the mouse.

In contrast, Print Magic offers 24 "paint" brushes, five pens, assorted patterns, differently shaped tools (circle, oval, box, rectangle, and line), and a zoom feature. If you're bent on drawing your own graphics from scratch, you'd probably prefer Print Magic over PrintMaster Plus.

PRINTMASTER'S MAIN "DRAW"

You can create cards, banners, and posters with both programs, but only PrintMaster Plus includes a built-in calendar module. (Epyx offers a separate program, Create a Calendar, for \$29.95; it can share images with Print Magic.)

PrintMaster Plus' calendar capabilities are impressive. You can make monthly or weekly calendars for personal, business, or school use. Each calendar can

show graphics images (on the left side or the right or both) and text (centered or left- or right-justified). You can also "enhance" dates with relevant information about appointments, birthdays, meetings, and other engagements.

DECISIONS, DECISIONS

If you use a souped-up GS, you'd probably be better off sticking with The Print Shop GS so that you can enjoy the superior color graphics this Broderbund program sports on screen and on paper. If you have a basic GS (with 256K) and want one of these two newer IIe-type programs, you should most likely opt for Print Magic, which mimics "true" GS software and supports the mouse.

If your Apple is a IIc or IIe and you favor a more traditional, mouseless interface, PrintMaster Plus may be the pro-

Scenery Disk # 11

Explore the Great Lakes

from Detroit to

Buffalo with

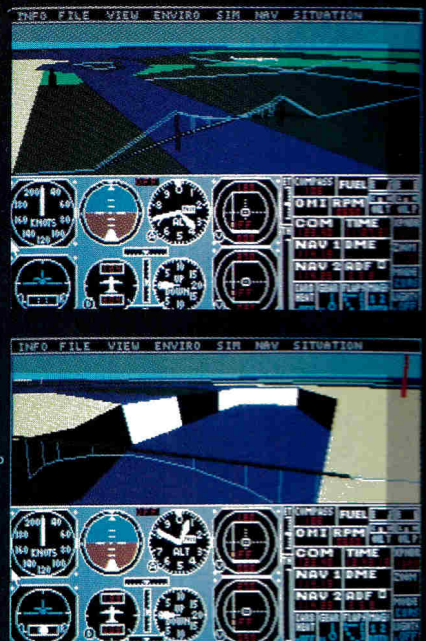
Scenery Disk # 11

Fly the fine

Flight Simulation

Products of

SubLOGIC



subLOGIC

Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

ORDER LINE: (800) 637-4983

(except in Illinois)



Now Apple speaks IBM. Three times faster than IBM.

**Introducing
PC Transporter.[™]
The Apple[®] II expansion
board that lets you
run MS[®]-DOS programs.**

Now your Apple II can run over 10,000 programs you could never use before. Like Lotus[®] 1-2-3[®], MultiMate[®], dBASE III PLUS[®]. Even Flight Simulator[®].

With PC Transporter, MS-DOS programs run on your Apple II like they do on IBM[®] PC's or compatibles. With one important difference. PC Transporter runs most of those programs *three times faster* than an IBM PC/XT[®].

Plus, to speed through number-crunching tasks, you can use our optional 8087-2 math coprocessor chip. It plugs into a socket on the PC Transporter.

Less expensive than an IBM clone.

Sure, a stripped-down IBM



clone costs about the same as the PC Transporter. But the peripherals it takes to get the clone up and running make the clone cost about three times what our American-made card costs.

You don't have to buy new hardware to use PC Transporter.

Works with the hardware you already own.

With PC Transporter, MS-DOS programs see your Apple hardware as IBM hardware. You can use the same hardware you have now.

With IBM software, your Apple hardware works just like IBM hardware. Including your drives, monitors, printers, printer cards, clock cards and serial clocks.

You can use your IIe[®] or IIgs[™] keyboard with IBM software. Or use our optional IBM-style keyboard (required for the II Plus).

You can use your Apple mouse. Or an IBM compatible serial mouse.

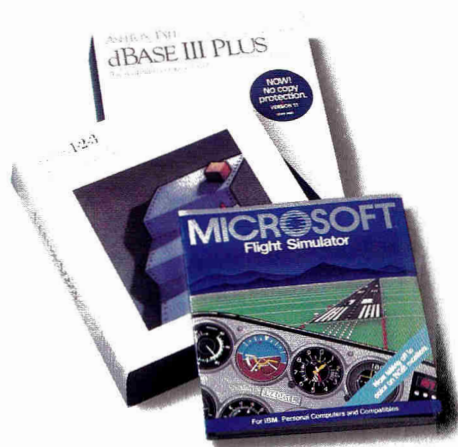
Plenty of power.

PC Transporter gives you as much as 640K of user RAM and 128K of system RAM in the IBM mode.

PC Transporter also is an Apple expansion card, adding up to 768K of extra RAM in the Apple mode. The Apple expansion alone is a \$300 value.

Easy to install.

You can install PC Transporter in about 15 minutes, even if you've never added an expansion board. You don't need special tools. Simply plug it into an Apple expansion slot (1 through 7 except 3), connect a few cables and a disk drive, and go!



PC Transporter taps into the world's largest software library. Now your Apple can run most of the IBM software you use at work. And it opens a new world of communications programs, games and bulletin boards.

A universal disk drive controller.

PC Transporter supports 3.5" and 5.25" MS-DOS and ProDOS formatted diskettes. You'll shift instantly between Apple ProDOS and IBM MS-DOS.

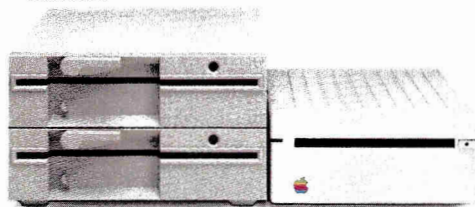
You'll need our versatile 5.25" 360K drive system to run IBM applications from 5.25" floppy disks. Use your Apple 5.25" drive for Apple 5.25" disks.

An Apple Disk 3.5 Drive will support the new 3.5" disks whether they're IBM MS-DOS formatted or Apple ProDOS formatted. The PC Transporter acts like an Apple Disk 3.5 Drive disk controller for IIGs, IIe, and II Plus users.

PC Transporter supports up to 5 drives in a number of combinations.

For example, you can connect a 5.25 Applied Engineering 360K dual-drive system directly to the card. Then plug two daisy-chained Apple 3.5 Drives (not the Apple UniDisk 3.5) to the dual-drive system. For a fifth drive, use a ProDOS file as an IBM hard disk.

PC Transporter controls Apple and IBM compatible disk drives. It supports 3.5" and 5.25" MS-DOS and ProDOS formatted diskettes.



Versatile data storage.

PC Transporter reads MS-DOS and translates it into Apple native ProDOS. You can store IBM programs and data on any ProDOS storage device including the Apple 3.5 Drive, Apple UniDisk™ 3.5, Apple 5.25" drive, SCSI or ProDOS compatible hard drives. (You can use the Apple UniDisk 3.5 with its own controller card for storing programs and data, but not for directly booting an IBM formatted disk.)

You can even use our 360K PC compatible drive for ProDOS

Make your Apple speak IBM.

PC Transporter memory choices.

RAM in Apple mode:	RAM in IBM mode:	Price:
384K	256K	\$489.00
512K	384K	529.00
640K	512K	569.00
768K	640K	609.00

Note: The IBM mode is 128K less because the PC Transporter uses 128K for system memory.

IIGs Installation Kit 49.00

IIe/II Plus Installation Kit 39.00

PC Transporter Accessories

5.25" IBM Format 360K Drive Systems

Single-Drive System 269.00

Dual-Drive System 399.00

Half-Height Drive 135.00

(add to Single-Drive system to make Dual-Drive)

IBM-Style Keyboard 139.00

(required for Apple II Plus. Requires IBM Keyboard Cable.)

IBM Keyboard Cable 34.00

Sony RGB Monitor 499.00

Analog RGB Cable 39.00

(for use with Sony monitor)

Digital RGB Cable 39.00

(for use with Sony monitor)

Digital RGB Adapter 24.00

ColorSwitch 44.00

(included with IIGs Installation Kit)

128K ZIP 40.00

PC Transporter per set

Memory Expansion Chip Set

8087-2 Math 229.00

Co-processor Chip

Heavy Duty 69.00

Power Supply

(IIe and II Plus only)

See your dealer or call or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and COD welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax.



PC Transporter produces better IBM graphics than IBM. Analog is sharper than digital. So with an analog RGB monitor, PC Transporter's CGA graphics and text are superior to IBM's digital display — even while running IBM software!

And, you can also use an Apple composite monitor in IBM text or graphics mode.

storage and a 143K Apple 5.25" drive for MS-DOS storage.

Created by Apple's original designers.

The brains behind PC Transporter were also behind your Apple II.

The PC Transporter design team includes the former project managers for the creation of the Apple IIe and IIc. The co-designer of the Apple II disk controller. And the first full-time Apple programmer and author of the ProDOS operating system.

So you know the PC Transporter and your Apple were made for each other.

Support and service from the leader in Apple add-ons.

Applied Engineering sells more Apple peripheral boards than anyone else — including Apple Computer. So you know we'll be around after the sale.

PC Transporter comes with a 15-day money back guarantee. If you're not fully satisfied after using it, return it for a full refund. PC Transporter also comes with a 1-year warranty.

How to get your PC Transporter today.

See your dealer. Or call Applied Engineering any day between 9 a.m. and 11 p.m. CST at 214-241-6060.

AE Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts

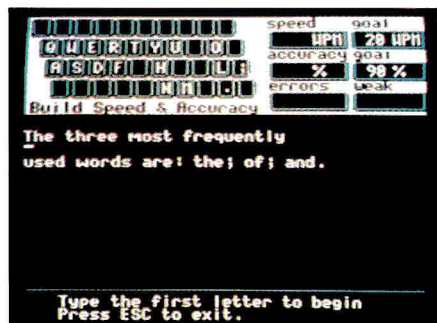
P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
214-241-6060

A Division of AE Research Corporation.

gram for you—especially if you want to create calendars without purchasing another program.

If your overriding desire is for creative freedom, though, and you want a program that can grow with you as your artistic talents emerge, you'll almost certainly prefer Print Magic. ■

*Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.
Wakefield, RI*



Touch-Typing Teachers

TYPING TUTOR IV

Kriya Systems Inc., Simon and Schuster Software, One Gulf & Western Plaza, 14th Floor, New York, NY 10023, (212) 698-7000

Typing tutorial and games; 64K Apple IIe/IIc/II Plus (with lowercase)

\$49.95

Rating: ■■■■

TYPE!

Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903, (415) 479-1170
Typing tutorial and games; 64K Apple IIe/IIc/II Plus (with lowercase)

\$44.95

Rating: ■■■

More and more children have access to computers in their classrooms, so formal instruction in typing skills has become very important. It's no longer advisable for students to wait until junior high or high school to learn how to type;

if they wait too long, bad typing habits will be harder to break. Valuable computer time should be spent using the software, not hunting for the keys to make the software work.

Many programs on the market reinforce keyboard skills. They teach finger placement and posture, as well as how to type faster and more accurately. With varying success, Typing Tutor IV and Type! both offer tutorials on touch typing, as well as arcade-style games to reinforce the skills picked up in typing drill.

TYPING TUTOR IV

Typing Tutor IV is a revised version of Typing Tutor III, a keyboard-instruction program that has sold more than 300,000 copies. Its aim is to make you so familiar with the computer keyboard that typing becomes an automatic response. The latest edition has added a host of features while improving on others. Perhaps the most significant addition is that the software now supports lowercase as well as uppercase letters.

The program is designed for both typing novices and touch typists out to improve their skills. Regardless of ability, first-time users must "register" or sign in. Once the program knows who you are, it will track your progress and keep a record of your work. It notes how long you take to type each letter, the letters on which you make the greatest number of mistakes, and the kinds of mistakes you make. Its built-in monitor adjusts automatically to your typing weaknesses by creating personalized lessons and tests to help you achieve your goals. All lessons and tests require that you type actual words, phrases, and sentences.

Typing Tutor IV begins with an overview of the options listed in the main menu—Lesson, Test, Report, Opts, Game, Help, and Quit. The Help file lists details on all program activities. Each option (except Quit) also includes its own menu and help file to familiarize you with the program's features.

Work on your typing by choosing Practice from the Lesson menu: The program presents you with a sequence of one-line drills and summarizes your performance.

Call up the Drills file in the Opts menu to set the number of drills per sequence.

To learn more about correct finger placement, select Fingering from the Lesson menu. A chart appears on screen showing proper positions for all keys relative to the home row ("asdf" and "jkl;"). As the program introduces each new key, it shows you which finger to use. The accompanying manual includes a keyboard chart marking the fingering positions for the Apple IIe.

To evaluate your standing or check your progress, take a test. Practice tests include only those keys that relate to your current level. All-Keys tests, on the other hand, include all characters on the keyboard. The software records your test results in your personal progress report.

Besides tests tailored specifically to your current level, three sample tests are stored in the Disk file. These quizzes are designed to show you how well you type over longer periods of time.

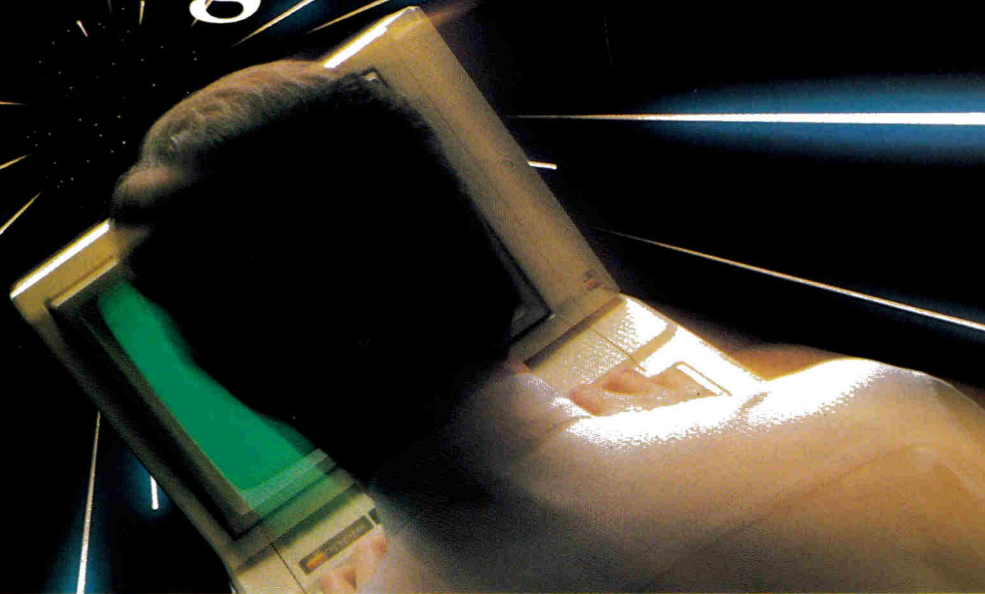
Create your own tests if you want them to reflect materials that relate to school events, current study topics, or the specialized vocabulary of your profession (medical, legal, scientific, business, and so on). You can store eight quizzes on disk at one time. Simply make an ASCII text file with a word-processing program such as AppleWorks or Apple Writer. Give it a filename ending in .TST. Copy the file to your Typing Tutor IV working copy with the ProDOS User's Disk. When you select the Disk test from the main menu, your test file will appear as an option in the selection box.

Typing Tutor IV gives you feedback on how you're doing after each lesson and test. If you want to see a graph or chart of all the lessons and tests you've taken or your current level of speed and accuracy, choose the Report file from the main menu.

I'm not entirely convinced that graphs and charts are the best means of evaluating typing skills. I'd prefer explicit reference to the letters and characters that need more work.

The Opts file lets you tailor the program's features to meet your specific

To boldly go at speeds no man has gone before.

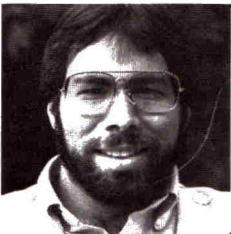


Make your Iie or II+ 40% faster than the IIGs! The TransWarp Accelerator. A Proven Product. Available now!

Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your Iie or II+ software *3.6 times faster* — that's 40% faster than Apple's IIGs!

No more yawning while your Apple slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software — including AppleWorks, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as RamWorks and Apple memory cards), hard disks, 3½" UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mice and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available.



"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"

*Steve Wozniak, the creator
of Apple Computer*

An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the others can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, BPI and Pascal, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get *consistent* high speed performance.

A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II+ or IIE — including slot 3 in the IIE. Instantly you'll be computing

at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of the package!

Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs and even ATs look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHz 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main *and* auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIE
- Accelerated 16 bit option available
- 5-year warranty

Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp accelerator \$219
65C802 16 bit upgrade (may add later) \$69

For fast response:

See your dealer now. Or *call* Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A. Or *mail* check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006. Prices subject to change without notice.

AE Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

TransWarp is a trademark of Applied Engineering. Other brands and trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

needs. Select Opts to modify your goals, adjust your drill size, toggle the sound on or off, or reread the introduction to the program. There's also an Instructor's Mode you can access by pressing Control-A when the Typing Tutor IV menu first appears. In this mode, teachers can review student progress files, tailor tests, delete files, and set up passwords so that students can't access the records.

When you want to take a break from formal typing lessons, select Game from the main menu, flip the disk over, and try Typing Tutor's Letter Invaders. This fast-paced entertainment will sharpen your speed skills while increasing your typing accuracy. Letter Invaders offers practice with the keys familiar to you from the lessons you've completed. You can also choose to play with the full keyboard, or to play with a friend. Both

players compete at the level of the one whose file is currently open.

The object of the game is to type the letters, characters, and words that appear on screen before they descend to the bottom of the screen and destroy the strip of protective terrain. When all the terrain is gone, the game is over. Each successive letter invasion brings new typing challenges. The more you type correctly, the higher your score will be.

The rate at which letters appear and descend is determined by the words-per-minute (WPM) goal you set for yourself when you first register with the program. The higher your WPM, the faster those words and letters whiz by. The actual letters and words you type are determined by the results of your practice lessons and skill level. To slow down the pace of the game, select Opts from the

main menu and reduce your current WPM.

Typing Tutor IV is a well-designed program that will go a long way toward improving your typing ability and confidence at the keyboard. Both kids and adults will benefit. As an added bonus, the disk is noncopy-protected.

TYPE!

Type! includes many of the same features offered by Typing Tutor IV, including individual typing tutorials and drills directed at increasing speed and accuracy. An arcade-style game called Type-Athlon provides relief from the monotony of repetitive drill and practice. There are tests to monitor your progress and diagnostics to chart and graph your work. You can also customize the tests for your own vocabulary needs.

The main menu offers a number of activities to help you achieve typing prowess. Novices should select "Introducing the Keyboard," an activity that comes complete with information on correct fingering, body posture at the keyboard, the home-row keys, some of the QWERTY keys, and how to use the spacebar and return key.

Keyboard Basics presents word exercises to teach the locations of the keys on the keyboard. It's aimed at beginners who can type zero to 20 words per minute (WPM). You can select a letter for special focus. The program responds with words that incorporate the target letter.

Type! expects beginners to be familiar with finger placement; correct finger positioning isn't reviewed as new letters are introduced. Unfortunately, not every beginner knows the appropriate fingering relative to the home-row keys. Students may end up using the wrong fingers to reach the keys.

As you work your way through the exercises of Keyboard Basics, Type! posts your current speed and accuracy, as well as your goal and problem keys. When you reach your WPM goal, the program readjusts upwards automatically. You can choose to take a typing drill in your prob-

IIGS Programmers, Developers,

and IIGS owners wanting to get closer to your computers and find out how to program them in C, Assembly, and Basic, HERE IT IS!



Question: When is a shape utility more than a shape utility?

Answer: When it lets you not only paint, save and print images and pictures, but also understands what you're doing, including how to use them in your own programs. You can save images and pictures as picture files, readable in other programs, or as source codes, readable from Assembly or C programs, or as binary files, readable from your own C, Assembly, or Basic programs (yes, Applesoft can display the pictures and images you create, and we'll show you how to write such Basic programs). The **Graphics Supermarket** also lets you convert images from other programs into source codes. No licensing fees are required. *The manual is a first*, giving both novice-user information and more technical programming information. Here's the help everyone's been screaming for since the day the first IIGS was delivered. Now the IIGS's secrets are revealed. Includes explanations about colors, dithering, 320 and 640 modes.

Features

- resolution: 320 X 200, 640 X 200 solid, 640 X 200 dithered (interchangeable)
- 4096 colors, with blend, replace, exchange, dither, editing, custom palette
- color printing
- zoom editing with up to 7 magnifications
- animation
- clipboard lets you keep up to 15 images in memory at once
- pull-down menu or icon control of functions
- sketch, paint, spray, vertically controlled color-fill, line, arc, box, oval, erase, paste, undo
- save one or all clipboard images to a disk file
- explicit manual about the program AND the IIGS



Abracadata
the source of plan-making software

Dept. D

PO BOX 2440
EUGENE, OR 97402
(503) 342-3030

Requires Apple IIGS with 512K (more recommended), color or RGB monitor, mouse; Imagerwriter or Laserwriter optional.

- **Graphics Supermarket:** 49.95 (plus \$3.55p/h)
- **Graphics Supermarket** plus fully documented **Graphics Supermarket** source code: \$149.95 (plus \$3.55 p/h).

VISA/MASTER CARD/AMERICAN EXPRESS

Circle 286 on Reader Service Card.

lem keys instead of words. Once you complete the drill, you won't be able to repeat it. Also, there isn't any backspace feature to let you correct your mistakes before the software registers them on your progress charts.

Intermediate typists (20-40 WPM) should concentrate on "Build Speed and Accuracy" and "Special Exercises." These lessons are aimed at making touch typing an automatic reflex rather than a concerted mental effort. The first activity uses sentences instead of words to achieve this goal.

The program uses the same sentences repeatedly, though, and it doesn't take long before you memorize them. Once they become second-nature enough to type automatically, it's unclear whether you're actually improving your typing skills or just your typing score.

Advanced typists who "pound the ivories" at 40 or more words per minute should select Common Words and Frequent Patterns from the Special Exercises menu to build up speed in chaining (typing common two- or three-letter patterns such as "th" or "ng") and overlapping (starting to type the second letter before you've completed typing the first). Unfortunately, these lessons don't offer much in the way of variety.

Refer to the software's charts and graphs to see how your speed and accuracy vary as you type different letters with your left hand and right hand. Type! gives you feedback on six kinds of typing errors. While all bars and charts are informative, they aren't as helpful as a simple summary showing your weakest letters after each exercise would be.

To take a break from the drill-and-practice tutorials, I selected the Type-Athlon game. The object of Type-Athlon is to increase typing speed and accuracy. The animated-graphics presentation, however, is slow, repetitive, and boring.

Two hurdlers—you and your WPM goal—stand at the starting line of a race track. After setting typing speed and selecting the word exercises for the race, you start the game. The words and sen-

tences come directly from Type!'s lessons and exercises. The faster and more accurately you type, the better your runner performs. If you make mistakes, your runner stumbles. If your typing is accurate and your speed exceeds your WPM, your racer crosses the finish line ahead of your WPM opponent. Every time you win, your WPM goal increases automatically by five.

Type! lets you save your customized tests, speed and accuracy results from the typing sessions, and Type-Athlon scores on a specially formatted data disk. Because the program doesn't adjust automatically for your speed and accuracy as you work through the exercises, saving the results is the only way to monitor your progress over time. Format the data disk before booting the Type! program, because the formatting procedure wipes out whatever material is stored currently

in the computer's memory. While there's a special option for two disk drives, I was able to get it to format a data disk only in drive 1.

Overall, I was somewhat disappointed in Type! Furthermore, the program is copy-protected. To get a backup, you have to send Broderbund \$7.50 and the coupon on the back of the *Reference Manual*.

Type! offers adequate keyboard instruction, but judged against the high standards set by Typing Tutor IV, it isn't as successful in tailoring the lessons to the needs of the individuals who use it. ■

Carol S. Holzberg, Ph.D.
Shutesbury, MA

COPY II PLUS

Includes
3.5" & 5.25"
Disks

THE BEST, MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.



■ **New memory manager** - uses available RAM to copy disks much faster. ■ **Copy** files, disks, even entire subdirectories. ■ **Undelete** ProDOS and DOS files. ■ **Tree display** for selecting subdirectories. ■ **Alphabetize** catalog. ■ **Convert DOS to ProDOS** and vice versa.

BACKUP PROTECTED 5.25" AND 3.5" SOFTWARE.

- Simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest.
- Backups of many titles can be transferred to a hard disk.
- Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.
- IIGS compatible - includes 3.5" disk.
- Runs on all Apple II models and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one drive. 3.5" bit copy requires an Apple //e enhanced, IIGS or Laser 128EX and one 3.5" IIGS, Laser or Chinon drive.

only \$39.95!

To Order COPY II PLUS VERSION 8:

☎ Call 503/244-6036, M-F, 8-5 (West Coast time) with your   in hand.

Or send a check for \$39.95 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.

Questions? Call us at 503/244-5782.

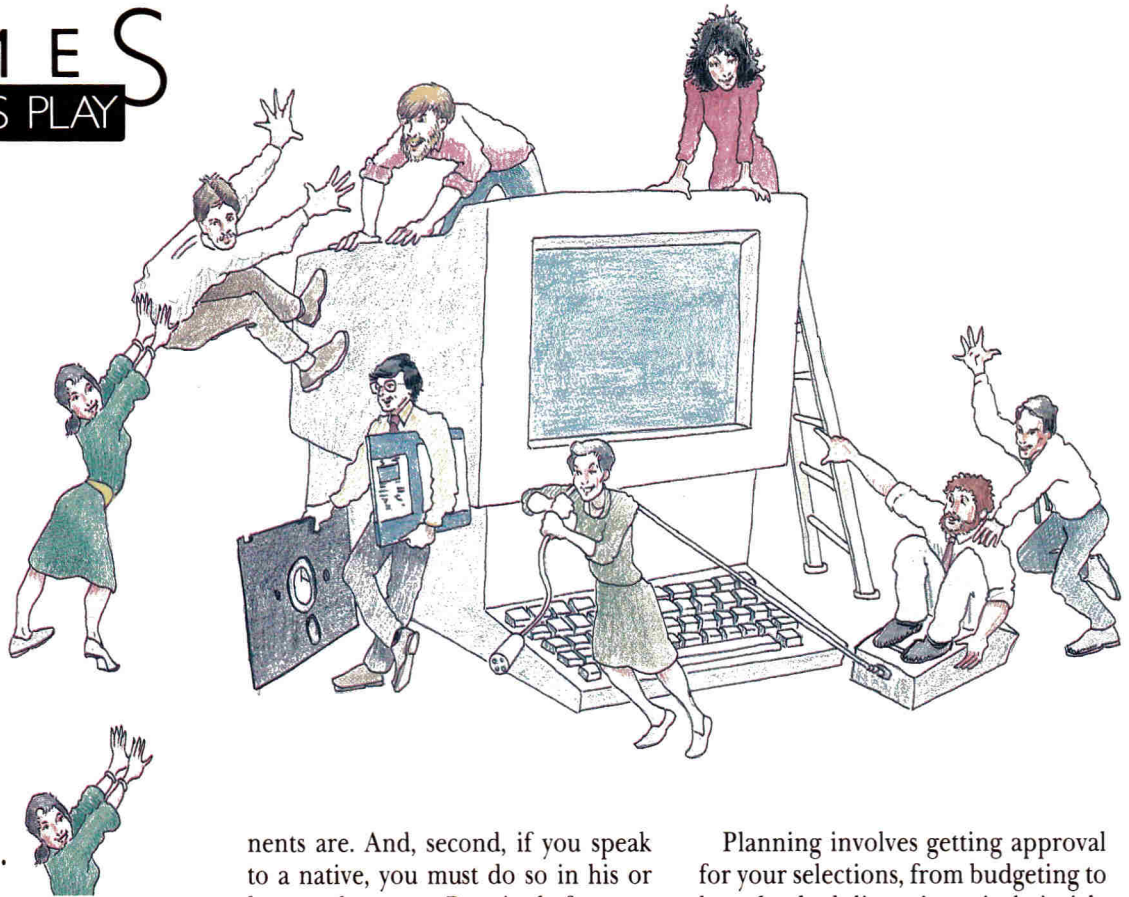
Central Point Software, Inc.

9700 S. W. Capitol Hwy.
Portland, OR 97219

IC04

GAMES

EDITORS PLAY



Pat O'Dell plays.

Border Zone, Infocom, 125 Cambridge Park Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140, (800) 262-6868. \$39.95.

Border Zone is interactive fiction with a difference. For players like me—short on patience and easily exasperated—games like this are usually an exercise in frustration and futility. Just call me a victim of my own narrow outlook—without success, I'll try all the ways I can think of to solve a problem.

With Border Zone, though, Infocom offers hints that can put you back on the track or give a novice player the chance to complete a story.

Border Zone is actually three stories, loosely connected by a general theme. In all three, you play a spy; your actions will determine whether you go free or are captured and arrested. All three stories revolve around a plot to assassinate the American ambassador to the Third World country of Frobnia.

Two other key points to remember: First, the program runs on a real-time clock. Just because you're standing still, that doesn't mean your oppo-

nents are. And, second, if you speak to a native, you must do so in his or her own language. Practice before you open your mouth, because no one will wait while you search your phrase book for the correct words.

The first chapter begins with you, an innocent businessperson, waiting in your compartment as your train rushes toward the Frobnian border. A wounded American spy stumbles in, deposits his documents hurriedly in your lap, asks you to complete his mission, and staggers out again. From there, you're on your own.

Just remember, don't type HINT too often.

Peg Brown plays . . .

Project: Space Station, Avantage, 20813 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 446-5757. \$14.95.

Given a choice, what's your favorite type of game? Arcade style, simulation, strategy, fantasy role-playing?

Avantage's Project: Space Station covers all the bases. Planning the mission, launching and landing the shuttle, and building the space station all let you hone your various computer game-playing skills.

Planning involves getting approval for your selections, from budgeting to launch scheduling—in typical nitpicking government fashion. You'll enjoy the revealing and often humorous biographical sketches that help you select a crew, too. You can save your progress to date at any point in the mission—letting you continue a mission for days or even weeks at a time.

Using a flight-path monitor to keep the shuttle on course during launch affects its ultimate location in space, a consideration that's important when you're delivering more parts to the station. Landing nearby certainly helps when your fuel and oxygen supply are limited.

Good manipulative skills help maneuver your Orbital Construction POD during the game's Extra Vehicular Activities (EVA) phase. You can drive the POD modules by firing the attached retroactive "jet paks." It takes practice to get used to firing the right jet pak to go left, and my craft experienced a lot of structural damage because of my limited experience in docking procedures. I had more success when I used the keyboard instead of the joystick.

Your score for landing the shuttle is based on the number of days needed to repair damage before the next flight. I scored 38 days on my first landing when I missed the runway—but managed seven days (the minimum time) after a little practice controlling altitude, air speed, and runway braking.

Expertise in planning strategy makes a difference in determining your level of play, but with the tutorial even beginners can have plenty of fun. The number of potential missions seems endless, and the chance to perfect your skills makes Project: Space Station one game that won't get dusty sitting on the shelf.

Paul Statt plays . . .



Dream Zone, Baudville, 5380 52nd Street S.E., Grand Rapids, MI 49508, (616) 698-0888. \$49.95.

The best parts of Dream Zone are the graphics and the sound—it's literally a GS game. Dream Zone's an adventure, but it doesn't take place in a pseudo-medieval past or an anti-utopian future. The plot plays in your mind, as you sleep, as you dream. For its imaginative premise alone, Dream Zone deserves an award.

The dream reminded me of—well, the experience of dreaming. There was some task I should be doing, I knew I wasn't doing it, and I didn't know what it was. You might say that's how all interactive fiction feels; at least Dream Zone is meant to feel like sleepwalking.

Looking for a drink, I wandered around a city. I found a bar; the band was so loud I could hear it outside. I was thirsty, but had no identification papers. I walked into a church, but the priest was hiding behind the altar and I couldn't get close. Monks were chanting. I was hungry, and the priest left the communion wafers for me to steal.

I won't bore you with more details of "what I dreamt last night," nor will I give the ending away. Dream Zone's not a puzzle game like the Infocom masterpieces, nor literature à la Am-

nesia, nor sci-fi fantasy in the style of Portal. But if you liked those games, you'll like Dream Zone.

Ironically, the *trouble* with Dream Zone is also its graphics and sound. Each picture has its own soundtrack, which adds realism—but it makes disk access a nightmare. Dream Zone comes on *two* 800K 3½-inch disks. It's big, and the fun's worth it. But the wait's not worth it, especially when you're trying to hurry through the streets of a strange town. Almost every GS has a megabyte of random-access memory; lots of them have hard-disk drives. Why not use all that memory, game makers? Why not copy the game to the RAM disk so that Dream Zone pictures can fly by as quickly as dreams? I guess I must have been dreaming.

Lafe Low plays . . .



Pirates, Microprose, 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030, (301) 771-1151. \$39.95.

Pirates might be called "Silent Service Meets Plundered Hearts" (reviews of both of which have previously graced the pages of Games Editors Play). While you're in town between plundering runs, you can visit the governor (great for brownie points with the provincial government—you may even get to propose to his daughter), drop into a tavern to recruit sailors for your crew, trade with a merchant to turn your plundered goods into gold pieces, check your status or that of your crew, divide up your booty, or leave town to embark on a journey.

When you set off for a journey, you sail about on a map of the Caribbean, exploring the many islands and inlets in search of hapless merchantmen or any other worthy plunder. "Sail ho!" cries your lookout when you spot a ship, and you close in for battle.

The game's "ship-to-ship" battle screen shows the positions of your ship and the enemy. As soon as your ship runs parallel with the enemy, let him have it with a broadside round of cannon shot. After you've raked the decks

of the scoundrel ship with a couple of rounds, you close in for a final swordfight with the enemy captain.

Pirates offers all the realism and high-quality simulations for which Microprose is known. As a swashbuckling menace of the Spanish Main, you play out an entire career, accumulating wealth, land, social status, maybe even a wife—not bad for a few years of plundering.

. . . and plays . . .

Wings of Fury, Broderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903. \$34.95.

The F6F Hellcat was a formidable weapon during World War II. Armed with three 50-caliber machine guns and carrying a payload of 30 100-pound bombs, 15 five-inch rockets, or one lethal torpedo, the Hellcat could easily take a big bite out of an enemy ship or island outpost.

Well, maybe not so easily. As you quickly discover playing Wings of Fury, you'll have to be able to fly the plane—maneuvering close enough to strike, yet far enough to avoid getting shot down. It takes practice.

You'll have to destroy machine-gun dugouts, barracks, and anti-aircraft guns with rocket attacks or dive-bombing runs, then turn back and strafe the ground (covered with tiny workers running to repair the guns) with your machine guns.

Then you'll face enemy ships—cruisers, destroyers, and aircraft carriers. Take out the anti-aircraft guns with your rockets, and return with a torpedo mounted under your Hellcat to send it to the bottom.

You'll also have to outmaneuver the relentless Japanese zeros that spring from beneath ground camouflage cover or from the decks of enemy warships. They're intent on shooting you down, and they absolutely will not stop until only one plane is left. Keep your eyes open, and your trigger finger ready. □



It takes
this many IIe's



to store as
much as this IIe.

Add up to 3 MEG memory with the RamWorks® III expansion board.

You command vast power with RamWorks III — up to 12 times more memory than your IIe came with.

You work faster, more efficiently. Your IIe does things it could never do before.

Memory intensive software like AppleWorks runs faster. You can put Pinpoint or MacroWorks *and* your spelling checker into RAM at the same time for instant response. And you can work with massive files without constantly going back to your disk drive.

Run AppleWorks 20 times faster.

With 512K or larger RamWorks, *all* of AppleWorks (including printer routines) automatically loads into RAM.

The result? AppleWorks runs up to 20 times faster. You don't waste time accessing the program disk drive. You switch instantly from word processing to spreadsheets to database. Anytime. **And without wear on disk drives.**

No other expansion board, not even

Apple's, gets so much out of AppleWorks.

RamWorks III gives you a huge AppleWorks desktop — 366K with the 512K RamWorks III and on up to 2251K with the 3 MEG RamWorks III (even after *all* of AppleWorks automatically loads in memory).

RamWorks eliminates AppleWorks' internal memory limits. While AppleWorks 2.0 makes up to 6,350 database records available, you get up to 22,600 with RamWorks. Instead of AppleWorks' 7,250 word processing lines, you get up to 22,600 lines. And Clipboard capacity zooms from AppleWorks' 255 lines to 2042 lines.

RamWorks boards include an AppleWorks print buffer — up to 125K in the 512K model — so you can keep working while your printer is printing. Also, you don't have to buy a separate print buffer, a savings of up to \$250.00.

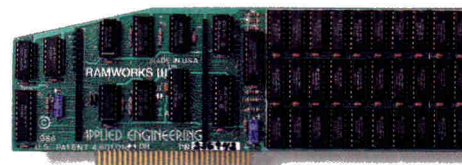
Autosegments large files.

RamWorks automatically segments large files so they can be saved on two

or more disks. When you need to work with the file, you simply load it in the same sequence you saved it.

Add up to 3 MEG without using a single expansion slot.

RamWorks III, even when it's carrying its full 3 MEG of new memory, fits in your IIe's auxiliary slot. Your valuable expansion Slots 1 through 7 are free for other peripheral cards.



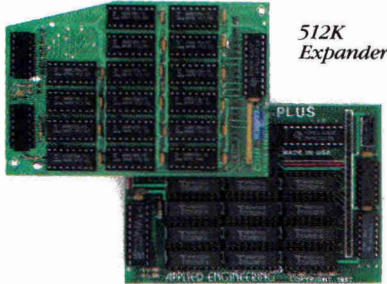
RamWorks III expansion board

If you don't need all of that power now, you can start with as little as 64K. It's easy to add memory to the expandable RamWorks III board as your needs grow.

You can go to 1 MEG on the main board using standard RAMs. That's

more memory than most people ever use. (1 MEG is about 500 pages of text.)

For even more power, snap an Applied 512K, 1 MEG or 2 MEG expander card into the RamWorks III low profile connector. The expander card won't interfere with Slot 1.



2 MEG plus Expander

Recover your investment in the wrong card.

Most of it anyway.

If you bought some one else's RAM card — one that's not recognized by your programs — RamWorks III can help recoup your loss. Pull the memory chips off your old card and plug them into RamWorks III.

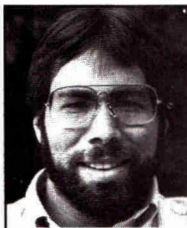
Truly compatible.

RamWorks III is compatible with more off-the-shelf software than any other RAM card. It is recognized by all memory intensive programs.

Its power enhances AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Tax Preparer, Sensible Speller, PROFILER, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, VIP Professional and many, many more... even software written specifically for Apple cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with most hardware add-ons like ProFile and Sider hard disks.

Of course, RamWorks III is fully compatible with all IIs — enhanced or unenhanced, American or European.



"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible, so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

Easy to install and use.

RamWorks III quickly plugs into your II's auxiliary slot. You get memory expansion and super-sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent 4601018).

RamWorks III comes with every-

thing you need to get up and running. The easy-to-understand manual shows you how to get the most from your new memory. The two accompanying 5 1/4" disks include a graphics utility program, AppleWorks enhancement program, ProDOS and DOS 3.3 RamDrive™ and other useful utility software.

Superior color graphics, more readable text.

The ColorLink™ RGB option gives brilliant, sharp graphics and text.

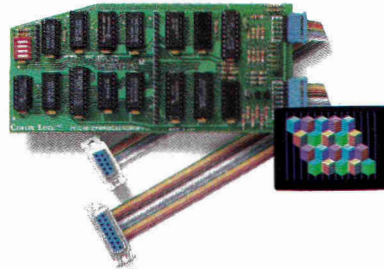
It meets all Apple standards for RGB output control. So it's compatible with more off-the-shelf software.

You can use Apple or IBM RGB monitors. ColorLink provides Apple standard analog and IBM standard digital RGB outputs (cables included).

ColorLink offers four text colors so you can use the one that's easiest on your eyes (others offer only green).

The ColorLink option plugs into the back of RamWorks III. It doesn't interfere with Slot 1.

You can order ColorLink with your RamWorks III board or add it later.



ColorLink® RGB option. IBM digital output cable. Apple analog output cable.

Optional 16 bit power.

You can explore powerful programming possibilities with Applied's optional 65C816 card. It's capable of linearly addressing more than 1 MEG.

It connects to RamWorks III's built-in CPU port. Instead of using another slot, Applied's 65C816 card simply replaces the 65C02. It maintains complete 8-bit compatibility.

The RamWorks basic® alternative.

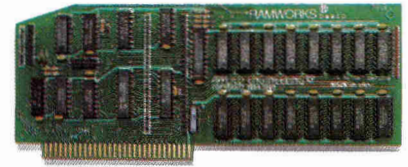
Need power but not all the capabilities of RamWorks III? Look at RamWorks basic. It has the same performance features as RamWorks III, it's attractively priced and it's available with up to 512K memory.

Backed by the leader.

All RamWorks boards are backed by Applied Engineering's 15 day money back guarantee. And by our 5 year, hassle-free warranty.

Applied Engineering has been de-

signing and building Apple enhancements for over 8 years. We invented large RAM cards for the Apple. Today, our innovative technology leads the



RamWorks basic® expansion board.

field. We sell more Apple enhancements than any one else, including Apple Computer. So you know we'll be around to solve problems and answer questions.

Order now.

See your dealer now. Or call Applied Engineering at 214-241-6060 between 9am and 11pm CST 7 days. Or send your check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome.

RamWorks basic with 64K	\$ 149
RamWorks basic with 256K	\$ 179
RamWorks basic with 512K	\$ 239
RamWorks III with 64K	\$ 179
RamWorks III with 256K	\$ 199
RamWorks III with 512K	\$ 259
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	\$ 379
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	\$ 539
RamWorks III with 3 MEG	\$1399
512K Expander	\$ 219
2 MEG Plus Expander with 1 MEG	\$ 599
2 MEG Plus Expander with 2 MEG	\$1049
65C816 16 Bit Card	\$ 159
ColorLink RGB Option	\$ 129
Optional Software:	
Pinpoint with RAM Enhancement Software	\$ 79
VIP Professional, Enhanced IIe version	\$ 199

Prices subject to change without notice. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside the U.S.A.

AE Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060

RamWorks and RamWorks basic are registered trademarks of Applied Engineering. ColorLink and RamDrive are trademarks of Applied Engineering. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

APPLE PORTRAIT

What can you really create with Apple II painting and graphics software? Professionals and amateurs alike can choose from a wide range of programs that make computerized art and design fun, easy, and productive.

by Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.

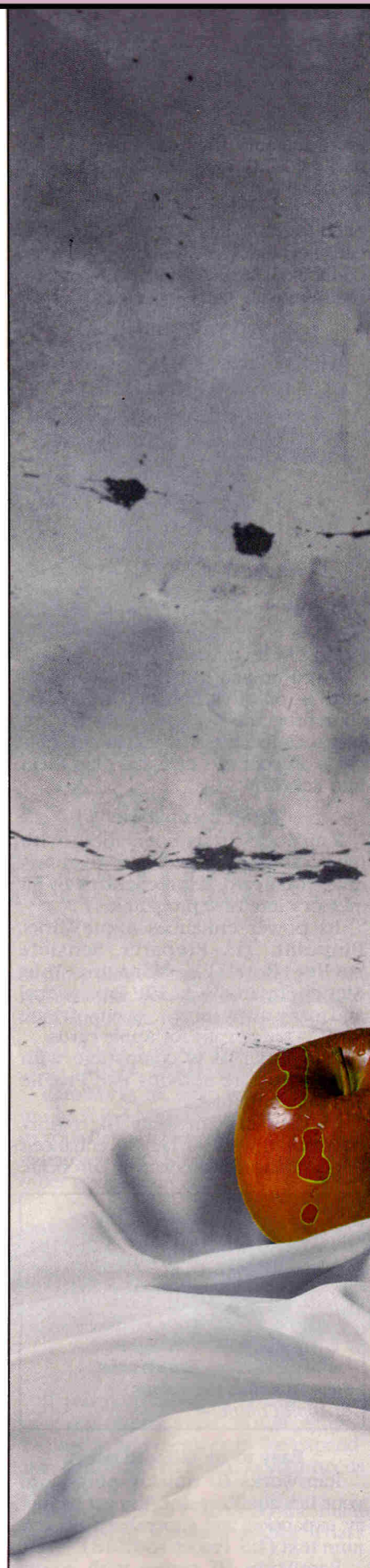
Poor Epictetus. Almost 2000 years ago, when he said, "Nothing great is created suddenly," little did he dream that someday people like George Costantino, William Chorba, and Charolyn Kapplinger would be generating all kinds of artistic creations quickly and easily, thanks to a machine like the Apple II.

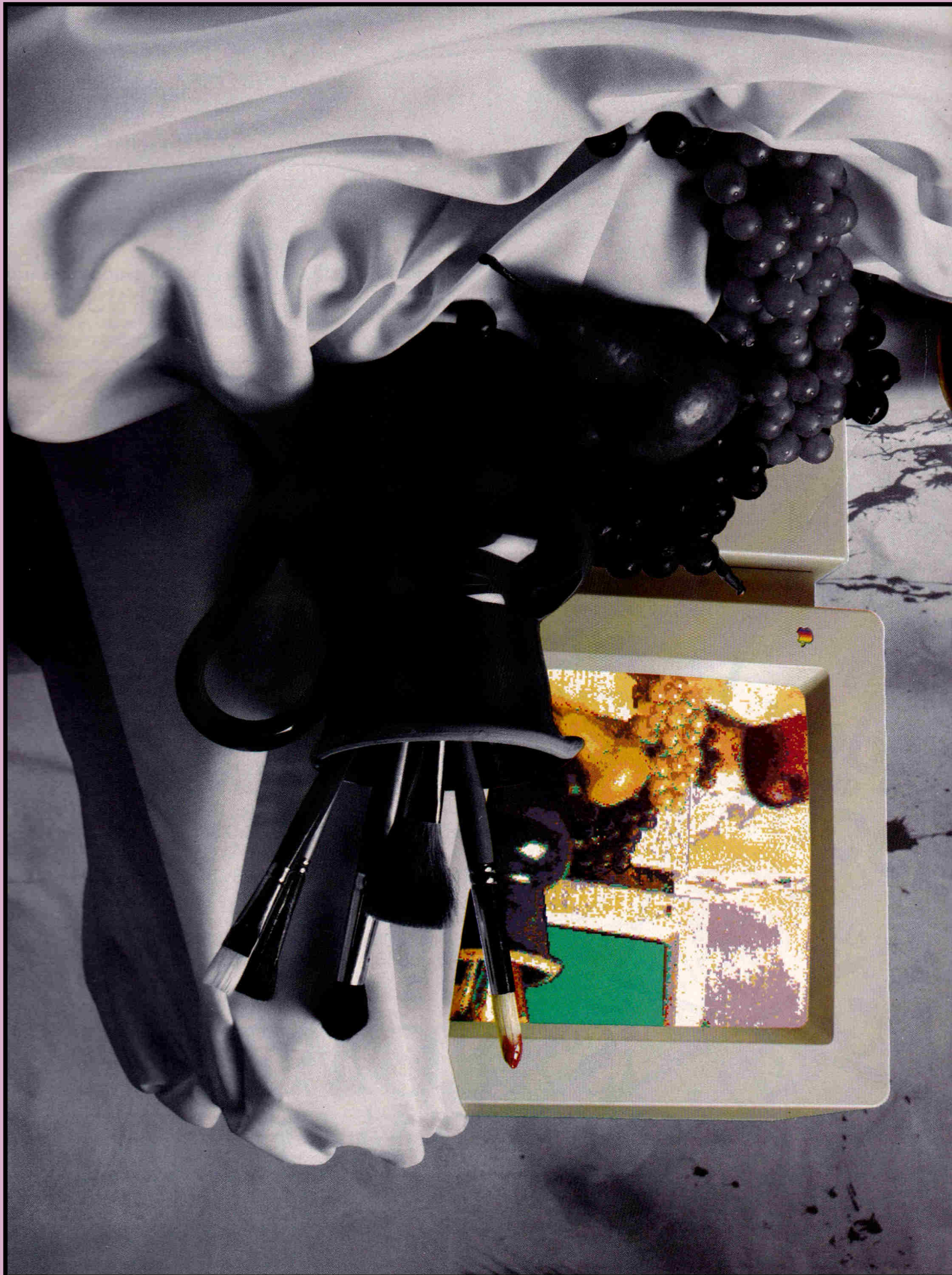
Nowadays, leading software developers offer a wide range of creativity programs to help people from all walks of life enjoy what was once the domain of the professional artist. Apple users are single-handedly—or single—"mousedly" in many cases—developing landscape plans, promotional brochures, greeting cards . . . even custom videos.

NO SPECIAL TALENT REQUIRED

What's that? You say you can't even draw a straight line? Join the club. Fortunately, older painting programs for the Apple IIe and IIc and newer GS programs, such as DeluxePaint II from Electronic Arts, Paintworks Plus from Activision, The Graphics Studio from Accolade, and 816/Paint from Baudville, offer a variety of tools to draw not only that straight line, but rectangles, circles, and more complex shapes, too.

So, put away those rulers, protractors, and compasses! Boot up a paint program instead. Geometry class was never this easy; art class never so colorful. Artist or amateur, you'll find something to pique your interest.





Extra! Extra!

inCider Announces DESKTOP PUBLISHING CONTEST

Leading Apple II Pub Plugs Publishing
inCider—the Apple II magazine with heart and soul—will give
away hundreds of prizes to winners and runners-up in the
inCider Desktop Publishing Contest.



TWO CONTESTS IN ONE!

Apple II Plus, IIe, and IIc owners can enter the 8-bit contest. The grand prize: an Apple IIGS. If you already own a IIGS, enter the 16-bit contest and soup up your system with the GS Grand Prize Package, which includes Apple's ImageWriter LQ printer. Dozens of other prizes and the list is growing all the time. (See the box at right for a list of sponsors.)

WHAT SHOULD YOU SUBMIT?

Newsletters, Church Bulletins,
School Newspapers, Bro-
chures, Posters, Post Cards,
Invitations, Banners,
Bumper Stickers.
Or anything else
you can dream
up. If you can
print it, you
can submit it.

There's more
look for
details
in next
month's
issue

MAC USERS ENVIUS

Joy Reigns in the
Apple II World

SPONSORS

- Abracadata
- Accolade
- Activision
- Apple Computer
- Bose
- Broderbund
- Checkmate Technology
- CompuTeach
- Computer Friends
- Electronic Arts
- EPYX
- MDIdeas
- Milliken
- PBI
- Pinpoint Publishing
- Sensible Software
- Softsync
- Springboard
- The Learning Company
- Thunderware
- Timeworks
- UnisonWorld.



Mail your desktop creation
(before July 31, 1988) to

inCider Publishing Contest, 80 Elm
St., Peterborough, NH 03458

DOODLES, DESIGNS, AND DENTISTS

Take Michael Bolen, for instance. A sports enthusiast from West Virginia, Michael is working with **The Graphics Studio** on his IIGS to create sports illustrations. His pet project? Designing a patch for 9-year-old son Jason's basketball team, the Mount Hope Tigers.

Then there's Marilyn Owen, of Oakton, Virginia. As a serious needlepoint and counted-cross-stitch hobbyist, Marilyn is working with **Paintworks Plus** to generate diagrams similar to those she has seen created by needlework teachers on the Macintosh.

Marilyn began her computer-aided needlework design with a program called **The Stitch Grapher**, from CompuCrafts, on her Apple II Plus. When the time came to purchase a second computer, why did Marilyn and her husband *not* purchase a Mac? "We bought the GS for its 4096-color capability," she replies. "I can use paint palettes on the IIGS to get a handle on what a design will look like in color—in advance. Needlepoint is grid-oriented, so I can work in Paintworks Plus' zoom mode and color a pattern pixel by pixel."

To Jerry Gifford, of Fort Knox, Kentucky, needles mean something else altogether. Gifford teaches the fine art of dentistry to U.S. Army personnel.

Dr. Gifford plans to use **DeluxePaint II** to help him create effective, appealing training materials. "Most of my presentations are done with slides," he explains, "and I hope to incorporate the diagrams I create with DeluxePaint II."

At the outset, Gifford learned many of the program's features by putting together a 1987 Christmas letter for friends and relatives. As far as color printouts go, he says he wishes they were "a bit more colorful, but they're a nice change after working with black-and-white printers for six or seven years."

T-SHIRTS AND MOVIES

Like most other computer artists, David Tirk, from Kenora, Ontario, Canada, agrees that "drawing on the computer is easier than drawing freehand." Tirk should know—he's a typesetter and layout artist for a local newspaper. At home, Tirk appreciates **Paintworks Plus'** circle and line tools, cut-and-paste capabilities, and myriad editing features. And, he notes, "If I draw something and don't like the colors, I can change them easily."

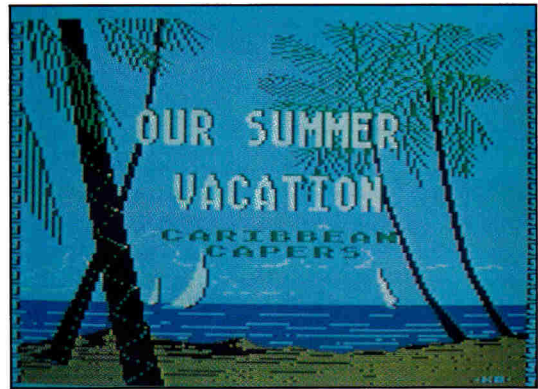
An avid body builder, Tirk is working on designing a logo for Lake of the Woods Weightlifting Club. Paintworks Plus'

drawing tools and built-in fonts and type styles should come in handy. And the software's flip-horizontal feature (similar to most other graphics programs') lets Tirk print T-shirt transfers with a specially inked heat-transfer ribbon in his ImageWriter II.

William Chorba, a microbiologist for the city of Chicago, spends a lot of creative time at his Apple IIc. Don't worry—he's not working with designer genes or cloning a new Andromeda Strain.

Chorba is the "unofficial videotaper" for the school bands to which his two flautist sons, Brian and Michael, belong. Whenever the boys play—at football games and in concerts—Dad captures the action on tape with his video camera.

With **Video Title Shop**, an Apple II/VCR utility (the program does *not* support the GS, even in IIE-emulation mode), Chorba can add text screens with fonts and borders, design artwork

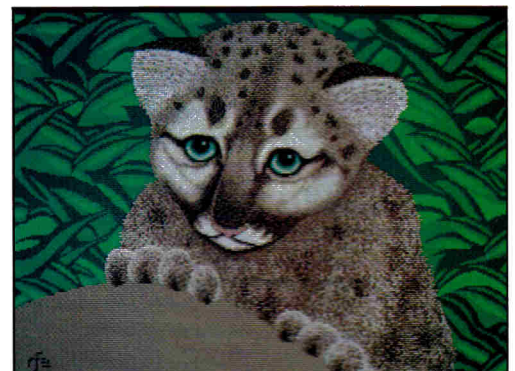
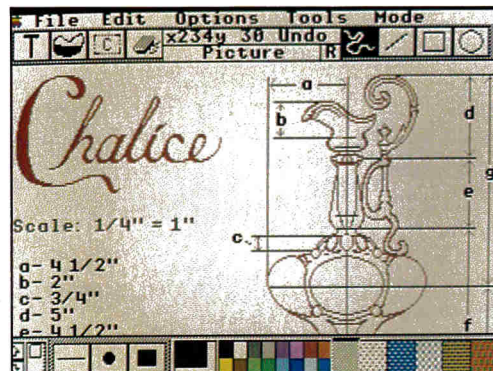


Add customized text and graphics screens to your home movies with Datasoft's Video Title Shop.

from scratch, or import backdrops from various paint programs to customize his videos.

"First, I start the layout in my mind or on paper," he explains. "Then I put the title screen in. For instance, during the holiday season, I taped the Holy Cross High School Christmas concert. On the videotape, I came in with a black background and spelled out the words one by one, in color. Next, using green, red, and white, I fizzled in a set of holly leaves with berries. I timed that display, had the program wipe the screen clean, then dubbed in the date."

Accolade's Graphics Studio, a painting program for the GS, offers design tools (left) as well as beautiful super-hi-res color (right).



Chorba has also used Video Title Shop's built-in drawing program, **MicroPainter Plus**. Ever the scientist, he's experimenting with adding **Graphics Magician** and **Print Shop Companion** graphics to his Video Title Shop movies.

On the hardware side, Chorba says he's trying to get input devices other than the optional joystick to work with Video Title Shop. Considering that in his day job Chorba uses an atomic absorption spectrophotometer to screen body fluids for evidence of lead poisoning, it's probably just a matter of time before he gets a touch pad—and who knows what else—to beef up his home-grown video-production studio.

Another videographer, Steven Lichter from Riverside, California, uses **Video Title Shop** to add titles, descriptions, and personal ratings to the videotapes in his extensive collection. Lichter, who often loans his tapes to friends, has added a "please rewind" warning, together with a graphic of the cartoon character Yosemite Sam—with six-guns drawn! Lichter downloaded Yosemite Sam from CompuServe, the on-line information service.

The number of Video Title Shop applications, like those of the other creativity programs described in this article, seems limited only by your imagination. The manual suggests using the program when you tape holiday parties, festive occasions, family vacations, and business events such as sales meetings, product reviews, and company histories.

CREATIVE TIME MANAGEMENT

Stephen Zehm, a first-grade teacher at Island Lake Elementary School in Shoreview, Minnesota, has been working creatively with what may prove to be one of my favorite GS programs of 1988—**Calendar Crafter** from MECC.

How in the world can you get creative with a calendar program? For starters, Zehm uses the program as a classroom adjunct to his social-studies lessons.

Calendar Crafter prints in many different formats in any of seven languages: Danish, English, French, German, Italian, Spanish, or Swedish. A special program feature that includes diacritical marks for these languages lets you enter information for any day in the language of your choice.

"When we do our unit on Mexico, I can teach the names of the days of the week in Spanish," Zehm adds. That's just one of the program's innovative applications in his first-grade classroom.

Calendar Crafter comes with a dozen half-page-size, full-color paintings created by MECC's software designer/graphic artist, Charolyn Kapplinger. Charolyn chose **816/Paint** to create these beautiful works featuring a springtime robin, a Halloween jack o' lantern, and a Christmas kitten.

She and an associate, Diane Portner, also used **816/Paint** to create icon graphics, including symbols for U.S. holidays and other categories. Based on **816/Paint**'s standard paint palette, Calendar Crafter's own mini paint program lets would-be artists create their own additional icons easily, with matching colors from any other paint program.

As Charolyn observes, "There's a world of difference between the GS and the IIe—better resolution, more colors. These features portend even bigger and better things to come. The artists at MECC are *very* excited."

What about artists and dabblers at home? Calendar Crafter, together with a paint program, will keep you creating at least until the turn of the next century. Just about anything you can do with a paint program you can use to spiff up your calendars.

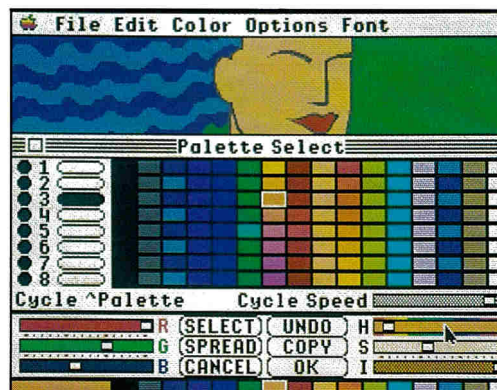
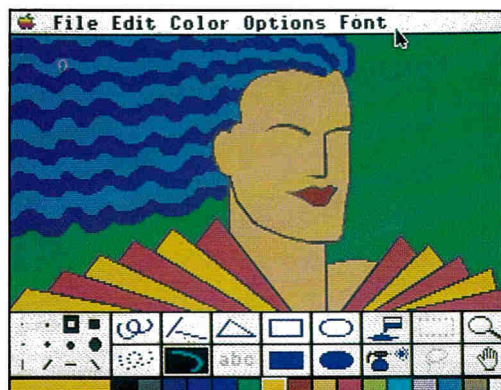
Plug a **ThunderScan** or **Scannit** unit into your printer (the **ComputerEyes/2** system works, too, according to Kapplinger), roll in any photo or other piece of flat art, and digitize it. Touch it up with a paint program, add a message, and import the whole picture into Calendar Crafter.

A friend of mine enjoyed a big chuckle when I completed a similar project recently. As if he needed the reminder, when David was about to turn 50 last December, I used a ThunderScan unit to digitize a circa-1947 photo of him, then saved the image to disk in **Paintworks Plus** format.

Next, I imported the image into the paint program and used the eraser tool and Fat Bits mode to get rid of stray pixels and neaten the picture. Then I added encouraging text—to wit, "50 years! My goodness, that's a half century! Happy Birthday."

I saved the picture, imported it into Calendar Crafter, and printed David's very own December 1987 calendar birthday card.

But even without a separate painting program, Calendar Crafter can start your creative juices flowing. Stephen Zehm, the Minnesota schoolteacher, gave 14 custom calendars to family and friends last year as Christmas gifts: "Instead of a traditional Christmas letter, I gave them a whole year's reminder about



Baudville's 816/Paint features the popular Apple interface, including an icon-based tool menu (left) and a color palette (right).

Paintworks Gold

If you're happy with Activision's congenial-yet-capable paint program, Paintworks Plus, you'll be thrilled with the company's latest tour de force: **Paintworks Gold**.

Versionsoft programmers Luc Barthelet and Henri Lami-raux have added extra features—some 80 in all—to an already attractive creativity program. And they did it without sacrificing ease of use or the familiar Paintworks Plus interface.

In fact, Paintworks Gold looks a lot like Paintworks Plus—until you begin activating the program's enhanced drawing tools or start pulling down menus.

In addition to Paintworks Plus' standard drawing tools, Paintworks Gold offers "round rectangles"—handsome rectangles with rounded corners—perfect for bordering attention-grabbing text or diagrams.

Double clicking on the new "cotton" tool opens a pop-up menu with a half-dozen methods for smoothing and blending components of your paintings: Smear (smear a color over the color next to it), Shade Up (shade a color with the next lighter color in a palette), Shade Down (shade with the next darker color), Invert (change a color to its complement), Smooth by Edge (round sharp edges), or Smooth by Color (make boundaries less severe).

With Paintworks Gold's "mask" feature, you can lasso an object or select a color you want to preserve from painting over, while the "gradient fill" option lets you create a color set composed of, say, three blues with all gradations automatically determined by the program. Stu Roberson, product manager for Activision, explains that when you're painting a scene, say, such as snow-capped mountains against a realistic sky, Mask and Gradient Fill can simplify and professionalize the process.

Paintworks Gold takes FatBits, a Paintworks Plus zoom feature, to the limit. The latest Activision painting program offers four magnification modes in addition to standard working mode. Pull down the Apple menu and change to the GS' 640 mode for higher-than-high resolution. Moreover, according to Roberson, the program remaps your painting automatically to present you with the best colors possible.

An "autoload" option makes it a snap to automatically load a picture on which you expect to work over the course of separate sessions. Anyone who has experienced the length

of time it takes most GS programs to load can readily appreciate any time-saving feature.

Other features that may be sorely missed in Paintworks Plus, at least by professional computer artists, have been incorporated into Paintworks Gold—including two types of perspective (freehand and automatic), two separate drawing pages (with the capability to make one transparent), a "show/hide coordinates" option, and a "paste/adjust colors" feature. The latter function allows best-match replacement of each color in an image from the current picture's paint palette—regardless of the original color's position in its palette.

A new feature that gives computer artists the best of both the bit-mapped and object-oriented graphics worlds is Paintworks Gold's unique "slippy colors." With this option, you can specify the colors over which you want the lasso to "slip" when you use that tool to select an image. Turning Slippy Colors on means you can grab an image as if it were an object—like plucking an orange from a still-life fruit basket without picking up part of the basket with the orange.

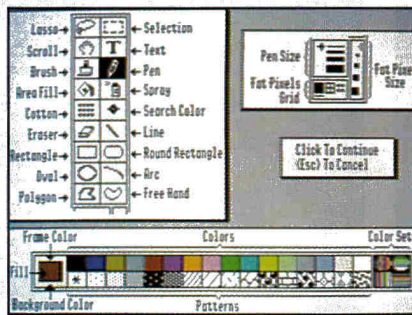
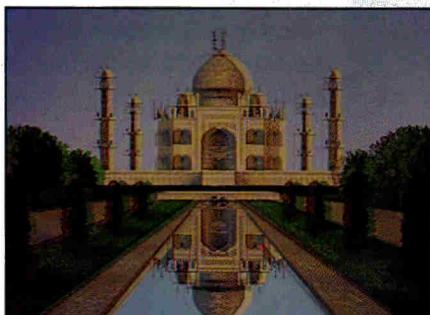
Paintworks Gold offers animators both color-cycling and cell-animation techniques. You can alter timing and direction in color cycling; you can change playback speed in cell animation.

Paintworks Gold works with previously released Paintworks Plus add-ons such as the **Clip Art Gallery**, **Postcards GS**, and **Paper Models: The Christmas Kit**. In addition, ThunderScan-digitized images saved in Paintworks Plus format load without a glitch.

Best of all, perhaps, upgrading to the noncopy-protected Paintworks Gold (priced at \$99.95) from Paintworks Plus costs only \$20 through May 31, 1988. Upgrading from other paint programs or from Paintworks Plus after May 31 will set you back \$40. (See the accompanying Product Information box for further details.)

To run Paintworks Gold, your GS will need the basic 256K *plus* 1 megabyte on a memory-expansion card, for a total of 1.256 megabytes. Paintworks Plus, in contrast, requires only 512K total. If you want to enjoy Paintworks Gold's new and unique features, consider the memory—and the money—well spent. □

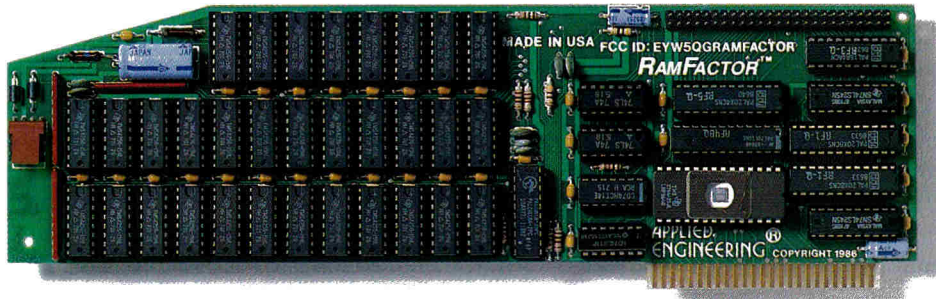
—C.F.



Left, new coloring options make Paintworks Gold pictures exceptionally smooth. Middle, new tools such as "round rectangles" add a professional look. Right, a zoom feature offers four magnification modes.

RamFactor™

The Ultimate Slot 1-7 Memory Card



RamFactor is automatically recognized as additional workspace memory by AppleWorks 1.3 and 2.0. In addition, RamFactor's memory can be used for creating the ultimate in program speed—a lightning-fast RAMdisk for the Apple IIGs, IIe, II+, Franklin and Laser 128. A RAMdisk does not depend on the slow moving parts of a conventional floppy drive. RAMdisks eliminate wear and tear on your disk drive plus your programs run up to 20 times faster! When a program is in RAM, your computer won't have to search for it in the mechanical disk drive during program operation. With RamFactor, you can have up to 9 separate simultaneous RAMdisks—even in different operating systems! Now you can instantly switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/AM to Apple Pascal 1.3 to ProDOS.

Apple Memory Expansion Card Compatible

RamFactor is 100% Apple Memory Expansion Card compatible. This means that software designed for Apple's card is automatically compatible with RamFactor. Thousands of software programs—including AppleWorks, Pinpoint, MacroWorks, MultiScribe, and Managing Your Money—can take advantage of the speed and performance RamFactor provides. But with Apple's card, you can have only one RAMdrive partition instead of the 9 simultaneous RAMdrives that RamFactor offers. And that's only part of the story . . .

2.0 AppleWorks Power

Other slot 1-7 cards can give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. RamFactor provides many more powerful functions. It's the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks 2.0 internal limits by increasing the maximum number of records in the database to 22,600, increasing the maximum number of lines permitted in the word processor to 22,600, and expanding the clipboard size to 2,250 lines maximum. RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM, dramatically increasing speed and

eliminating the time required to access the program disk. It will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with a ProDOS clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on multiple 5¼" and 3½" floppies or a hard disk. All this performance is available for the Apple IIe, Laser 128, Franklin or 64K Apple II Plus when used with an 80 column card. No other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

The "Electronic Hard Disk"



RamCharger is an optional battery back-up device, (about the size of a disk drive), that can plug into a connector on RamFactor. With Ram-

Charger added to RamFactor, your program will appear almost instantaneously when you turn on your computer. RamCharger contains LED's that let you know RamFactor's reserve power status. Since RamCharger has its own built-in power supply, it can retain RamFactor's memory indefinitely. Plus, RamCharger's battery will continue backing up RamFactor's memory for up to 10 hours during power failures. An optional "Y" cable is also available that allows one RamCharger to power two fully expanded RamFactors.

If 1 MEG Isn't Enough



A 4 MEG RamFactor Expander can be plugged into the expansion port on RamFactor for up to 5 MEG's total. RamFactor Expander uses standard 1 MEG chips and can be expanded in 1 MEG increments. With the addition of RamCharger, both RamFactor and the expander will provide up to 5 MEG's of lightning-fast battery backed storage.

Features

- Compatible with Apple IIGs, IIe, II+, Franklin and Laser 128
- 256K to 1 MEG on main board with 256K

memory chips; expansion port supports up to 5 MEG with Expander option

- 100% Apple Memory Expansion Card compatible
- RamCharger battery back-up option available for permanent storage
- Reduces power strain to internal power supply with RamCharger option
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- Expands internal limits of AppleWorks 2.0
- Automatically recognized by ProDOS, DOS 3.3, Apple Pascal 1.3 and CP/AM
- Built-in RAMDrive software (true RAMdisk not disk caching)
- Graphic memory test included
- Allows Apple II+ to run AppleWorks 2.0 without buying additional software
- Automatically recognized by AppleWorks 1.3 and 2.0
- Fits in any I/O slot except slot 3
- 5 year warranty — parts and labor
- Proudly made in the U.S.A.

RamFactor with 256K	\$239
RamFactor with 512K	\$299
RamFactor with 1 MEG	\$419
RamFactor Expander with 1-4 MEG	CALL
RamCharger backup option	\$179
"Y" cable	\$24
(Allows one RamCharger to power two RamFactors.)	

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our five year warranty. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering, MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple enhancement experts.

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

Prices subject to change without notice.

birthdays and anniversaries. I included special quotations and notes about personal idiosyncrasies. I left room on each calendar for the children in the family to draw pictures. I even punched a hole in the top so that people could hang the calendars on a closet door. Next year my plan is to use a paint program to create paintings in outline form and let the kids color them in. Or, I might create part of a picture and let the kids finish it.”

CUT AND PASTE—SO TO SPEAK

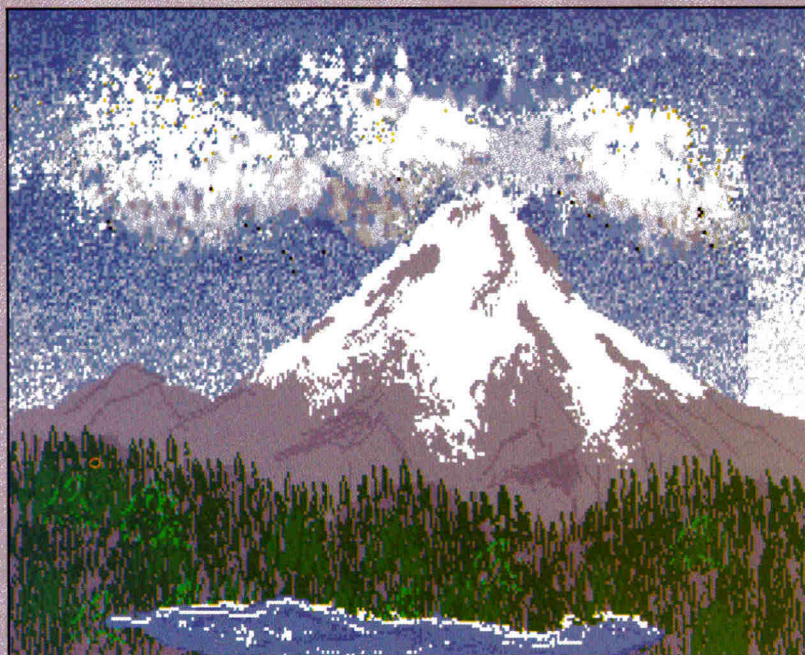
By day, George Costantino’s professional toolkit contains scalpels, scissors, and sutures. Away from the operating room, Dr. Costantino demonstrates his skill in blending art and science with **DeluxePaint II**, the highly sophisticated creativity program from Electronic Arts. (For a preview of another top-of-the-line GS painting program, see the accompanying sidebar, “Paintworks Gold.”)

Does Costantino credit the program with advancing his surgical acumen? In a way, yes. “I unwind with it,” he says. “I like playing with it—especially the 3-D effects you can create with the program’s perspective feature.”

Apparently, skilled eye-hand coordination runs in the Costantino family. His daughters, Gina and Denise, designed their own Christmas cards last season, without even reading the documentation. “They just sat down and used the program,” according to their dad. Not bad for a couple of 8- and 9-year-olds.

Costantino’s investment in an Apple IIGS and DeluxePaint II is paying off in still other tangible ways. “My brother’s really the artist in the family,” Costantino reports. “He’s used DeluxePaint II to create brochures for the Cricket Flower Shop, a business we own in Glendora, New Jersey.” Thanks in part to the bonus art disk included in the DeluxePaint II program package, Cricket Flower Shop whipped up a Christmas promotional flyer, which the florist sent to the 500 or so customers on the business’ 1987 mailing list. The shop is now working on a single-page promotional piece to display on the counter for walk-in customers.

The Costantinos’ next project? To design a brochure focusing



This page, above, and facing page, top and bottom left, DeluxePaint II pictures created by Tim Gilliland’s fourth-graders. This page, top right, DeluxePaint II abstract submitted by Dr. George Costantino. This page, bottom right, and facing page, top and bottom right, DeluxePaint II designs by Al Martin.

on brother George's medical practice. If Dr. Costantino's experience is any indication, perhaps every modern surgeon should slide some stencils, brushes, and paint palettes into his professional toolkit.

GS ENTREPRENEURS

Tim Gilliland, a Yuma, Arizona, schoolteacher and part-time landscaper designer, is using **DeluxePaint II** in his work with a major landscaper—proof that a creativity program can help Apple II users develop or enhance their sideline businesses.

"I've also used the program for fun," Gilliland says. "I'm a frustrated artist, I guess. DeluxePaint II lets me do things I couldn't otherwise. Like erasing—easily!"

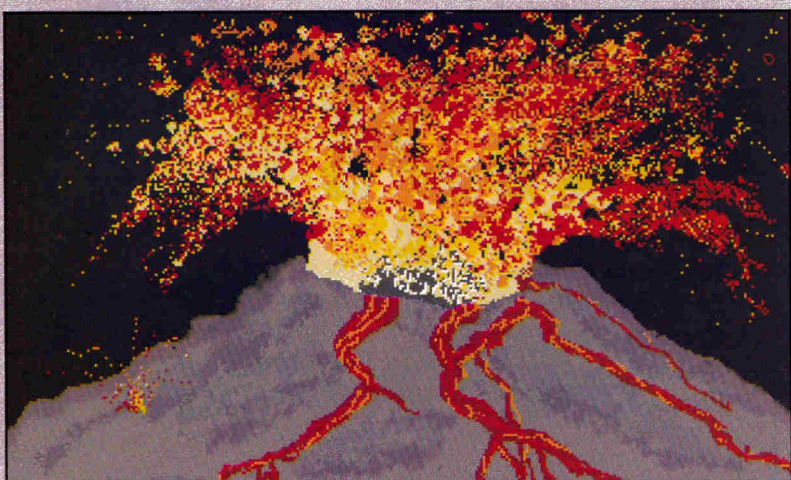
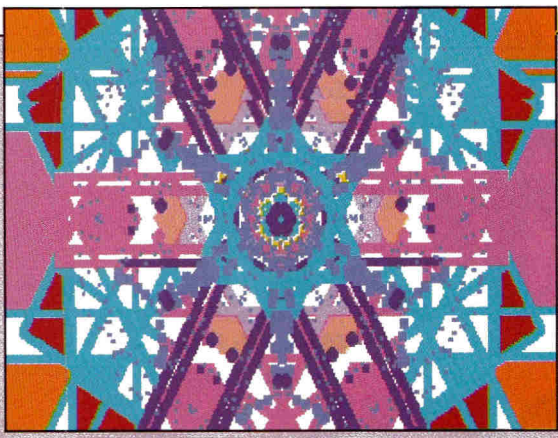
Like many of the nearly two dozen people I interviewed for this article, Tim reiterates, "It's fun to discover things I didn't know I could do. I've spent more than one evening tinkering with color cycling [a form of animation that most GS paint programs now feature]. It's like therapy."

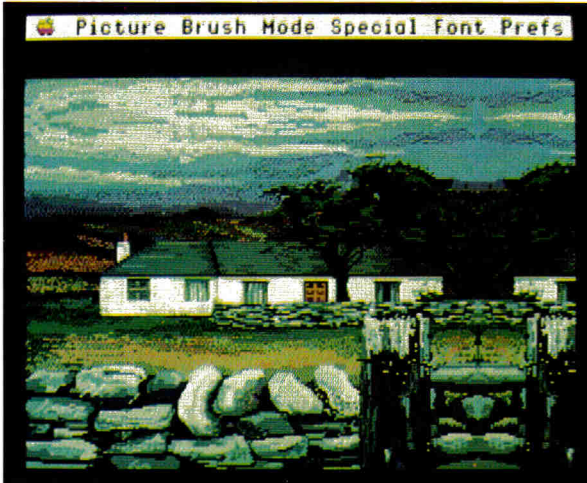
Alan Martin, a Portland, Oregon, school administrator, is investigating practical ways to apply his computing skills outside school. Martin selected **DeluxePaint II**, a "do-it-all program that allows nearly anyone to create spectacular work almost immediately."

He loves the way "parts of pictures or complete pictures can be stretched, rotated, or made to disappear into a vanishing point," but warns, "The problem is that it's easy to become 'hooked' on DeluxePaint II. Still, learning the program isn't a bad way to spend a rainy weekend."

Along practical lines, however, Martin says, "I have a friend in the boat-repair business. He paints boats frequently. Problem is no one's really sure how the boat will look until after the paint is applied. With DeluxePaint II I can draw an outline of the boat and print several different color schemes from which the customer can choose.

"DeluxePaint II also lets me reduce pictures and place four smaller boats in different basic colors on the same page, along





DeluxePaint II illustration produced on a GS by Avril Harrison.

with a larger picture of the boat. A customer can also come to my home office, choose colors from the computer, and see the possibilities on screen.

“Using color cycling, I can show what the boat will look like at different times of the day or night. My friend is excited about the possibilities—and so am I.”

THE OUTER LIMITS

Luckily, Epictetus, that sage philosopher, was also a Stoic. Otherwise, he might painfully regret not living in 1988. With an Apple II and the right software, creating anything from needlepoint patterns to custom videotapes to boat-painting simulations is not only possible, but easy and fun, too. ■

Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D., is the author of Field Trip, in Cider's column on educational software, and Press Room, our bimonthly column on desktop publishing. She is a free-lance journalist specializing in computer-related topics. Write to her at 60 Border Drive, Wakefield, RI 02879. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a personal reply.

Product Information

Calendar Crafter

MECC
3490 Lexington Ave. North
St. Paul, MN 55126-8097
(800) 228-3504
(612) 481-3500
\$59

Reader Service No. 321

Clip Art Gallery, \$29.95
Paintworks Gold, \$99.95
(Plus-owners upgrade: \$20 through May 30, 1988, \$40 after May 30, 1988; other paint programs upgrade: \$40; CA residents add 6.5% sales tax; plus \$3.50 shipping and one page from existing manual)

Paintworks Plus, \$69.95

Paper Models:

Christmas Kit, \$19.95

Postcards, \$24.95

Postcards GS, \$29.95

Activision, Inc.
P.O. Box 7286
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-0410
upgrade orders:
Activision, Inc.
P.O. Box T
Gilroy, CA 95021-2249

Reader Service No. 322

ComputerEyes/2, \$129.95

ComputerEyes GS, \$249.95

Digital Vision
66 Eastern Avenue
Dedham, MA 02026
(617) 329-5400
(800) 346-0090

Reader Service No. 323

DeluxePaint II

Electronic Arts
1820 Gateway Drive
San Mateo, CA 94404
(415) 572-2787
(800) 562-1112
\$99.95

Reader Service No. 324

816/Paint

Baudville
5380 52nd Street S.E.
Grand Rapids, MI 49506
(616) 698-0888
\$75

Reader Service No. 325

The Graphics Magician

Polarware
1055 Paramount Parkway
Suite A
Batavia, IL 60510
(312) 232-1984
(800) 323-0884
\$39.95

Reader Service No. 326

The Graphics Studio

Accolade
20813 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 446-5757
\$59.95

Reader Service No. 327

Print Shop Companion

Broderbund Software
17 Paul Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903-2101
(800) 527-6263

Scannit

JED Design
3300 Central Ave. S.E.
Canton, OH 44707
(216) 484-1834
\$219

Reader Service No. 328

The Stitch Grapher

CompuCrafts
Box 326
Lincoln Center, MA 01773
(617) 259-0409
\$89.95

Reader Service No. 329

ThunderScan

Thunderware
21 Orinda Way
Orinda, CA 94563
(415) 254-6581
\$219

Reader Service No. 330

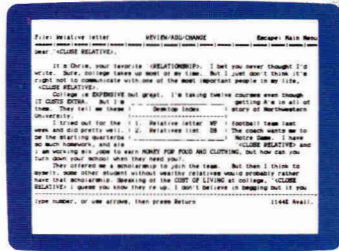
Video Title Shop with MicroPainter Plus

Datasoft
19808 Nordhoff Place
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(800) 245-4525
(800) 562-1112 (CA)
\$29.95

Reader Service No. 331

**The
best-selling
Apple
software
just got
the ultimate
upgrade.**

Its own c



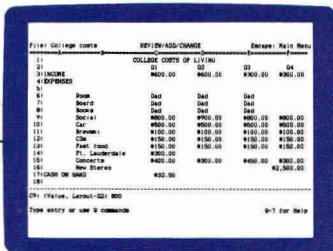
AppleWorks' powerful word processor has headers, footers and on-screen page breaks. Now, mail merge integrates database information with text.

Presenting Claris™ 1.0.
We used to be a part of Apple®
Computer. Now we are on our own.
New stationery. New phones. New
offices. The whole bit.

And here we are, while the halls are
still filled with the scent of new carpet,
introducing a more powerful version of
the best-selling Apple program in history.
Or should we say, the three best-

selling Apple programs in
history. Because AppleWorks® already
included a sophisticated word processor,
full-function spreadsheet and heavy-duty
database manager in a single, easy-to-use
integrated package.

ompany.

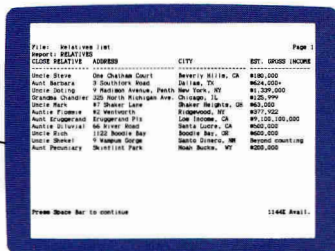


File: College costs REV:EN:ADD:CHANGE Screen: Print: Menu

COLLEGE COSTS OF LIVING		Q1	Q2	Q3	Q4
1) INCOME		\$600.00	\$600.00	\$600.00	\$600.00
EXPENSES					
5) Room	Dad	Dad	Dad	Dad	
6) Books	Dad	Dad	Dad	Dad	
7) Social	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$800.00
10) Car	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$800.00
11) Travel	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
12) Car	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00	\$100.00
13) Food	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00	\$150.00
14) Ft. Lauderdale	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$800.00
15) Constance	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$800.00	\$800.00
16) New Orleans					\$2,500.00
17) CHIN ON ROAD	\$30.00				

File: Print: Layout: Quit: Help Press Enter or use 9 commands 9:17 am 8/19

Without swapping disks, AppleWorks jumps to its powerful spreadsheet for heavy-duty number crunching.



File: Initialize List Page 1

NAME	RELATIVE	ADDRESS	CITY	EST. GROSS INCOME
George Stone	One Chelsea Court	Beverly Hills, CA	\$150,000	
Pauli Metzler	3 Oaklawn Road	Orlando, FL	\$200,000	
George Dooling	9 Madison Avenue, Park	New York, NY	\$1,200,000	
Franklin Chandler	220 North Michigan Ave.	Chicago, IL	\$125,000	
George Park	87 Shaver Lane	Shaker Heights, OH	\$60,000	
Paula F. Frazier	62 Westmont	Princeton, NJ	\$871,000	
Paul G. Gagnon	Evangelist Pl	San Francisco, CA	\$9,100,000,000	
Paula J. Corbett	60 Van Ness	San Francisco, CA	\$400,000	
George Rich	1100 Beverly Hill	Beverly Hills, CA	\$600,000	
George Stewart	1 Vantage Square	San Francisco, CA	Second counting	
Pauli Pennington	26111111 Park	North Haven, CT	\$200,000	

File: Print: Layout: Quit: Help Press Enter or use 9 commands 11:46 AM:11

A few keystrokes, and you arrive at the impressive AppleWorks' database. Organize, file, sort and manipulate vital info—from your record collection to VIP addresses.

AppleWorks 2.0 is even better. It has extended memory support. So you can take advantage of the new power of the Apple IIGS.[®]

And it has mail merge capability. So you can do things like start a mail-order business in the spare bedroom.

Or, take your traditional copy machine holiday letter and personalize it for thousands of very close friends. (Speaking

of personal, there's an upgrade information kit waiting for you at 800-544-8554.) But here's where things get really exciting.

Because the whole point of Claris is to create better Apple software than anyone has ever seen before. And to bring a whole new vision to the world's computer screens. It's all coming to an Apple computer near you. Stay tuned.



The Apple II in Business:

YOUR SILENT PARTNER

Give your Apple II that corner office—thousands of Apple fans are using their IIs to run small firms. The Macintosh doesn't have a corner on the business market, and neither does Big Blue, as the following success stories attest.

by Pat O'Dell, Associate Editor

The [Apple] II continues to be the best-kept secret in the industry," says Bill Larson, Apple Computer's group manager of consumer marketing. Apple owners agree—they know exactly how much their machines can do for them. And a growing number of Apple owners are bucking the traditional wisdom that Apples aren't powerful enough for business use.

TAILORING APPLEWORKS

Jim Gochnauer runs a part-time operation managing mailing lists and bulk mailings for local firms from his home. His partner is his Apple IIe. With five IIs in his classroom, he also teaches accounting and office practices at a small parochial high school in Pennsylvania.

Gochnauer bought an enhanced IIe because, as he explains, "everything we needed to do we could do on an Apple." The local elementary school also has Apples, so Gochnauer's son borrows the computer at home, too. In addition, Gochnauer says, the Apple's price, when compared with those of other systems, was hard to beat.

Gochnauer has also developed a complete accounting system with **AppleWorks**. He uses the database to calculate period-to-date totals and summaries and compare them with his spreadsheet budget; he also prints checks for payroll and accounts receivable from the database. He uses his accounting system to keep the books at his son's school.

What's next? Gochnauer is currently developing an "educational administrative" program in Applesoft BASIC that will calculate student grade-point averages and weigh automatically such factors as a course's credit value. He thinks the program will sell well. "The people who have seen it are very excited about it," he notes.

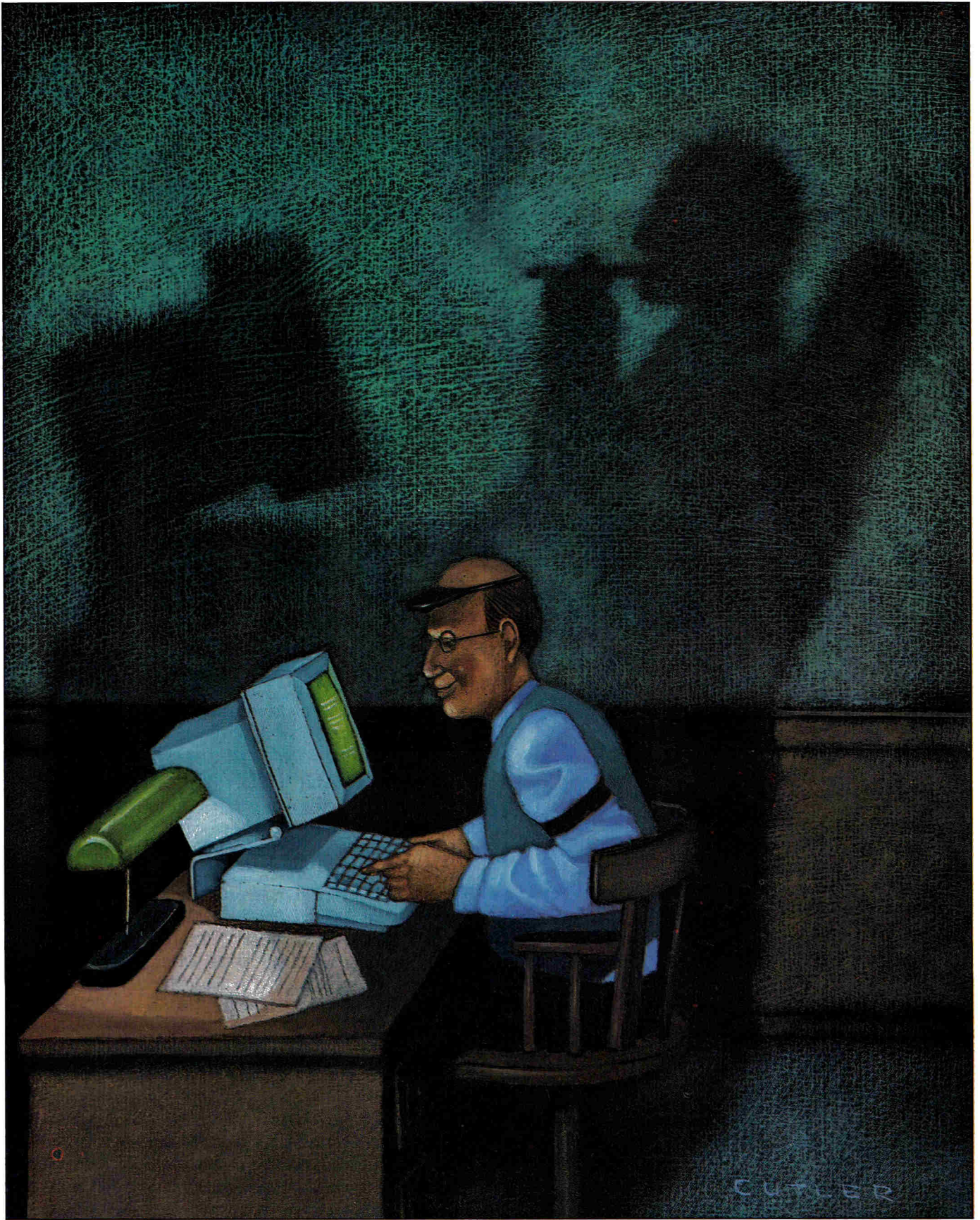
EASY INTERFACE—BUT IT'S NO TOY

Bob Zimmerman, national-accounts manager for a large food distributor, has also discovered the Apple II's business power. He uses a GS with a 20-megabyte hard drive and **AppleWorks** to keep track of his clients, notify them of special sales, and send out proposals. In addition, he owns several franchised sandwich shops and uses his system to track sales and produce targeted mailings to potential customers.

Zimmerman sees no incongruity in his choice of an Apple II for serious business. "I'm amazed at what this little machine will do," he says. "I [use] a mainframe at work and I get frustrated at how slow it is."

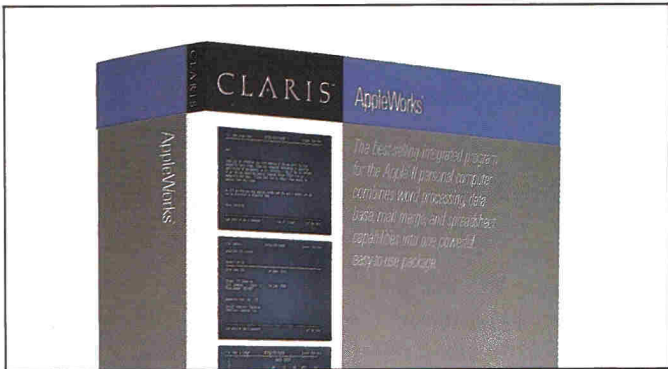
When Zimmerman decided to buy a computer, he sought advice from a number of dealers. "They kept steering me toward the IBM," he recalls, when they learned he had 10K worth of names to plug into a mailing list.

One visit paid off, though. Zimmerman brought his 7-year-





Manzanita's BusinessWorks, a series of integrated accounting programs, provides sophisticated functions yet remains easy to use.



Clarix Corporation's popular AppleWorks package offers an integrated word processor, database manager, and spreadsheet that many small-business owners find versatile enough to meet all their software needs.

growing market. Apple sees tremendous opportunity there," Pavela says. "And we plan on addressing it more than we have in the past."

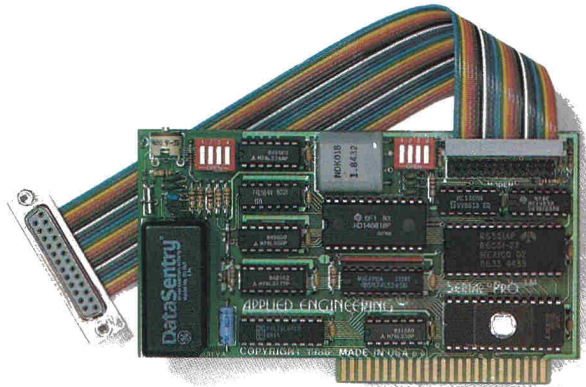
This new market often blurs the line between home and office and calls for what Pavela terms a "multifunctional" computer. Pavela notes that when parents and kids want to share a computer, the Apple II is the best choice—buying a II makes sense "if [customers] have kids *and* they want to run a business."

SLOW GROWTH

Software manufacturers are offering a mixed message about the Apple II's fate in the small-business world, however. Sales of packages already on the market remain strong, but few companies are developing new Apple products for the small-business user.

Manzanita Software, for example, doesn't intend to add to its line of accounting software for the Apple II. Jerry Jewell, Manzanita's vice president of sales and marketing, says the Apple II "is still an excellent business machine," but adds, "We're not going to be doing a lot of extensive development for the Apple II market." That decision is less surprising when you realize that Manzanita dropped the price of BusinessWorks by almost

Serial Pro[®] The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



Serial Pro is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGs and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock.

Serial Port Features

- Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use
- Compatible with printers
- Compatible with modems
- Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion
- Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection
- Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features

- ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen
- Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files
- 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery
- Realtime interrupts
- Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed)
- Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGs or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Serial Pro comes complete with manual, cable and instructions for connecting to all the leading printers and modems.

Serial Pro **\$139**

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts

(214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

AppleWorks Is Great!

But...

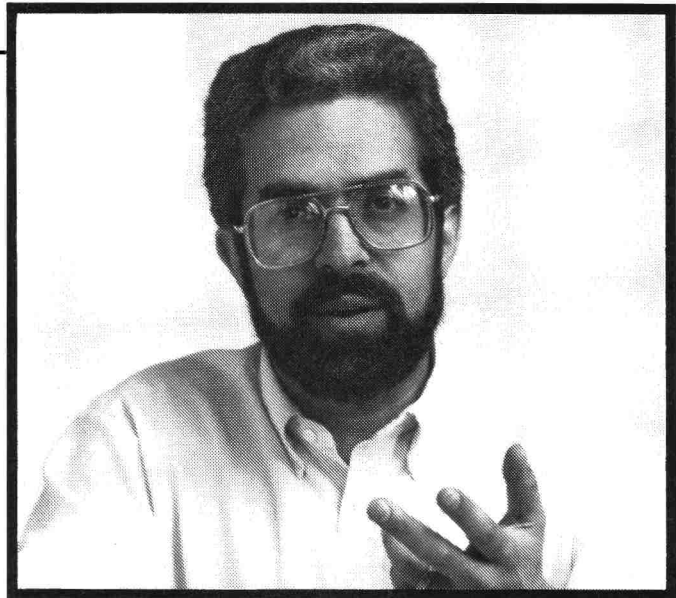
Let's face it. AppleWorks is a great program, but as a data base manager it leaves a lot to the imagination. Like, imagine more than 30 categories per record. (Lots more!) And using up to 30 screens in the single record display. Or scrolling left and right to see more fields in a multi-record display. And entering up to 250 characters per category.

ACE REPORTER

Imagine printing reports in almost any form: multiple-across mailing labels, columnar reports, mail-merge letters. Even complex forms like school or medical records or invoices. Reports that include free-form text, and printstyles like bold, large and underline, and every easy-to-use formatting option you're ever likely to need.

FORMULAS FOR SUCCESS

Imagine calculated categories—lots of them. Not just in reports, but within the records themselves, too. Using multiple levels of parentheses, and date math and string comparisons and other functions. Imagine reports with calculations based on subtotals and totals. Reports that can even group records by week, month, calendar quarter or year.



Barney Stone

Designer, DB Master

RELATIONAL? SENSATIONAL!

And if that's not enough, imagine a *relational* data base manager. One that does automatic look-ups and posting. Imagine an invoice file that looks up customer names and addresses in a customer file, then descriptions and prices in an inventory file, then posts quantities shipped and back-ordered back to the inventory file, and finally posts the amount due to the appropriate record in the customer file. Imagine doing this easily, without any programming.

RECOMBINANT DBM

Is your AppleWorks data split into several files? Imagine combining them into one convenient file. Do the AppleWorks files have different categories, so each record in one file has a corresponding record in the other file? And they really should have been a single record, but there were too many categories? Imagine combining them properly, so the information that belongs together is in one record.

DREAM ON!

Imagine that all of this, and much, much more, is available **right now**, in DB Master Version Five and DB Master Version Five *Professional*.

Sometimes wishes do come true!

DB Master vs. AppleWorks

Features and Maximum Capacities	AppleWorks	DB Master Version Five	DB Master Version Five Professional
■ RELATIONAL IMPORT (look-up and EXPORT (posting) RULES	No	No	YES!
■ fields (categories) per record	30	200	200
■ max. record length (bytes)	1,024	2,000	2,000
■ screens per record	1	30	30
■ characters per field (category)	76	250	250
■ RAM or disk based?	RAM	Disk (1)	Disk (1)
■ passwords for file security	No	No	Yes
■ required fields	No	No	Yes
■ field validation rules	No	No	Yes
■ criteria per search or select	3	20-50	20-50
■ computed values within records	None	99 (2)	99 (2)
■ computed values per report	3	50 (2)	50 (2)
■ date calculations	No	Yes	Yes
■ field types	3	13 (3)	13 (3)
■ automatic date and time fields	No	Yes	Yes
■ current mon/day/year searches	No	Yes	Yes
■ report formats per file	8	255	255
■ multiple-across mailing labels	No	Yes	Yes
■ forms-style reports	No	Yes	Yes
■ report lines per record	15	255	255
■ calculations based on subtotals	No	Yes	Yes
■ free-form text in reports	No	Yes	Yes
■ print fields and/or free-form text in various printstyles	No	Yes (4)	Yes (4)
■ print simple bar graphs	No	Yes	Yes
■ multiple levels of header and footer lines for reports	No	Yes	Yes
■ include fields in header and footer lines	No	Yes	Yes
■ multiple levels of group subtotals in reports	No	Yes	Yes
■ add and/or delete fields without losing report formats	No	Yes	Yes
■ works with RAM disks	Yes	Yes	Yes
■ copy protected?	No	No	No

(1) up to 50 disks per file; 5 1/4", 3 1/2" or mixed; up to 10 megabytes per file on hard disk
 (2) use + * / > < = <> AND, OR, NOT, SQR, ABS, SGN, INT, MIN, MAX, up to 7 levels of parenthesis, text comparisons, days-between dates, calculated dates, special "Current Date" function, etc.
 (3) text, 3 numeric types, \$/cents, yes/no, date, add date, edit date, add time, edit time, user-defined, label
 (4) underlined, bold, compressed, large, italics and user-defined print styles; depend on printer's capabilities

DB MASTER[®] VERSION FIVE

The Ultimate Data Base Manager
for the Apple //

Requires Apple //e (enhanced with extended 80-column card), //gs, //c or Laser 128. At least two 5 1/4" floppy disk drives, or any combination of 5 1/4" and 3 1/2" floppies, ProDOS compatible hard disk, or RAM disk.

Version Five — \$179. Professional — \$295. Demo — \$10.

Available now from your local dealer or direct from:

Stone Edge Technologies, Inc. (215) 641-1825
P.O. Box 200, Maple Glen, PA 19002

Add \$5 for shipping/handling (\$30 outside U.S.A. or Canada)

DB Master is a registered trademark of DB Master Associates. Apple is a registered trademark and AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.



Leave the floppies in the dust

Remember when you first discovered floppy disks? Easy to use. Manageable. Inexpensive. But, with today's high-powered programs — totally inadequate.

You need more. You need the power and storage capabilities of Hard Drives from Quality Computers.

Today's hard drives give you up to 400 times more storage power than your old floppies. And Quality Computers gives you everything in Hard Drives that you love in floppies. Ease of use. Manageability. Super prices. And check out the brand names — CMS and Sider — the leaders in Hard Drive technology.

Naturally, Quality Computers offers everything you need to enjoy Hard Drives: innovative software, consultation, our newsletter, plus over 2,000 products and programs to make the most of your computing time.

COMING SOON from QUALITY COMPUTERS EasyDrive™ Storage Management Software

Finally — the power to take control of larger, more powerful storage devices like Unidisks, ROM Disks, Hard Drives, and more. EasyDrive is integrated utility software that makes storage management a snap. And it's coming your way, soon, from the leader in software utility innovation, Quality Computers.

TAKE A TEST DRIVE ON US!

Not sure about Hard Drives yet? Why not try one out for 30 days. If you don't think it's right for you, just return the unit and we'll refund your money. Easy as that. And don't forget to ask about our Hard Drive Insurance/Service Program. At only \$50 it's an absolute must.

All Hard Drives are in stock and ready to ship, and, if you wish, we will install, format, and test 1 meg. of popular, hot, public domain software for only \$35.00.

All this, and more, from Quality Computers — Number 1 in Computer Storage Devices.

SIDER		CMS	
20 Meg.	\$549.00	20 Meg. SD	\$579.00
40/60 Meg.	CALL	40 Meg. SD	879.00
20 Meg. Tape	549.00	60 Meg. SD	949.00
		SCCI Controller	95.00

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE



Quality Computers

1365 Berkshire
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
313/885-4270

To Order Call: 1-800-443-6697

50 percent to boost sales in the price-conscious Apple II market.

According to Peachtree's Bill Goodhue, the Apple II, especially the IIGS, is an "ideal machine" for home and small business. "You have a machine that can do everything you need to do," he says, but adds, "We're going to wait [before developing any new Apple II products] and make sure the market we think is going to be there is going to be there."

Why are manufacturers choosing not to develop new software to take advantage of this new market? It's a question many in the industry are asking, even at Apple Computer. Pavela admits that the GS is at a disadvantage to the Macintosh as a business machine because there's no integrated package yet available to take advantage of its capabilities. But that doesn't mean Apple intends to correct the situation. According to Bill Larson, that's something smaller developers should do.

"The GS offers an opportunity to leapfrog AppleWorks technology," he says. "We [Apple] sometimes lag behind the development community in our ability to position the CPU."

Developers don't seem interested, however. According to several industry observers, uncertainty about the size of the new market has contributed to the slowdown. In addition, developers know that few Apple II owners will pay the prices traditionally charged for MS-DOS-based business software.

The whole proposition is becoming less and less attractive to developers. After coming up with a brand-new product or porting a package over from another operating system, vendors have to charge less for it than they can for similar MS-DOS products—as Manzanita discovered.

ADAPTING TO THE II

Great American Software is an exception. The company's first small-business product for the Apple II, a computerized version of the Dome accounting system, available for four different machines, has sold approximately 20,000 copies in its first year. According to President Roger Melanson, half those sales are the II version. Now Melanson says the company is considering a second Apple II small-business package.

What's the secret of this company's achievement in Apple II small-business product development? Great American computerized an existing accounting system, a simple single-entry system with a basic chart of accounts already set up. The manual version, sold in office-supply stores, was already popular with small-business users—people like Sharon Roberts, a Tennessee bookkeeper. She was able to use Great American's Apple II version easily without any computer training at all.

And that may be the key to the success of Apple business software—its ease of use. That's exactly what Apple owners were looking for when they bought their computers in the first place—a simple, straightforward way to do what they needed to do.

DO-IT-YOURSELF

What do small-business people think about the Apple II market? Apple owners agree: If you want to use your II for business, you'll have to set up your system yourself. The basic equipment—software and hardware—is out there, but you'll get little support from dealers. "At the dealer level they don't know anything about computers," Bob Zimmerman states flatly.

Zimmerman has devised his own plan to make sure his equipment is compatible: All his hardware, including his printer, is made by Apple, with the exception of Applied Engineering expansion boards. As for software, he uses only AppleWorks and Pinpoint programs.

Jim Gochnauer says his experience has been better—although, he notes, "what I go into the dealer for is [only] information and pricing on new products." He doesn't look for product support after the sale, and his computers, both at home and at school, have never needed service.

So where does that leave the Apple owner who wants to make his or her work easier with the help of a computer? When it comes to dealers, shop around. The lowest price probably means the least service. Most software companies offer customer-support lines. Electronic bulletin boards, books, magazines, user groups, courses, and seminars are all good sources of information.

Most important, you may find you need less help than you thought you would. The best Apple software, even software designed for sophisticated business operation, is so simple to use you'll be able to answer your questions yourself. ■

Product Information

AppleWorks

Claris Corporation
440 Clyde Avenue
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 962-8946
\$249

Reader Service No. 333

BusinessWorks

Manzanita Software
One SierraGate Plaza
Suite 200-A
Roseville, CA 95678
(916) 781-3880
\$95 System Manager,
required by all modules
Bundle, \$495
\$195 each
Accounts Payable,

Receivable, General
Ledger, Inventory, Payroll

Reader Service No. 334

Pinpoint, \$89

Point-to-Point, \$129

Spelling Checker, \$69

Pinpoint Publishing

5865 Doyle Street

Suite 112

Emeryville, CA 94068

(415) 654-3050

Reader Service No. 335

Publish It!

Timeworks

444 Lake Cook Road

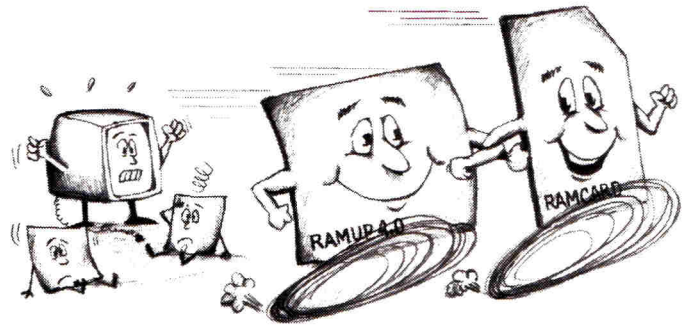
Deerfield, IL 60015

(312) 948-9200

\$99.95

Reader Service No. 336

New! RAMUP 4.0



For speed and manageability nothing beats RAMUP 4.0 with your RamCard

Speed and manageability. All computer users want it. Few have it. With the new RAMUP 4.0, speed and manageability are just a key stroke away. RAMUP 4.0 is utility software that combines all your favorite programs onto your Apple compatible RamCard to make them act as one program. Now, changing programs is as easy as turning a page. No more disk swapping. No more waiting. You just flip from program to program at will. That's speed and manageability. That's RAMUP 4.0.

NEW FEATURES

- Autoload
- Back-up/Restore
- 200% Faster

PERFECT FOR

- IIgs — Ramkeeper, GS Ram; IIe - RamWorks, RamFactor; IIc — Z Ram.

YOU DON'T HAVE A RAMCARD?

Call us. We have the right RamCard for you. And, we'll show you how to combine your RamCard with RAMUP 4.0 for instant access to all your programs.

TRY IT! YOU'LL LIKE IT!

Not convinced? Try us out for 30 days. If RAMUP 4.0 with your RamCard doesn't significantly increase your productivity, simply return it for a quick and courteous refund.

RAMUP 4.0 and all RamCards are in stock and ready to ship. And, with your purchase, you'll receive, free, *Enhance*, our technical, informative, entertaining newsletter.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™
The Apple Enhancement experts

RAMUP \$39.95

Transwarp..... \$169.00
RamKeeper..... 148.00
RamCharger..... 136.00
Serial Pro..... 114.00
Data Link..... 172.00

Phasor..... Call
Parallel Pro..... 79.00
Time Master..... 79.00
View Master..... 109.00
PC Transporter..... Call

RamWorks III..... Call
RamFactor..... Call
GS Ram..... Call
GS Ram +..... Call
Z Ram I, II, III..... Call

Due to fluctuating conditions in the Ram Chip market, we are unable to print current prices. Please call us, toll free, for fair, honest prices and same day shipment. We guarantee the lowest available prices.

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Q Quality Computers
POWER FOR PERFORMANCE

15102 Charlevoix
Grosse Pointe, MI 48230
313/331-0700

To Order Call: 1-800-443-6697

COMPUTER DIRECT
Will Not Be UNDERSOLD!
AND WE MEAN IT!*

Prices Expire 4-30-88

Complete Apple® Compatible **Computer System**

With Laser 128, Genuine IBM® Printer, Monitor & Software

Anti-Static
 Keyboard
 Cleaner
 On Sale
\$995

**Two Apple®
 computers in
 one. Runs
 virtually all
 Apple IIc and
 IIe programs
 (over 10,000).**

Disk Drive
 Cleaner
 On Sale
\$995

Screen
 Restorer
 Cleaning Kit
 On Sale
\$995



Sale

Sale

Look At All You Get for only \$499.00

Ask about our color monitor and printer upgrade specials.

List Price

Apple® & IBM® are the registered trademarks of Apple Computers Inc. & International Business Machines Inc. respectively.

- | | |
|--|----------|
| (1) Laser 128 Apple Compatible Computer | \$499.00 |
| (2) Genuine IBM® 8½" Letter Size Printer | 199.00 |
| (3) Laser 128 IBM® Printer Interface | 19.95 |
| (4) 1 Roll of IBM® Heat Transfer Paper | 19.95 |
| (5) 12" Hi-Resolution Monochrome Monitor | 229.95 |
| (6) Quality Wordprocessor | 150.00 |
| (7) Quality Spreadsheet | 150.00 |
| (8) Quality Data Base | 60.00 |

Comparable Apple System (\$2495.00)

\$1327.85

Complete System

\$499

(Add \$35.00 shipping & handling.)*

**All 8 Pieces
 Only \$499**

15 Day Home Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy

COMPUTER DIRECT
 22292 N. Pepper Rd, Barrington, IL. 60010
Call (312) 382-5050 To Order!

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO, & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order, or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.) **COMPUTER DIRECT** will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product with a comparable payment method (excluding any applicable sales taxes). A physical copy order of the current valid lower priced ad must be supplied with the order, or within 15 days of date of purchase. **VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.**

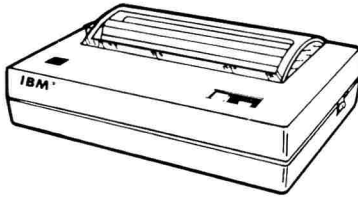
COMPUTER DIRECT
Is 1st In PRICE, SUPPORT, & GUARANTEE!
WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

Prices Expire 4-30-88

Genuine IBM® Printer

8½" Letter Size • 80 Column
Limited Quantities

*No One Sells
 This Printer
 For Less!*



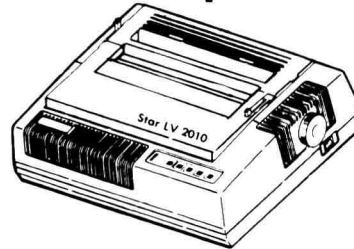
**1st Come
 1st Serve**

Sale \$449⁹⁵
 (Add \$7.50 shipping. *) List \$199

- Unbelievable Low Price
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Upper & Lower Case (With True Lower Descenders)
- Graphics With Commodore, Apple & Atari Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple, Commodore, Laser, & Atari Computers
- Underline
- Enlarged

Super Hi-Speed Printer

200 CPS Star Micronics LV-2010
With Crisp Near Letter Quality



*No One Sells
 This Printer
 For Less!*

SALE

Sale \$199⁹⁵
 (Add \$10.00 shipping. *) List \$499

- 200 CPS Draft - 45 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Serial Impact Dot Matrix
- IBM Compatible
- Near Letter Quality Mode
- Ultra High Resolution Bit Image Graphics
- Pull Tractor & Automatic Single Sheet Loading
- Standard Serial & Centronics Parallel Ports

22 CPS Daisy Wheel

13" Daisy Wheel Printer With
True Letter Quality



*No One Sells
 This Printer
 For Less!*

**Typewriter
 Quality**

Sale \$99⁹⁵
 (Add \$10.00 shipping. *) List \$499

- Daisy Wheel Printing
- 22 CPS, AAA Text
- 13" Wide Carriage
- Both Daisy Print Wheel & Ribbons Compatible with Diablo™ & Qume®
- Single Sheet or Continuous Feed
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- True Letter Quality
- Below Wholesale Cost

Ultra Hi-Speed Printer

300 CPS Draft • 50 CPS NLQ
With Color Printing Capabilities

*No One Sells
 This Printer
 For Less!*

**Color
 Printing
 Capabilities**



Sale \$299⁹⁵
 (Add \$10.00 shipping. *) List \$499

- 300 CPS Draft - 50 CPS Near Letter Quality
- Front Panel Margin Setting
- Download Character Setting
- Variety Of Characters & Graphics
- Parallel & Serial Interface Ports
- Auto Paper Load & Ejection
- Optional 7-Color Printing Kit Sale \$99.95
- Epson/IBM Modes
- Bottom Feed
- 10K Buffer

15 Day Home Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy



Call

(312) 382-5050
We Love Our Customers!



Mail

COMPUTER DIRECT
 22292 N. Pepper Road
 Barrington, IL. 60010

ZIPCHIP™

THE FASTEST - 400% FASTER!!!

APPLEWORKS
USERS READ THIS

ZIP CHIP IS A TECHNOLOGICAL BREAKTHROUGH in Apple II speed enhancement; a new microprocessor replacement for your original CPU, running at 4 megahertz speed, four times faster than the original Apple II speed of 1 megahertz.

Can you imagine the time you'll save having your **Apple II+, IIe, or IIc**, running **400% faster**. No waiting for the machine to catch up with your own thinking speed. AppleWorks just flying, processing data, crunching numbers; Print Shop simply running at the speed of the printer. ZIP CHIP DELIVERS!

ZIP CHIP™

- Requires no special tools or knowledge to install.
- Is very easy to operate.
- Occupies no slot.
- Has no switches.
- Needs no special boot-up.
- Provides IBM PC/AT speeds from an Apple II.
- Is compatible with all Apple hardware.
- Runs all Apple software.
- Uses 1/7th the power of competing boards.
- Addresses all memory.
- Speeds up the first 2 megabytes of memory.
- Speeds up all types of memory, Main, ROM, & Aux.
- Operates at 4 megahertz, 400% faster.
- Runs at 20 variable speeds.
- Controls speed changes by keyboard/software.
- Will never wear out or breakdown.
- Is faster than any speed-up board.
- Costs much less than any speed-up board.
- Offers a FREE 30 Day Trial Period.
- Carries a LIFETIME Warranty.
- Provides a MONEY BACK Guarantee.

HERE'S HOW IT WORKS

ZIP CHIP contains a fast 65C02 microprocessor, a unique gate array and a special 16K RAM for cache, which allows data and instructions to flow through your Apple II at an accelerated rate without causing a jam-up. Since the normal speed of the 65C02 CPU is only 1 megahertz, the ZIP Technology engineers replaced the normal clock with an internal 16 megahertz crystal and partitioned it such that the enhanced ZIP CHIP will operate at 4 megahertz, a 400% increase in speed.

LIFETIME WARRANTY

ZIP CHIP carries a LIFETIME REPLACEMENT WARRANTY for registered owners. If, for any reason, its internal circuitry fails to function, just return it for a FREE replacement; forever, anytime, for whatever reason.

Apple, Apple II, AppleWorks are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.
Print Shop is a trademark of Broderbund
IBM PC/AT is a trademark of IBM
Zip Chip is a trademark of Zip Technology
Patent Pending

TRIAL OFFER/MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

ORDER YOUR ZIP CHIP TODAY and you will also receive a valuable diskette containing a complete diagnostic test program that will put your Apple II through over 309 million separate byte tests. You will also receive a separate Apple memory tester program — plus a ZIP configuration program, and two start-up programs.

Normally a \$40.00 value, its yours **FREE** for just trying ZIP CHIP. Use ZIP CHIP in your own machine for **30 days**. If it doesn't perform to your satisfaction, return it for your money back and you keep the \$40.00 diskette; our **FREE** gift for trying ZIP CHIP.

TO ORDER

ZIP CHIP and your FREE diskette are available directly from Zip Technology. Priced at just **\$179.00** retail, during this Introductory Offer ZIP CHIP is still only **\$129.00**, a savings of **\$50.00**. Just add \$4.00 for Shipping, Handling and Insurance, for a total of only **\$133.00**. (California residents please add \$8.39 sales tax for a total of only **\$141.39**). Checks, VISA, MasterCard, and American Express accepted.

Write to:



Dept. C4
11340 West Olympic Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90064

FOR FASTER ORDERING AND DELIVERY,
CALL TODAY TOLL-FREE

1-800-453-4000



each one: **FIRST, LAST NAME, STREET, CITY, ST, ZIP, HOME PHONE, BUSINESS PHONE, OCCUPATION, HARDWARE, SIG DATE, STATUS, LICA, and SPARE.**

Check to make sure you've entered every category correctly. (You should have 14.) If one's missing, place the cursor on the category immediately below the spot where the missing one belongs, press OA-I to insert a blank line, type the category name, press OA-Y to delete the dash at the end, and press Return.

Now press OA-S to store the database on disk. AppleWorks advises that you'll go automatically into Insert New Records mode. Press the spacebar or Return, and Record 1 appears with all the categories.

All the members of this SIG live in New York. You can make NY a standard value, and AppleWorks will type it into each record for you. (You can always overwrite an entry with something else.)

Press Return four times to move the cursor to the *ST* (state) category. Press OA-V to bring up the Set Standard Values screen. Type NY and press Return. Now hit Escape to return to Record 1.

Next, enter the information shown in **Figure 1** (except NY, which AppleWorks will enter for you). Press the up-arrow key five times to move the cursor to the *FIRST* category. Type **Karl** and press Return. Type **Barber** and press Return again. Type **82 Berry Hill Lane** and hit Return again. Using **Figure 1** as a guide, type the other entries from *CITY* to *LICA* the same way, pressing Return after each.

Now pause a moment. Notice that AppleWorks converts **12-20-86** to **Dec 20 86**: The word **DATE** in **SIG DATE** tells AppleWorks to turn what you type into a three-character month, one- or two-digit day, and two-digit year. Press Return again to skip past the *SPARE* category, and Record 2 appears, awaiting your entries.

Figure 2 shows the entries in Records 2 through 10. Fill in these records the same way you did Record 1. Where you see NY (the standard entry) or a dash in a category, simply press Return to move past it.

When you're finished, an empty Record 11 should be on your screen. Press OA-S to store the database on disk.

	Record 2	Record 3	Record 4
FIRST:	Adelaide	Carole	Rich
LAST:	Chen	Kendrick	Arnold
STREET:	12 Blanchard Rd	333 Sharon St	1741 Claymore
CITY:	Abner	Port Henry	Bluestone
ST:	-	-	-
ZIP:	11803	11622	11510
HOME PHONE:	516-555-4631	516-555-7317	718-555-6994
BUSINESS PHONE:	516-555-2305	516-555-1212	212-555-9090
OCCUPATION:	Engineer	Photographer	Accountant
HARDWARE:	Apple IIgs	Apple II+	Apple IIe
SIG DATE:	12-14-87	12-25-87	6-21-87
STATUS:	1	1	1
LICA:	No	Yes	Yes
SPARE:	-	-	-
	Record 5	Record 6	Record 7
FIRST:	Robert E.	Steven	Anthony G.
LAST:	Zelaznic	Cohen	Romano
STREET:	3 Hummingbird Hill	P.O. Box 234	2402 Benton St
CITY:	Wren Cove	Harris Place	Abner
ST:	-	-	-
ZIP:	11542	11764	11803
HOME PHONE:	516-555-5776	516-555-0462	unlisted
BUSINESS PHONE:	212-555-8765	same	718-555-4633
OCCUPATION:	Stock Broker	Hardware Sales	Systems Analyst
HARDWARE:	Apple IIc	Apple IIe	Apple IIc
SIG DATE:	4-1-87	5-23-87	4-2-87
STATUS:	1	-	1
LICA:	Yes	Yes	Yes
SPARE:	-	-	-
	Record 8	Record 9	Record 10
FIRST:	Syd S.	Robert J.	Gil
LAST:	Chazen	Nelson	Freeson
STREET:	155 Elm St	32 Albany Dr	110 Moon
CITY:	Floral Park	Standish	Wren Cove
ST:	-	-	-
ZIP:	11004	11050	11542
HOME PHONE:	718-555-9373	516-555-2323	516-555-1234
BUSINESS PHONE:	212-555-0723	516-555-5678	212-555-0078
OCCUPATION:	Customer Rep	Architect	Restaurateur
HARDWARE:	none yet	Apple IIgs	Apple IIgs
SIG DATE:	3-17-88	8-22-87	3-24-87
STATUS:	1	-	1
LICA:	No	Yes	Yes
SPARE:	-	-	-

Figure 2. Entries in Records 2-10 in SIG database.

AppleWorks now brings up the records in the multiple-record screen showing the first five categories. Each column is a uniform 15 characters wide, truncating the street addresses. Using the Layout command gives entries the space they need so that the screen can display the home-phone column.

The cursor should be in the *FIRST* category. Press OA-L to bring up the Change Record Layout screen. Press OA-left arrow four times to reduce the width of the column. Hit the right-arrow key to move to the *LAST NAME* column, and press OA-left arrow four times. Move the cursor to each of the following columns and change their widths the same way:

- STREET OA-right arrow (4 times)
- CITY OA-left arrow (3 times)

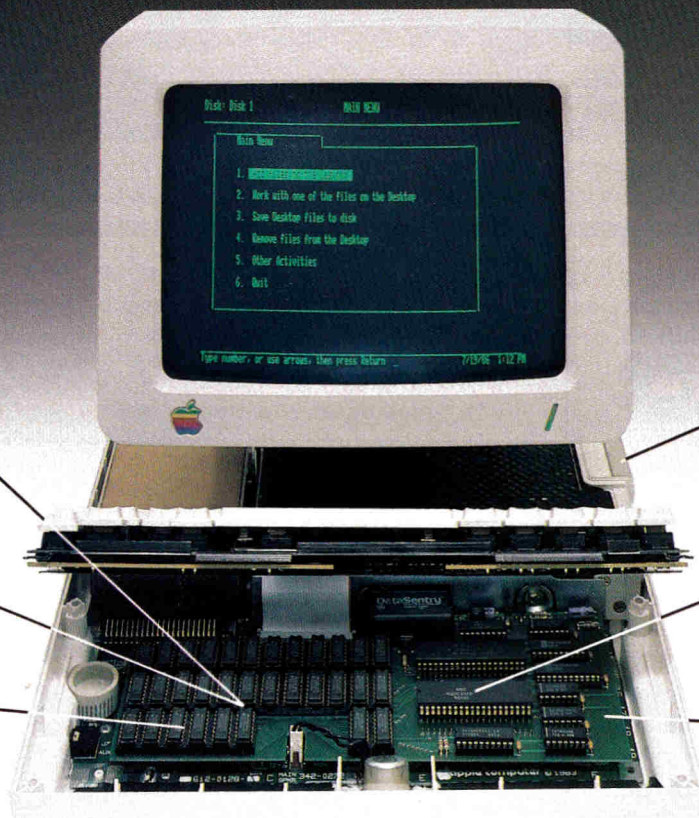
- ST OA-left arrow (13 times)
- ZIP OA-left arrow (9 times)
- HOME PHONE OA-left arrow (3 times)

Now press Escape twice (to exit the Change Record Layout screen and confirm Down, the standard direction the cursor travels in the multiple-record screen). Multiple-record layout returns with all entries nicely spaced.

THREE REPORTS

Figure 3 shows an address and phone list produced by this database. To create its report format, press OA-P to bring up the Report Menu screen. Press Return to confirm a new tables report.

Type **ADDRESS LIST** and hit Return again. AppleWorks now displays the Report Format screen, which is similar to



Multiply memory — Add up to 1 MEG with Z-RAM Ultra.

Multiply speed — Run and load programs up to 30 times faster.

Multiply production — Printer buffer lets you keep working while the system prints AppleWorks files.

Multiply value — Get Pinpoint's AppleWorks accessories with RAM enhancement software, a \$118 value, for only \$79 if ordered with Z-RAM Ultra.

Multiply efficiency — Optional 65C816 16-bit processor plugs in easily with no other component changes.

Multiply applications — Run CP/M programs with built-in Z-80B microprocessor.

IIc multiplied.

Imagine multiplying your AppleWorks word processor capacity over threefold to 22,600 lines from its present 7,250.

Multiplying your maximum number of records to 22,600 from the current 6,350. And available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM.

You can do all of that and more with the Z-RAM Ultra expansion board for Apple IIc's.

Z-RAM Ultra completely loads programs into RAM, then runs them up to 30 times faster. And the included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, ProDOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M®.

Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else even comes close to enhancing AppleWorks like this!

There's lots more.

Memory and speed just begin the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor so it can run CP/M programs. That's one of the largest bodies of software in existence and includes WordStar, dBase II, TurboPASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more.

With Ultra 2 & 3, there's a ProDOS compatible, battery-backed up clock that displays time and date on AppleWorks screens *and* time and date stamps any ProDOS file.

There's an AppleWorks printer buffer so you keep working while files are printed.

With its patented technology and computer aided design, Z-RAM Ultra runs with less than half the power drain of other memory cards.

Easy to install.

It's easy to get all that performance. Z-RAM Ultra installs in just a few minutes with a screwdriver — no jumper wires, no clips, no drive removal.

A complete package.

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple, easy-to-follow instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year parts and labor warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

See your dealer or call today.

For more information or to order your Z-RAM Ultra, see your dealer or call 214-241-6060 between 9 am and 11 pm, 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

Z-RAM Ultra is a trademark of Applied Engineering. Other brand and product names are registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Prices	
Z-RAM Ultra 3 (with memory, clock and CP/M)	
256K — \$329.00	512K — \$389.00
1 MEG — \$509.00	
Z-RAM Ultra 2 (with memory and clock)	
256K — \$269.00	512K — \$329.00
1 MEG — \$449.00	
Z-RAM Ultra 1 (Memory only — expandable to 512K)	
256K — \$199.00	512K — \$259.00
Pinpoint with RAM enhancement software \$79.00 (List price, \$118.00)	
16-bit 65C816 Upgrade \$79.00	
Z-80c Card to run CP/M software (no memory upgrade) \$159.00	
MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 7% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.	
<small>Prices subject to change without notice.</small>	

AE Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006
(214) 241-6060.

the Change Record Layout screen, where you reduced the column widths a few moments ago.

This report contains first and last names, addresses, and phone numbers—in other words, only the first seven categories, so you don't have to shift or delete any. Simply adjust column widths to make room for entries that need more space and reduce the widths of columns that don't need as much.

The cursor is on the *FIRST* category. Press OA-left arrow to reduce its width. Press the right-arrow key to move to the *LAST NAME* column. Press OA-left arrow twice. Move to the *STREET* column, press OA-right arrow seven times, then move to the *ST* column and press OA-left arrow nine times. Proceed to the *ZIP* column and press OA-left arrow six times. Finally, move to the *HOME PHONE* column and press OA-right arrow once.

Now view the report on screen. Press OA-P to start the Print command. Type **2** (or the number that chooses *The screen*) and press Return. Type today's date and press Return again. And here's the report the way AppleWorks will print it. Looks good, but double spacing will make it easier to read. Press Return to go back to the Report Format screen.

Press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen. Type **DS** to choose double spacing, and hit Return. Press Escape to return to the Report Format screen. Look again at the report: Press OA-P and hit Return twice. That's better. Press Return or the spacebar to view the rest of the records. Now press Return to go back to the Report Format screen.

It makes good sense to print records alphabetically instead of randomly as you entered them, so place the cursor on the *LAST NAME* category. Now press OA-A to start the Arrange command, and hit Return to confirm *From A to Z*.

Now turn on your printer. Press OA-P to start the Print command. Type **1** (or the number that chooses the printer) and hit Return. Press Return twice to confirm the date and one copy. The printer starts working and here's the address list looking like the one in **Figure 3**. Press OA-S to store everything on disk, which also brings back the multiple-record screen.

File: COMPSIG							Page 1
Report: ADDRESS LIST							4-1-88
FIRST	LAST NAME	STREET	CITY	ST	ZIP	HOME PHONE	
Rich	Arnold	1741 Claymore Ave	Bluestone	NY	11510	718-555-6994	
Karl	Barber	82 Benny Hill Lane	Abner	NY	11803	516-555-6588	
Syd S.	Chazan	155 Elm St	Floral Park	NY	11004	718-555-9373	
Adelaide	Chen	12 Blanchard Rd	Abner	NY	11803	516-555-4631	
Steven	Cohen	P.O. Box 234	Harris Place	NY	11764	516-555-0462	
Gil	Freeson	110 Moon Crescent	Wren Cove	NY	11542	516-555-1234	
Carole	Kendrick	333 Sharon St	Port Henry	NY	11622	516-555-7317	
Robert J.	Nelson	32 Albany Dr	Standish	NY	11050	516-555-2323	
Anthony G.	Romano	2402 Benton St	Abner	NY	11803	unlisted	
Robert E.	Zelaznic	3 Hummingbird Hill	Wren Cove	NY	11542	516-555-5776	

Figure 3. Report 1: List of all records in SIG database, table format.

File: COMPSIG								Page 1
Report: ADDRESS LIST 2								4-1-88
FIRST	LAST NAME	STREET	CITY	ST	ZIP	HOME PHONE	BUSINESS PHONE	OCCUPATION
Rich	Arnold	1741 Claymore Ave	Bluestone	NY	11510	718-555-6994	212-555-9090	Accountant
Karl	Barber	82 Benny Hill Lane	Abner	NY	11803	516-555-6588	718-555-7200	Materials Manager
Syd S.	Chazan	155 Elm St	Floral Park	NY	11004	718-555-9373	212-555-0723	Customer Rep
Adelaide	Chen	12 Blanchard Rd	Abner	NY	11803	516-555-4631	516-555-2305	Engineer
Steven	Cohen	P.O. Box 234	Harris Place	NY	11764	516-555-0462	same	Hardware Sales
Gil	Freeson	110 Moon Crescent	Wren Cove	NY	11542	516-555-1234	212-555-0078	Restaurateur
Carole	Kendrick	333 Sharon St	Port Henry	NY	11622	516-555-7317	516-555-1212	Photographer
Robert J.	Nelson	32 Albany Dr	Standish	NY	11050	516-555-2323	516-555-5678	Architect
Anthony G.	Romano	2402 Benton St	Abner	NY	11803	unlisted	718-555-4633	Systems Analyst
Robert E.	Zelaznic	3 Hummingbird Hill	Wren Cove	NY	11542	516-555-5776	212-555-8765	Stock Broker

Figure 4. Report 2: Smaller character size fits two more categories into the records report.

Because arranging has a universal effect, it sorts these records alphabetically, too.

Playing around with column widths, character size, and margins can squeeze more categories into a report. For example, you can print two more categories—business phone and occupation—by choosing a 15-pitch character, as shown in **Figure 4**.

You can duplicate the format of the address list, then modify it to produce this report, so press OA-P, type **4**, and press Return twice to select the report named *ADDRESS LIST*. To make this report *ADDRESS LIST 2*, hold down the right-arrow key until the cursor is at the last character, then press the spacebar and type **2**.

Now adjust column widths: Move the cursor to the *BUSINESS PHONE* category and press OA-right arrow twice. Move to the *OCCUPATION* category and press OA-right arrow five times.

Next, press OA-O to bring up the

Printer Options screen. Type **CI** (*Chars per Inch*) and press Return. Type **15** and hit Return again. Now reduce the margins a bit: Type **LM** (*Left Margin*) and press Return. Type **.2** and hit Return. Now type **RM** (*Right Margin*), press Return, type **.2**, and hit Return again. Press Escape to return to the Report Format screen.

You're all set to print the list again, so be sure your printer is turned on. Now press OA-P and press Return three times.

When you want to print every category but no amount of squeezing will fit them all on one page, you can print in a labels format as **Figure 5** shows. Here, each record looks like the single-record screen.

Press Escape to return to the Report Menu. Type **3** to select *Create a new "labels" format* and press Return. Type **LABELS LIST** (the name of this report) and hit Return again. AppleWorks brings up the categories in the Report Format screen.

Preferred Computing

ORDER
TOLL FREE
1-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories

When Only the Best Will Do!



We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

AE APPLIED ENGINEERING™

RamWorks III® If you have a IIe this card is perfect, and if you use AppleWorks™ it's an absolute must! Stay current with latest software (FREE AE SOFTWARE UPGRADES.) Why settle for a partial compatible? Get the real RamWorks III at a discount price.

RamWorks III 256K..... **\$159**
RamWorks III 512K..... **\$219**
RamWorks III 1 MEG..... **\$339**
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG..... **\$519**

RamWorks RGB Options™ New Color-Link RGB Option for Apple analog style, and IBM 9 pin digital monitors. **\$99**
RGB Digital Prism Option for Apple Color 100 and IBM 9 pin digital monitor. . . **\$99**

512K RamWorks Expander piggyback for all RamWorks boards. **\$219**

2 MEG Plus RamWorks Expander™
For RamWorks basic, II, and III. Uses 1 MEG RAMs. **CALL**

256K RAMs Compatible with all memory cards that use 256K RAMs. Set of 8 ... **\$59**

1 MEG RAMs Set of 8 **CALL**

PC Transporter™ & Accessories Your Apple IIgs, IIe, or II+ becomes a IBM PC/XT Compatible. Run MS-DOS programs like Lotus 123, D-BASE, Wordperfect, SideKick, DAC Easy Acct, Crosstalk, and many others. Compatible with Apple Monitors, printers, Hard disks, 3.5 drives, modems, etc. ... **'N STOCK**

384K (256K IBM) **\$379**
768K (640K IBM) **\$499**

IIgs Install Kit **\$40**
IIe Install Kit **\$34**

Single Disk Drive..... **\$209**

Timemaster II H.O™ Has the most features and is easiest to use. Automatically recognized by ProDOS. Includes AppleWorks time display patch. It even adds 15 new commands to BASIC, II+, IIe, IIgs **\$73**

Serial Pro™ Multifunction card for II+, IIe & IIgs with serial ports, and clock/calendar. **\$102**

Parallel Pro™ Parallel printer interface card compatible with the II+, IIe & IIgs **\$79**

Buffer Pro™ Printer buffer for Parallel Pro. Remain working on documents while printing.

Buffer Pro with 32 page buffer **\$79**
Buffer Pro with 128 page buffer **\$119**

Buffer Pro with 256 page buffer. **\$149**

RamFactor™ Slot 1-7 memory expansion card runs AppleWorks on II+, IIe & Franklin. Battery back-up option for permanent storage.

RamFactor 256K..... **\$199**
RamFactor 512K..... **\$259**

RamFactor 1 MEG **\$379**
RamCharger Battery back-up option **\$139**

gs-RAM™ & gs-RAM Plus™ These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple® IIgs memory card. Includes AE Cache, AppleWorks desktop expansion, printer buffer, time display, self diagnostics utility, DMA compatible, and much more.

gs-RAM 256K..... **\$159**
gs-RAM 512K..... **\$219**

gs-RAM 1 MEG **\$339**
gs-RAM 1.5 MEG..... **\$459**

gs-RAM Plus 1-6 MEG..... **CALL**

RamKeeper Battery back-up for gs-RAM..... **\$139**

Z-Ram Ultra™ Compatible with all IIc systems

Ultra 1 256K **\$169**
Memory only 512K **\$229**

Ultra 2 256K **\$229**
Memory, Clock 512K **\$289**

1 MEG..... **\$409**

Ultra 3 256K **\$279**
Memory, Clock 512K **\$339**

CP/M 1 MEG..... **\$459**

IIc System Clock Plugs into IIc serial port. Time display patch supports versions 1.0 to 2.0 of AppleWorks. **\$39**

DataLink 300/1200 baud internal modem for the II+, IIe and gs. Compact design, Hayes AT compatible, auto dial, auto answer, X-modem file transfer, speaker for call progress status, all built-in. Macro capable software for the IIe & IIgs, phone cord, and manuals. **\$159**

Z-80 Plus™ Runs all Apple CP/M software. Includes operating system and manuals. For the II+, IIe, and IIgs. **\$109**

Phasor™ Simply the best sound and speech synthesizer for the II+, IIe, and IIgs. . . **\$139**

Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply Direct replacement for II+ and IIe supply with over twice the output of the stock supply **\$59**

5¼" Disk Drive Half-height, direct drive, super quiet. Compatible with all Apple software, and Apple Disk II controller card. Please specify computer II+ or IIe. **\$69**

5¼" Disk Drive IIc, IIgs. **\$119**

5¼" disk drive controller card Standard disk controller. Connection for 2 drives. Compatible with Disk II disk drives. **\$49**

Extended 80 column card with 64K Upgrade your IIe to 128K plus 80 column text display. **\$69**

ViewMaster 80™ Super resolution 80 column card. Compatible with all 80 column software. Includes software that runs AppleWorks on a II+ or Franklin ... **\$109**

Pocket Rocket™ 16K RAM card Upgrade your II or II+ to 64K and run ProDOS..... **\$69**

TransWarp™ Have a large database, spreadsheet, or slow program? This card will run all calculations, searches, alphabetizing 3.6 times faster for the II+ and IIe. **\$169**

RamWorks Original comes with 512K installed. Expands to 1 MEG with optional 512K RamWorks Expander. Manual and newest AE software included **\$169**

More Quality Products

Ultra High-Res RGB Monitor/TV This Sony model KV1311CR RGB monitor features a 13" ultra high-res, Micro black Trinitron tube for super sharp 80 column text and graphics display. Compatible with analog, digital, and composite video. In addition to being the BEST RGB monitor available, it is also a 180 channel cable ready, remote control color TV **\$499**

IIe RGB cable (\$29 sep.) w/Sony ... **\$19**

IIgs RGB cable (\$29 sep.) w/Sony **\$19**

Kensington System Saver® II+, IIe **\$69**

Kensington System Saver® IIgs... **\$74**

Pinpoint™ AppleWorks™ Accessories Includes RAM Enhancement Kit, Enhanced IIe required. **\$69**

Pinpoint™ Spell Checker Requires Accessories **\$39**

Pinpoint™ Point-to-Point..... **\$78**

MacroWorks..... **\$29**

Super MacroWorks..... **\$39**

Time Out UltraMacros..... **\$40**

Time Out QuickSpell..... **\$45**

VIP Professional™ IIe..... **\$169**

VIP Professional™ gs..... **\$199**

WordPerfect™ (Specify IIc, IIe or IIgs) **\$89**

Sideways™..... **\$46**

Deluxe Paint II™..... **\$74**

Managing Your Money™..... **\$98**

MultiScribe gs™..... **\$64**

Flight Simulator II™..... **\$34**

F-15 Strike Eagle™..... **\$24**

MACH III Joystick for IIc, IIe & IIgs. **\$34**

(10) 5¼" DS/DD disk w/sleeve..... **\$8**

(10) 3¼" DS/DD disk..... **\$15**

Why buy from us?

1. Toll free 800 numbers for orders.

2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.

3. All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.

4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.

5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell.

6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles.

7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.

8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship.

9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.

10. All shipments are insured by us.

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381
Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

Orders only call 1-800-327-7234
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464
Texas residents add 7% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice

AppleWorks Q&A

Expanding Dates

On New Year's Day, 1988, I found that my Applied Engineering Time-master H.O. II card no longer functioned to date/time stamp my AppleWorks files correctly. I'd assumed that the clock would work forever. But to my chagrin I read on page 17 of the AE manual that it'll operate only through 1987! Do you know of any way to extend that time limit?

William Clancy
Newark, DE

Expanding space and time seems to be the order of the day. The limit appears to reside in ProDOS 1.1.1's code, although the interaction between ProDOS and the various clock devices available for the Apple II does vary. Some will stamp the correct date on into 1988, some won't.

The simplest fix is to upgrade ProDOS to version 1.2 or later. (Current version is 1.4.) To do so, use any system-utilities disk and replace the file PRODOS on your AppleWorks Startup disk with a PRODOS of later vintage. Applied Engineering (P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006, 214-241-6069) also offers a software patch to extend the timelimit imposed by the Time-master H.O. card.

—William Kennedy, Ph.D.,
Technical Editor

Do your formulas get mixed up when you rearrange rows of numbers that include column-total calculations? Expand your @SUM range to include an additional row on both ends of the column. For example, use @SUM(C58..C68) to calculate the total for numbers in rows C59..C67. Then rearranging the values in numerical order won't alter the sum.

—Jim Hoffman, Hill City, SD

Got an AppleWorks question? Write to AppleWorks Q&A, c/o inCider, 80 Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Hints

Activate your data-disk drive to clean the heads: Select "add files to the Desktop" and hold down the return key. The current disk will continue to spin for as long as you want.

—Frank Lichtenstein, Houston, TX

Solid-Apple



Open-Apple is Tom Weishaar's monthly newsletter for knowledgeable Apple II users. It's thin but packed tight with Apple II lore, humor, letters, tips, advice, and solutions to your problems. Compared to other Apple II publications, **Open-Apple** has the highest new-idea-per-issue ratio, the clearest writing, the funniest cartoons, the longest index, the only warranty (all your money back if you're not satisfied), and it takes up the least shelf space.

II cue #43

The largest tourist center in Kansas is the Kansas Cosmosphere and Space Center in Hutchinson. It's a Smithsonian-quality space museum with a number of computerized exhibits, including three flight simulators big enough to sit in that are used by kids who attend the museum's summer camp, the Future Astronaut Training Program. Every computer in the museum is an Apple II. For more, see "To the stars through the Apple II" in the January 1988, **Open-Apple**, page 3.89.

From our fan mail:

Appendix D provides a bibliography of the most useful books for AppleWorks users...One periodical in that bibliography is all but indispensable...The newsletter contains no advertising, no nonsense, and incredibly useful information. It focuses on standard features of the Apple II, including ProDOS and AppleWorks. **Open-Apple** asks the right questions and tracks down the important bugs.

AppleWorks Tips and Techniques
Robert Ericson

Open-Apple

POB 7651, Overland Park, KS 66207

Try two months free!

Offer good one time only. Try **Open-Apple** at our expense. Cut out or photocopy this coupon and mail it to us for a free two-month trial subscription.

Ac code MI82

Free airmail worldwide

FREE AppleWorks TEST

Get a FREE test of your AppleWorks knowledge. Just write us for a quick response, or check the reader service number and we will send it when we get your address from this magazine.

We developed the questions to use as a part of our comprehensive AppleWorks training program which, we believe, is the most complete AppleWorks course currently available.

The course consists of 14 half-hour audio cassettes, a 148-page manual, a unprotected data diskette with lesson files, and the full set of our AppleWorks keyboard reference TipStrips.

It begins with startup procedures and gradually moves through each of the important features of AppleWorks.

You learn to word process all major types of documents. You use model data bases and spread sheets for analyzing information and making reports. You create new data bases and spread sheets also.

The course, APPLEWORKS SIMPLIFIED, is currently used by many individuals, Apple user groups, schools, colleges, and businesses for training purposes. The complete course is only \$161 postpaid in the US, Canada & Mexico.

ANOTHER BARGAINYes!

NOTE: Since you read this far, we are going to give you a sizable discount on our AppleWorks TipStrip Set which sells regularly for \$7.95 plus \$2 postage. Just put this ad in your envelope with a check for \$6 and we will send you one along with the Free Test.

Software Simplified
 1765 Knoxville Street
 San Diego, CA 92110-3548

InC0488

Circle 47 on Reader Service Card.

Circle 81 on Reader Service Card.

Rich Arnold 1741 Claymore Ave Bluestone NY 11510 HOME PHONE: 718-555-6994 BUSINESS PHONE: 212-555-9090 Accountant Apple IIc SIG DATE: Jun 21 87 STATUS: 1 LICA: Yes	Syd S. Chazan 155 Elm St Floral Park NY 11004 HOME PHONE: 718-555-9373 BUSINESS PHONE: 212-555-0723 Customer Rep none yet SIG DATE: Mar 17 88 STATUS: 1 LICA: No
Karl Barber 82 Berry Hill Lane Abner NY 11803 HOME PHONE: 516-555-6588 BUSINESS PHONE: 718-555-7200 Materials Manager Apple IIc SIG DATE: Dec 20 86 STATUS: 1 LICA: Yes	Adelaide Chen 12 Blanchard Rd Abner NY 11803 HOME PHONE: 516-555-4631 BUSINESS PHONE: 516-555-2305 Engineer Apple IIgs SIG DATE: Dec 14 87 STATUS: 1 LICA: No

Figure 5. Report 3: Records in label format.

PRINTING PROCEDURES

To get an idea of how the first record will look when it's printed, press OA-Z. AppleWorks now replaces the category names with the entries. Many entries—name, address, occupation, and hardware—leave no room for confusion. Others—home phone vis à vis business phone, the number 1, Yes, and date—can use further explanation.

Press the down-arrow key six times to move the cursor to the first phone number. Press OA-V and the category name appears before the number, showing that AppleWorks will print both the category name and entry. Press the down-arrow key to move to the second phone number, and press OA-V. The list will now contain this category name, too. Press OA-Z to return to the categories. Move the cursor to each of the others—SIG DATE, STATUS, and LICA—and press OA-V.

Now place the cursor on the SPARE category. Press OA-D twice to delete it and the blank line that's left behind. You need an empty line to separate each record from the next, so place the cursor on the FIRST category and press OA-I. Type 2 to choose *A spacing line above cursor position* and press Return. Your screen should now show the message *Each record will print 14 lines.*

You'll soon be suppressing the file header, so enter a title for this report:

Press OA-N to bring up the Change Name screen, then Return to jump the cursor above the double line. Type **BUSINESS & FINANCE SIG—APRIL 1988** and press Return.

Now press OA-O to bring up the Printer Options screen, so that you can increase the left margin to center the list on the page: Type **LM** and press Return. Type **2** and hit Return. Next, suppress the header: Type **PH** and hit Return again. Press Escape.

Now get ready to print. Making sure the printer is turned on, press OA-P, choose the printer, and hit Return twice. And here come the records one after another. Press OA-S to store them.

Next month, you'll pick up from this point to select records for display and printing. ■

Ruth K. Witkin is a consultant in computer applications for business. Her published works include the template disks and handbooks Success with AppleWorks I and II (inCider, IDC Communications/Peterborough), Managing with AppleWorks (Howard W. Sams & Co.), and Personal Money Management with AppleWorks (John Wiley & Sons). Write to her at 5 Patricia Street, Plainview, NY 11803. Enclose a stamped, self-addressed envelope if you'd like a reply.

DOING MY TAXES
CAN BE FUN?

SURE,
WITH 1040WORKS,
THE APPLEWORKS
TAX PROGRAM

Don't let the new tax laws befuddle you. For a fraction of the cost of conventional tax software, **1040Works** and **1040Works-X** templates convert AppleWorks to a comprehensive, low-cost tax-preparation program that calculates Form 1040, prints Schedules A,B,C,D,E,F,SE; computes depreciation, employee expenses, childcare credit, alternative minimum tax, much more. Includes manual, financial organizer, utilities, and optional time-saving custom macros (for those of you with a macro program). Accepts data from financial management software.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

1040Works and **1040Works-X** modules are data files that set up AppleWorks' spreadsheet as tax schedules and forms. Modules load like any other data file; no hardware or software modifications are needed. You just fill out the on-screen tax form. Both programs calculate each form, advance totals to later forms, compute your income and your tax and print out most schedules in IRS-approved format. Uses standard AppleWorks commands. Users tell us it's simple to set up and use, saves them time — yes, it's even fun. Friendly support, too. *inCider* magazine compared it to \$250 tax software. *A+* magazine called it a bargain.

WHICH VERSION IS FOR ME?

It depends on your equipment. **1040Works** requires an Apple II or compatible with at least 128K RAM and any version of AppleWorks. A printer is recommended. If you have a IIgs or other Apple or compatible with at least 256K RAM, you can use **1040Works-X**, which takes advantage of the larger AppleWorks Desktop to do the job even quicker and more conveniently. (Runs with an Apple III and Three Easy Pieces software, too.)

HOW DO I ORDER?

To use your VISA or MasterCard, fill out the form below and then call our toll-free, 24-hour order number:

800-541-0900

To order by mail, fill out the form and send it with a personal check (or money order). COD orders cost slightly more.

1040Works (128K) @ \$24.95	_____
1040Works-X (256K-up) @ \$27.95	_____
On a 3.5 disk, add \$3.00	_____
SOFTWARE TOTAL	_____
In NY add state/local tax	_____
For COD shipment, add \$3.00	_____
TOTAL \$	_____

Name: _____

Street/Apt#: _____

City/State/Zip: _____

Mail to: **Personal Financial Services**
PO Box 1401, Dept. L
Melville, NY 11747
Tel: (516) 261-8652



Solutions looking for problems.

If finding answers to all your Apple II® questions has been a problem, AppleFest® '88 at Boston's Hynes Convention Center, May 20-22 is the solution. It's the biggest AppleFest ever! With a full schedule of seminars and conferences, the largest collection of Apple II software ever compiled, and more than 200 companies exhibiting products that answer every Apple II question you can think of. Here's what we mean.

Solutions for Everyone

Which Apple® Is the Right One for You?

Lifelines: A Guide to Support Services for Apple Computer Owners

Telecom I: Having Fun (and Staying Sane) Telecommunicating on the //

Telecom II: Tips for Experienced Telecommunicators

New Graphic Capabilities of the Apple //GS

Composing and Performing Music on the Apple //GS

The New Look of Game Software on the Apple //GS

Managing Home Finances on an Apple // Computer

Programming I: Using the //GS Toolbox

Programming II: For Experts Only

Future Tech: CD-ROM, Voice Synthesis, and Optical Technology

Best Home and Educational Software for the Macintosh®

Dozens of New Product Spotlights

Solutions for Educators

Answers to All of Your Questions About the Apple //GS

Desktop Publishing: Classroom Applications

Apple and the Special Needs Student

Apple's Classroom of Tomorrow: A Glimpse into an Ideal World

Three Favorite Programs by Five Classroom Experts

Science Through Simulations

Creative Classroom Applications of AppleWorks®

Critical Non-Technical Skills for Computing Coordinators

Telecommunications Applications for Classroom Teachers

Educational Computing
in Japan, Europe and the
USSR

Educational Applications of
HyperCard®

Educational Roundtables in
Elementary Math and Lan-
guage Arts, Science, Social
Studies, High School Math
and Language Arts, Music,
Art, and Foreign Languages

Personal Office Solutions

Launching and Operating
the Efficient Home Office

AppleWorks I: Introduction
to Features and Techniques

AppleWorks II: Sophisti-
cated Applications

An Impartial Review of
Apple//Word Processors

The Great Apple//
Data Base Showdown

Desktop Publishing
Applications

Desktop Presentations

Putting HyperCard to Work
in the Personal Office

Solutions From the Top

Keynote Addresses by Apple
Chief Operating Officer Del
Yocam; Apple co-founder
Steve Wozniak; and Boston
Computer Society President
Jonathan Rotenberg

Educational Keynotes by
Tom Snyder, Chairman,
Tom Snyder Productions;
software designer Adeline
Naiman; and Apple Class-
room of Tomorrow Director
Martin Engel

More In-Depth Solutions

The AppleFest Intensive
One-Day Workshops: featur-
ing small classes, top
workshop leaders, valuable
hand-outs, lunch, and
admission to full AppleFest
Conference and Exhibits

Workshop I: AppleWorks
(versions for beginning and
advanced users)

Workshop II: AppleWorks
for Educators

Workshop III: Desktop Pub-
lishing on the //

Money Saving Solutions

Save \$15 or more by pre-
registering now (or bring
this coupon to the door for
a lesser discount).

Make reservations now at
AppleFest's Headquarters
Hotels for great savings on
the regular hotel prices.

Plus: Give yourself a
chance to win a deluxe
Weekender Package!

Fly on American Airlines,
AppleFest's official carrier,
for guaranteed lowest
prices to Boston. Call
800-433-1790 and ask for
STAR number S-14125.

To pre-register for
AppleFest, fill out
the coupon, or call

1-800-FEST
(617-860-7100 in MA).

Circle 287 on Reader Service Card.

PRE-REGISTRATION COUPON

Name _____

Affiliation _____

Address _____

City/State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Advance Discount Prices

3-Day Conference ~~\$70~~ \$35

3-Day Exhibits Only ~~\$35~~ \$7.50

Family Package (up to four individuals)

3-Day Conference ~~\$280~~ \$80

3-Day Exhibits Only ~~\$90~~ \$30

AppleFest Workshops (Includes Conference and Exhibits)

I: AppleWorks ~~\$75~~ \$95

II: AppleWorks for Eds. ~~\$75~~ \$95

III: Desktop Publishing ~~\$75~~ \$95

Please circle desired date of workshop: May 19 May 20 May 21

Hotel Reservations (Circle first choice, and indicate number of rooms desired.)

Back Bay Hilton 800-874-0663 Single (\$110) Double (\$130)

Copley Plaza 800-225-7654 Single (\$120) Double (\$140)

Arrival Date: _____ Departure Date: _____

Payment

Conference and/or Exhibits Hotel Both

Check enclosed* Credit Card (circle one): AMEX MC Visa

Credit Card # _____ Exp. date _____

Cardholder's Name _____ Amt. of charge _____

Authorized Signature _____

*Hotel reservations must be guaranteed by one night's deposit. Visa,
MC, AMEX, or check payable to the hotel of your choice. Checks for
ticket fees payable to Cambridge Marketing, Inc.

Mail this form by April 15 to Cambridge Marketing, Inc., One Forbes
Rd., Lexington, MA 02173, or call 1-800-262-FEST. 617-860-7100 in MA.

APPLEFEST '88 BOSTON

Publishing a Directory

AppleWorks' versatile database and word processor make it easy to spread the word.



by Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.

All kinds of organizations—from Rotary International to the Friendly Sons of St. Patrick—need to organize and publish membership lists. Fundraising groups, too, including some national political ones this year, maintain lists of contributors they can tap on the shoulder—or on the wallet. In Press Room's first column, we'll look at the simple procedure of putting together a directory that's as attractive as it is informative.

FOR THE RECORD

By her own admission, Dorothy Greene left the ranks of the computer illiterati only recently. Now there's but a remote chance she'll ever go back to her Underwood—she's that proud of her first desktop-publishing venture.

Last fall, Dorothy put an Apple IIc and AppleWorks 2.0 to work on the high-school class-reunion committee she founded with two former classmates from St. Xavier Academy in Providence, Rhode Island. The committee's ambitious goal was not only to organize the class' 38th reunion, but also to publish a directory listing every member of the Class of 1949—268 women in all. Starting from a partial mailing list they'd acquired from the now-defunct school's alumnae archives, Dorothy set up a simple, yet effective, AppleWorks database file she named SX.Mail.List.

Each record in the mailing-list database contains categories for essential information: Last Name, First Name, Maiden Name, Street, City, State, Zip, and Telephone. Ever the schoolteacher, Dorothy even included a category called Attendance. As the years go by, the committee can keep track of classmates who come to each reunion. (The committee is now planning to publish a newsletter for interested alumnae. But that's another column. . . .)

An open-ended Comments category helped Dorothy keep track of classmates who planned to attend the 1987 reunion. Along with the exact head count needed for the restaurant manager, Dorothy wanted a ready reference for women who called to ask whether their former school chums were going to attend.

Dorothy could have added still other undefined fields by labeling each with some symbol such as an asterisk and renaming the field whenever she needed to do so.

FUN WITH QWERTY

To no one's surprise, the tedious part of Dorothy's project was data entry, as she transcribed all her gathered information from paper to electronic form. Not a hacker by nature, Dorothy worked in relatively short spurts: Four one-hour sessions were all it took to computerize her pre-high-tech-era classmates.

Having heard horror stories about vanishing data and not wanting to retype all the information (that's why she turned to the Apple IIc in the first place), Dorothy was careful to save the growing database file after filling in every dozen or so records.

AS YOU LIKE IT

Following the guidelines suggested in *Using AppleWorks*, the reference included in the program package, Dorothy set up a mailing-label record appropriately called *Labels*. She already knew she'd be using Avery-brand one-across continuous-form labels. Each label readily accommodates three or four lines of pica (10-point) or elite (12-point) type. (For a list of materials used in this project, see the sidebar, "Publisher's Toolbox.")

Dorothy soon realized she could make her mailing-label report setup perform double duty by modifying it into a new report called *Labels & Phone*. (See **Figure 1**.) She then attached an address/phone-

Now You Have Three Ways To Get More From AppleWorks

Three ways to join the largest AppleWorks group in the world...risk free!

Level 1\$29.95

Includes a one-year subscription to the AppleWorks Journal, the most widely read AppleWorks newsletter available. It contains 16 pages full of AppleWorks tips, product reviews, special features, and news. Written by published AppleWorks experts, the AppleWorks Journal is read by thousands of AppleWorks users in over 20 countries. Also includes monthly disk options, supplements, special bonus items, contest prizes, discounts on AppleWorks tools and templates, catalogs, back issues Index, and more. Plus, you have access to our experts for answers to your AppleWorks problems.

Level 2\$50.00

Includes everything in Level 1 plus the complete, bound collection of back issues. The collection comes in two books totaling more than 225 pages. Includes some of the best AppleWorks tips you'll find anywhere!

Level 3\$79.00

Includes everything in the Level 2 plus 6 template disks that supplement past issues, including billing systems, powerful macros, financial templates, and a selection of the best public domain templates available. You also get a copy of the AppleWorks Pocket Book, a complete reference to AppleWorks commands and options in a pocket-sized guide.

*Satisfaction Guaranteed or your Money Back! No Questions!
Use the attached Order Card to sign up.
Sage Productions, Inc. 5677 Oberlin Drive, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 455-7513*

Back issue volumes can be purchased separately for \$15 each or \$25 for both.
You'll get our Catalog of AppleWorks Tools with your order.

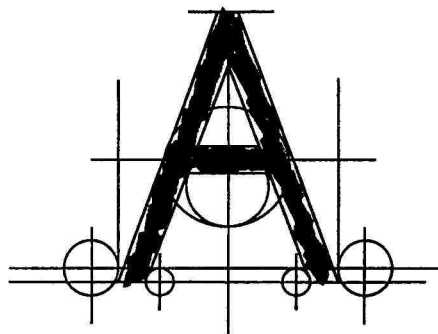
Introducing...

The Desktop Publishing Newsletter for Apple II Users

Stay on top of the hottest new technology for the Apple II since AppleWorks! Desktop Publishing capabilities are hitting the Apple II world like a huge wave and the *Desktop Publishing Newsletter* will keep you on top.

The newsletter will arrive six times a year containing 16 pages full of product reviews, desktop publishing techniques, hardware information, answers to reader letters, design ideas, and more.

Stay informed as the desktop publishing revolution comes to the Apple II world...read the *Desktop Publishing Newsletter*.



One year (six issues) only \$20

*Satisfaction Guaranteed or your Money Back! No Questions!
Use the attached Order Card to sign up.
Sage Production, Inc. 5677 Oberlin Drive, San Diego, CA 92121
(619) 455-7513*

Circle 18 on Reader Service Card.

number label to each reunion invitation letter to simplify the recipient's correction. (This also eliminated having each classmate print her name and address on the attendance-response "coupon" printed at the end of the letter.)

Dorothy appreciated AppleWorks' flexibility when it came time to print her letter: All she had to do was Escape back to the AppleWorks main menu, then add a new word-processing file (from scratch) to the desktop. She had already drafted the invitation letter by hand, so she had little editing to do on the Apple IIc.

Formatting the response coupon at the end of the letter was easy, too—pressing the dash and the space-bar keys alternately (dash, space, dash, space, and so on) to create the "cutting" line. Then she used the dash, the underline, and the vertical-line keys to create the check-off boxes. (If you like, you can use the open-and closed-bracket keys instead to create a "ballot box"—like this [])

Once she formatted her letter, Dorothy invoked the AppleWorks Open apple-K command to see whether everything fit on one page. Working within the constraints of an exceedingly modest budget and not wanting to incur the expense of duplicating a second page, Dorothy experimented with the letter and the response coupon until everything fit on a single page.

For example, Dorothy chose not to set up the return-address information in full block style with one line under another as she customarily does for regular correspondence. Instead, she used the Open apple-O CN option to center the letterhead and the Open apple-O CI (characters per inch or cpi) option to switch to elite (12 cpi) type size for the body of the letter.

When the letter was acceptable, Dorothy and the committee members signed their names and took the original to a local copy center. AppleWorks 2.0 includes mail merge, but enabling it meant running the noisy ImageWriter II printer in NLQ (near-letter-quality) mode for what might seem an eternity. To save her eardrums and the ImageWriter's print-head, Dorothy opted to duplicate the letter at a nearby Kinko's Copies center.

Figure 1. Print-options setup for labels with telephone numbers.

File: SX.Mail.List	PRINTER OPTIONS	Escape: Report Format	
Report: Labels + Phone			
-----Left and right margins-----			
PW: Platen Width	3.5 inches	-----Top and bottom margins-----	
LM: Left Margin	0.2 inches	PL: Paper Length	1.0 inches
RM: Right Margin	0.2 inches	TM: Top Margin	0.0 inches
CI: Chars per Inch	10	BM: Bottom Margin	0.0 inches
		LI: Lines per Inch	6
Line width	3.1 inches	Printing length	1.0 inches
Char per line (est)	31	Lines per page	6
-----Formatting options-----			
SC: Send Special Codes to printer		No	
PD: Print a Dash when an entry is blank		No	
PH: Print report Header at top of each page		No	
OL: Omit Line when all entries on line are blank		Yes	
KS: Keep number of lines the Same within each record		Yes	
-----Type a two letter option code		-----948K Avail.	

Along with the letter, Dorothy had a list of "missing classmates" generated from the AppleWorks database file. She used the Open apple-R function to search for all classmates whose address category was blank.

RSVP

Dorothy printed the two sets of labels on the ImageWriter II, and duplicated the invitation letters and list of "missing" classmates at Kinko's Copies. Back at her dining-room table, she set up an assembly line that would have made Henry Ford proud. She selected each four-line label (the one with the phone number as well as the alumna's name and address) and attached it to the bottom of the invitation letter. Next she applied the address labels to the envelopes. Dorothy kept letters and envelopes in order, so matching was easy when it came time to fold the letter in thirds and insert it and a "missing classmates" list into its companion envelope.

Dorothy then mailed the reunion invitation letters in envelopes already pre-printed with her return address.

Alternatively, she could have used the AppleWorks Open apple-R database function to select only her record, then print the Labels report and coax the ImageWriter to make nine identical return-address labels at a time. Instead of sitting at the Apple and pressing keys to generate batches of nine labels, Dorothy could have used a macro program to automate this process.

As response coupons were returned, Dorothy kept track with paper, pencil, and a spiral notebook. Even though she made a backup disk of her database, Dorothy was still wary of her electronic file box.

When she accumulated a half-dozen or more responses, Dorothy booted up AppleWorks and added her database file to the Desktop. Using the Open apple-Z (Zoom) command, she toggled back and forth between multiple-record and single-record layout. This process made it a snap to locate a classmate's record, zoom in on it, make corrections/additions, and type a Comments field code (Y for yes, N for no, M for maybe).

REACH OUT AND . . .

With the reunion date drawing near, the committee grew nervous that a number of response coupons hadn't come back. So they called in AppleWorks as a stress reducer.

Using the Open apple-R command, Dorothy queried AppleWorks to locate all alumnae records in which the Comments field "is blank." She then used Open apple-D in the report-format screen to delete all categories except name, city, state, and telephone number. After dividing the list, each committee member contacted classmates living in her local calling area and volunteered to telephone selected long-distance alumnae. (See Figure 2.)

COUNTDOWN . . .

As reunion day approached, Dorothy updated the database continuously. She set up a report format called Directory to

Figure 2. Calling record for final telephone follow-up of nonrespondents.

```
File: SX.Mail.List          REPORT FORMAT          Escape: Report Menu
Report: Calling
Selection: Comments is blank
```

-----		-----				
--> or <--	Move cursor	Q-J	Right justify this category			
> Q <	Switch category positions	Q-K	Define a calculated category			
--> Q <--	Change column width	Q-N	Change report name and/or title			
Q-A	Arrange (sort) on this category	Q-O	Printer options			
Q-D	Delete this category	Q-P	Print the report			
Q-G	Add/remove group totals	Q-R	Change record selection rules			
Q-I	Insert a prev. deleted category	Q-T	Add/remove category totals			
-----		-----				
Last Name	First Name	Maiden Name	City	State	Telephone	L
-A-----	-B-----	-C-----	-D-----	-E-----	-F-----	e
Dupre	Dolores	Albanese	Hometown	RI	XXX-XXX-XXXX	n
Adams	Mary	Allard				7
Gauthier	Jean	Allegretti	Hometown	RI	XXX-XXX-XXXX	8
-----		-----		-----		-----
Use options shown above to change report format					948K Avail.	

include all categories of information except Attendance and Comments. Keeping in mind the group's limited budget, Dorothy printed the directory listings single-

spaced and in a condensed print size (17 cpi). She adjusted column widths and margins so that each listing took up exactly one line.

PROGRAMMER

Applied Engineering is seeking an experienced 6502 and 65816 machine language programmer. 2 years minimum programming experience is required. We offer an exciting opportunity for the experienced programmer to take his skills to the limit. Applied Engineering offers an excellent compensation package including paid vacations, 11 paid holidays per year, health insurance program and more.

Applied Engineering's location in the suburbs of north Dallas offers a "buyer's market" for housing, as well as excellent schools, shopping and entertainment.

Successful applicant should have heavy machine language experience on the Apple IIe and IIGs as well as familiarity with AppleWorks. We're the best at what we do; if you are too, please send your resume to:

Applied Engineering
P.O. Box 5100
Carrollton, TX 75011
Attn: Personnel

WANTED

along its spine, Dorothy had her finished product.

WHAT? ME PUBLISH?

You don't have to be "into" high-school reunions to clone Dorothy Greene's protocol for creating your own directory. You don't need AppleWorks and MultiScribe either: Use any word processor, flat-file database manager, and printed clip art. (Don't "lift" copyrighted art without permission of the owner or artist, though.)

With a directory in the hands of club members, sales associates, or the clergy, there's unlimited potential for reaching any audience. When Ann Egan Kaminski (St. Xavier's Class of 1949) picked up her directory, she quipped, "This really makes you want to get in touch with people." Isn't that what publishing is all about? ■

Publisher's Toolbox

Avery Self-Adhesive
Labels for Data Processing
#4013 TAB 5615 SW
3½-inch-by-1½-inch one-across
5000 labels/box
Avery International
Consumer Products Division
Azusa, CA 91702
\$24.40

Just for Copies
Opaquing Fluid for Photocopies
Stock No. 710-01
Liquid Paper Corporation
Box 61
Boston, MA 02199
\$1.59
Scissors and glue stick

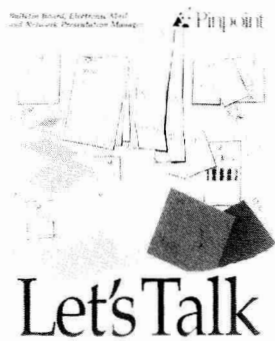
Write to Cynthia Field at 60 Border Drive,
Wakefield, RI 02879.

Inform, Gossip, Preach or Just Make Money.

Using Let's Talk is just like owning the Post Office. But instead of selling stamps, you'll use your computer and a modem to give friends and colleagues instant access to millions of files or their private electronic mail.

Let's Talk electronic bulletin board includes everything you need. To keep the library open day and night or sell just about anything from airplanes to zoological supplies.

No wonder so many people use Let's Talk to inform, gossip, or just make money these days.



Pinpoint Publishing • 5865 Doyle St. #112 • Emeryville, CA 94608 (415) 654-3050
© 1987 Pinpoint Publishing. Pinpoint and Let's Talk are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing and Russ Systems respectively.

Formerly Quick-Chart

MagnaCharta™






At Last!

Professional, fast and flexible charting for your Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS.

MagnaCharta Means Serious Graphing Power!
No other business graphics product offers the speed, flexibility and pictorial quality of MagnaCharta!

Only MagnaCharta gives you full control over the appearance of your charts. Bar, column, line, bar & line combos, scatter, area, pie charts, and full 3-dimensional graphs are instantly available from the pull-down graph menu. You select the size and spacing of the graphing bars as well as location of the legend and chart title. You select borders around the legend, chart, or screen.

MagnaCharta is Very Easy to Use!
MagnaCharta utilizes MacIntosh™-like pull-down menus to easily select graphing options. The Apple Mouse, keyboard, or joystick can all be used to make menu selections, giving you easy access to MagnaCharta's power from one straightforward display screen. Manually entering data is as easy as "pointing & clicking," or you may load spreadsheet data directly from AppleWorks text files. Numerous Help Screens and a Quick Reference Card further enhance your ease-of-use.

MagnaCharta Produces Great Printouts!
Third Wave Technology is a recognized leader in graphic printing. The quality of your printouts reflect this leadership with Double High, Double Wide, Double Strike, Rotate and Color print options. Only MagnaCharta lets you create wall-sized charts up to 7" by 15". Like all Third Wave Technology products, MagnaCharta supports over 60 printers and 40 interface cards.

According to the February 1988 nibble® Magazine review of the leading data charting programs:

☞ *Of the four packages reviewed here, only MagnaCharta can use a mouse as an input device... menus drop down & windows are drawn much faster... even faster than the Mac!* ☞

☞ *MagnaCharta has three graph types not found in any of the other packages.* ☞

☞ *One of MagnaCharta's best selling points is that it costs \$30 less than its competitors.* ☞

Ask your local dealer for MagnaCharta or **ORDER NOW** by calling **1-800-233-WAVE**
Only **\$59.95** (add \$3.00 S&H U.S.A.: all others prevailing rate). MC, VISA accepted.

 **THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY INC.**
11934 Lorain Ave • Cleveland OH 44111 • (216) 671-8991

MagnaCharta is a trademark of Third Wave Technology, Inc.
MacIntosh and AppleWorks are reg. trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Important Note: MagnaCharta is supplied on a 5.25" floppy disk. Instructions are provided for installation on 3.5" disks and other PRODOS storage devices.

Puzzles and Potpourri

What's in a word? A lot of fun and games—and the chance to use your Apple to expand your creativity!



by Cynthia E. Field, Ph.D.

This column's never at a loss for words! Last time we explored the wide variety of Apple II word games ("Apple Word Play," February 1988, p. 84); this month, let's take a look at more creative products for designing and printing your own crossword, word-search, and jumbled-word puzzles.

SOME TEMPORARY BAD NEWS

In preparing this column, I tested a half-dozen puzzle-generating programs, including buggy versions of **Crosswords** and **Wordzsearch** from MindPlay and **Puzzles and Posters** from MECC. Although they're inherently good products and basically well designed, the versions I used either failed to format a data disk properly, froze during a work session, or crashed halfway through printing.

By now, corrected versions may be available, but I'm not comfortable recommending the products yet because of the frustration I encountered using them. (Remember—I have "standard" hardware—all genuine Apple!) Incidentally, problems occurred with both the GS and the IIc.

SOME GOOD NEWS

I am pleased to recommend the following three products: **Crossword Magic** and **Wordmaze** from Mindscape and **Jumblezzz** from MindPlay. All three puzzle generators let you use any word list you want. The programs do the hard work of arranging the words in a puzzle or maze or scrambling the letters that make up the word.

These three products are easy to use (no commands to learn) and require only 48K and one disk drive. All include samples on disk you can either solve on screen or print and solve with a pencil (and eraser?). And you can save all your puzzles for playing, editing, or printing at a later date.

A SOFTWARE GOLDEN OLDIE

If ever there were a software classic, it's **Crossword Magic!** This program was a great success in the "Computers for Kids" classes I taught during the early 1980s.

The "kids," aged 6–18, loved the program's flexibility and ease of use. Topics and level of difficulty varied depending on the child's age. Little ones, who needed more assistance than high schoolers, liked to make puzzles about animals; they'd write descriptive clues about an animal or the sound it made.

Older kids had broader vision: They chose topics ranging from famous people in history to famous people in rock! Depending on whether the subject was George Washington or Michael Jackson, clues cited accomplishments or song titles.

Crossword Magic retains its original flavor, though it's been improved over the years. The program supports a wide range of dot-matrix printers, including the **ImageWriter II**. It worked fine on my GS, and I've used it with equal success on the II Plus, IIe, and IIc.

Mindscape offers add-on disks with predesigned puzzles in science, reading, language arts, spelling, social studies, and mathematics at only \$14.95 each.

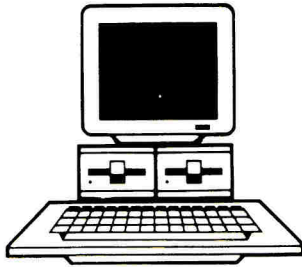
If you own only one puzzle-generating program, it should be **Crossword Magic**. It's that good—and it's that versatile.

WORD-SEARCH PUZZLES

Wordmaze from **Mindscape's Learning Well** series is another open-ended, flexible program. With this product, you type in a series of words, and the program generates word mazes.

Word-search puzzles are easy to create even for little children because they don't have to type in any clues. Just type the words you want (friends' names, favorite sports, or spelling words) and the program does the rest.

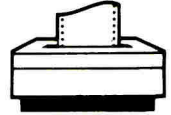
CALL NOW! — ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363



GOLEM COMPUTERS

P.O. BOX 6698 • WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91360

"If you don't see it call us — we'll get it"



SOFTWARE - HARDWARE - PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

SOFTWARE

ENTERTAINMENT

ACCOLADE Hardball	19.50
Mean 18 (IIGS), Hardball (IIGS)	ea. 25.00
ACTIVISION Shanghai, (IIGS)	
Hacker II (IIGS)	ea. 25.00
Tass Times (IIGS)	24.00
Hacker II, Shanghai	ea. 24.00
Championship Baseball or Football	ea. 24.00
Championship Basketball	24.00
Gammaker, Might & Magic	ea. 33.00
BRODERBUND Airheart, Lode Runner	ea. 21.75
Championship Lode Runner, Karataka	ea. 21.75
Ultima I, II	ea. 26.90
Ultima IV, V	40.15
ELECTRONIC ARTS Bard's Tale	25.00
Marble Madness (IIGS)	25.60
World Tour Golf (IIGS)	26.40
Bard's Tale (IIGS)	33.00
Chessmaster 2000, Bard's Tale II	ea. 24.00
EPYX World Games, Winter Games	ea. 24.00
World Games (IIGS), Winter Games (IIGS)	ea. 26.40
Summer Games I or II	ea. 24.00
Street Sports: Basketball or Baseball	ea. 24.00
Championship Wrestling, Destroyer	ea. 24.00
California Games (IIGS)	26.40
HAYDEN SOFTWARE Sargon III	21.00
INFOCOM Zork Trilogy	41.00
Ballyhoo, Leather Goddesses	
Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hijinx	ea. 24.00
Beyond Zork	33.00
Plunder Hearts	26.40
MICROPROSE Silent Service, Solo Flight	ea. 21.50
F-15 Strike Eagle	21.75
Silent Service (IIGS)	24.00
SIERRA ON-LINE King's Quest I, II, III	ea. 29.15
Thexder (IIGS)	25.00
King Quest (IIGS), Space Quest (IIGS)	ea. 29.15
SIR-TECH Wizardry	29.15
Knight of Diamonds, Rescue Raiders	ea. 21.50
Legacy of Llylgamur, Deep Space	ea. 23.40
STRATEGIC SIMULATION	
Gettysburg, Warship Battlegroup	
U.S.A.A.F.	ea. 33.50
Phantasia I, II, III, Roadwar 2000	ea. 26.40
SUBLOGIC Flight Simulator II, Baseball	ea. 32.50
Jet, Football	ea. 26.90
Scenary Disk 1, 2, 3	ea. 14.75

EDUCATION

BARRON'S Study Program For SAT V2.0	32.50
BRODERBUND Science Tool Kit	40.70
Science Tool Kit Module 1, 2, 3	ea. 23.40
Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego	27.40
Where in the World is Carmen San Diego	24.40
DAVIDSON & ASSO. Homeworker	49.75
Math Blaster Plus, Alge-Blaster	ea. 27.00
Read and Roll, Math & Me	ea. 27.00
Word Attack, Spell It, Grammar Gremlins	ea. 27.00
DESIGNWARE Spellchecker, Math Maze	ea. 23.00
Grammar Examiner, States & Traits	ea. 23.40
The Body Transparent, European Nations	ea. 25.85
EDU-WARE Algebra I, II, III, IV	ea. 23.00
Algebra V & VI	28.60
FIRST BYTE (for IIGS) (768K Req.)	
MathTalk, First Shapes, KidTalk	ea. 29.50
Speller Bee, Smoothtalker	ea. 29.50
MathTalk Fractions, First Letter & Words	ea. 29.50
Great Wave Kids Time II (IIGS)	35.00
HARDCOURT, BRACE, JOVANOVICH	

Computer Prep for the ACT, GRE	ea. 53.00
Computer Prep for the SAT	24.50
MINDSCAPE Crossword Magic	33.00
RANDOM HOUSE Garfield, Double	
Dares, Fix It,	
Garfield Eat Your Words	ea. 20.00
SCHOLASTIC	
Storymaker, Storytree, Math Shop	ea. 23.40
SIMON & SCHUSTER Typing Tutor IV	29.15
Typing Tutor IV (IIGS)	30.00
SPINMAKER Kidwriter	26.40
SPRINGBOARD	
Early Games, Piece of Cake	ea. 20.50
THE LEARNING COMPANY	
Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	29.15
Gertrude's Secrets, Gertrude's Puzzles	ea. 26.40
Reader Rabbit, Math Rabbit,	
Writer Rabbit	ea. 23.40
Robot Odyssey, Think Quick	ea. 29.50
WEEKLY READER Sticky Bears - ABC's,	
Numbers, Shapes, Opposites, Reading,	
Basics, Typing, Drawing, Music,	
Spellgrabber, Town Builder	ea. 25.00

BUSINESS

BPI	
General Accounting, AP, AR, Payroll,	
Inventory Control (Pro Dos, (IIGS)	ea. 148.00
BRODERBUND Bank Street Writer Plus	48.00
DAC SOFTWARE DAC-Easy Accounting	66.00
DATAPAK Graphics Writer (IIGS)	90.00
Notes and Files (IIGS)	82.80
MICROSOFT Multiplan (DOS)	61.00
Multiplan (CP/M)	131.00
PBI Visualizer IIGS or IIG/IIe	51.45
PEACHTREE Back to Basics Acct. Sys.	126.25
PINPOINT	
Spellchecker, Document Checker	ea. 37.75
Speller/Document Checker Combo	53.45
Profiler 3.0	ea. 66.85
SENSIBLE SOFTWARE Sensible Writer	51.70
Sensible Speller IV (DOS, PRO DOS)	ea. 64.60
Sensible Grammar Checker	51.70
Graphics Department	64.60
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Graph, Plan (128K PRO DOS)	ea. 68.75
PFS: File & Report (128K PRO DOS)	88.75
PFS: Workmates (128K PRO DOS)	137.50
PFS: Write w/Speller (128K PRO DOS)	68.75
SOFTWARE Softwood GS File	87.00
SPRINGBOARD Publisher	78.20
STYLEWARE Multiscribe (IIGS)	60.40
Multiscribe 2.0	46.20
Font Paks 1-5	ea. 15.00
WORDPERFECT Wordperfect (IIGS)	83.60
Wordperfect 1.1 w/Speller	83.60

HOME/PERSONAL

ACTIVISION Writer's Choice Elite (IIGS)	58.30
Paintworks Plus	59.50
Draw (IIGS), Music Studio (IIGS)	49.75
Paint, Write, Draw Bundle (IIGS)	125.00
BAUDVILLE 816/Paint (IIGS)	39.10
BRODERBUND	
The Print Shop, Fantavision (IIGS)	ea. 35.95
The Print Shop	29.15
The Print Shop Library 1, 2, 3	ea. 15.25
ELECTRONICS ART	
Delux Paint II (IIGS)	70.00
Arts Part I, II, Seasons & Holidays	ea. 20.00

Music Construction Set (IIGS)	36.00
Instant Music (IIGS)	36.00
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	41.00
INTUIT Quicken	31.00
MECA Managing Your Money 2.0	88.55
MONOGRAM Dollars & Sense 128K	
or 48K	ea. 69.85
PINPOINT Micro Cookbook	26.15
Bon Appetit	41.55
ROGER WAGNER The Write Choice	37.95
Mousewriter (IIG/IIe, IIGS)	87.45
SPRINGBOARD The Newsroom	34.95
Clip Art Collection 1, 3	ea. 17.00
Clip Art Collection 2	21.75
Certificate Maker	27.25
STYLEWARE Top Draw (IIGS)	59.40

UTILITY/LANGUAGE

BEAGLE BROS. Super Macroworks	25.85
Timeout-Superouts, QuicksPELL	ea. 46.20
Timeout-Filemaster, Sidespread, Tools	ea. 33.00
Timeout Ultramacros	39.60
Timeout, Graph	59.40
BORLAND Turbo Pascal	46.80
CENTRAL POINT Copy Two Plus	21.00
MICROSOFT Applesoft Compiler	125.00
Fortran Compiler (CP/M)	85.00
PINPOINT Pinpoint Starter Pak (IIGS)	83.50
Pinpoint, Graphics Edge	ea. 58.40
Run, Run, Key Player	ea. 25.80
Point to Point	66.80
Infoformer	41.00
Command Com. Tool Kit	ea. 35.45
ROGER WAGNER Merlin (PRO DOS)	58.40
Softswitch (IIGS)	39.60
TERRAPIN Logo	60.00
UNITED SOFTWARE ASCII Express	
(PRO DOS)	70.00
ASCII Express Mousetaik	57.00

HARDWARE COMPUTERS

CENTRAL POINT	
Laser 128EX	460.00
External Disk Drive (5 1/4")	90.00
External Disk Drive (3 1/2")	185.00
Laser Expansion Box (2 slots)	41.00
Parallel Printer Cable, Serial Cable	ea. 16.00
RGB Cable	16.00
Amber Monitor	92.00
Mouse	51.00

MEMORY & INTERFACE

APPLIED ENGINEERING	
Ram Factor 256K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	180.00
Ram Factor 512K (II+, IIe, IIGS)	215.00
Ram Factor 1MB (II+, IIe, IIGS)	282.00
Ram Works III 256K (Ile)	153.00
Ram Works III 512K (Ile)	191.40
Ram Works III 1MB (Ile)	253.00
GS-Ram 256K (IIGS)	130.00
GS-Ram 512K (IIGS)	168.00
GS-Ram 1MB (IIGS)	229.00
GS-Ram PLUS 2MB	805.00
Z-Ram Ultra 3 512K + Clock + Z-80 (Iic)	285.00

Z-Ram Ultra 3 1MB + Clock + Z-80 (Iic)	345.00
Trans Warp (II+, IIe)	210.00
Z-80C (II+, IIe, IIGS)	110.00
Z-80C (Iic)	122.00
Timemaster H.O. (II+, IIe, IIGS)	77.00
Phasor (II+, IIe, IIGS)	137.50
Serial Pro (II+, IIe, IIGS)	117.30
Ramcharger	137.00
AST RESEARCH	
Rampack Plus IIGS (256K exp. to 1MB)	95.70
Visionplus Digitizer (IIGS)	220.00
ORANGE MICRO Hotlink (Iic)	48.20
Grapler C/MAC/GS	65.00
Progreader (Ile)	74.00
Disk Drive Iic, IIGS, IIe (Unidisk)	119.00
STREET ELECTRONICS Echo Plus	125.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

CMS External w/Controller (Ile, IIGS)	
20MB (Stackable)	661.00
40MB (Stackable)	885.00
60MB (Stackable)	1095.00

MODEMS

ANCHOR AUTOMATION	
Signalman Express (1200 BPS)	199.10
Signalman Lighting (2400 BPS)	309.00
APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink	167.25
EPIC TECHNOLOGY	
Epic 2400 BPS (Internal)	160.00
PROMETHEUS Promodem 300c (Iic)	82.00
Promodem 1200A	184.00

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI 14" RGB	315.00
THOMPSON 14" RGB/Composit	258.00

ACCESSORIES

CH PRODUCTS Mach III w/irre	
Button II+, IIe, HGS	ea. 32.00
Mach IV IIGS	44.00
CURTIS Ruby (Surge Protector/Filter)	49.50
Ruby Plus (includes Phone/Modem Port)	69.30
KENNINGTON System Saver	61.00
System Saver IIGS	70.00
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES Koala Pad Plus	82.50
KURTA Apple I/SGS Tablet (IIGS)	341.00
MOUSE SYSTEMS A + Mouse	74.80
Apple ADB Mouse (IIGS)	88.50

PRINTERS

CITIZEN MSP 1200 (80 col., 120 cps)	167.00
MSP 10 (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	275.00
MSP 15 (132 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	350.00
MSP 40 (80 col., 240 cps, NLQ)	335.00
MSP 50 (80 col., 350 cps, NLQ)	390.00
Premiere 35 (132 col., 35 cps, Daisy Wheel)	470.00
Tribute 224 (132 col., 200 cps, NLQ, LQ)	645.00
PANASONIC	
KX 1080 (80 col., 120 cps, NLQ)	184.00
KX-1091 (80 col., 160 cps, NLQ)	210.00
Star Micronics	Call
C. ITOH	Call
Seikooha 1000AP (Imagewriter I)	200.00

FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE CALL 1-805-499-7766 Monday thru Friday 9 a.m. to 5 p.m.

To order toll free or send check or money order, VISA/MC, C.O.D. orders welcome. Personal and company checks allow 10 working days to clear. Specify if to backorder or to send refund. California residents add 6% sales tax. Include phone number with order. Shipping and handling: All shipments U.P.S. if possible. Continental U.S. add \$4.00 min. APO, FPO Alaska, Hawaii and Canada add \$8.00 min. All hardware shipped U.P.S. -include 5% for shipping and handling (\$6.00 min.). C.O.D. orders add \$1.90. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-248-0363 Monday thru Friday 7 a.m. to 6 p.m., Saturday 9 a.m. to 4 p.m. Pacific Time IN CALIFORNIA CALL 1-805-499-0197

CALL NOW! — ORDERS ONLY 1-800-248-0363

Wordmaze has a timed-game option, so you can "play" your puzzle right on screen—a handy feature if you don't yet own a printer. If you do own one, your child will delight in being able to print his or her puzzle to share with friends and classmates. Children can create a small booklet of word-search puzzles with various themes to give as gifts to their noncomputing playmates.

Long ago, I discovered **Word Maze**

Maker, a less attractive, less flexible—but still workable—public-domain word-search-puzzle generator. I used it with an Epson printer. If you're looking for a low-budget, bare-bones puzzle program, **Word Maze Maker** will set you back no more than a few dollars.

SCRAMBLED WORDS

Another marvelous way to practice your spelling words—or words revolving

around a particular theme (science, literature, geography)—is with scrambled-word usplzez. I mean puzzles.

Jumblezzz, from MindPlay, offers an easy way to create whole lists of scrambled words and print them—with or without their unscrambled solutions. Kids like to figure out these mixed-up words either on paper or on screen.

Jumblezzz includes a timed slot-machine game: Unscramble the word, pull the handle, and watch the coins pile up. Like other MindPlay products, **Jumblezzz** has a "Challenge Upgrade" feature that lets you adjust a program to match a child's age and skill level.

A NEW HYBRID

I recently discovered a word-puzzle generator that helps you create word-search *and* word-scramble puzzles—and word-match and word/number puzzles, too. It's called **Word Puzzles** and subtitled "for creative teaching," but looks like the kind of product you or your children can use at home. This four-in-one program may lack some features found in the programs described above, but it costs only \$49.95 from Friend-Lee Software.

UPDATE: MATH

In September's Field Trip ("Basic Math Skills," p. 120), I referred to the pop-up graphics-screen calculator in Weekly Reader Software's **Math Word Problems** as a visually appealing, but perhaps pedagogically unsound, feature. I may have been too hasty in my criticism.

According to a report from the National Council of Teachers of Mathematics in the October 1987 issue of *Better Homes and Gardens* magazine, "More than 70 studies have shown that skills improve when kids use calculators with traditional instruction."

For more information, you can send for a free pamphlet, *Using Calculators to Improve Your Child's Math Skills*. Mail a self-addressed, stamped envelope to National Council of Teachers of Mathematics, Dept. BHG, 1906 Association Drive, Reston, VA 22091.

Checkmate Technology



A Leader
in
Innovative Technology

A Superior Quality Product—Seven Year Warranty

Checkmate's top-quality products have just gotten better! New processes and techniques instituted in our Tempe manufacturing facility have resulted in enhanced durability, dependability and product value. Because of this, all Checkmate hardware products now come with our **Seven Year Limited Warranty**—our promise to deliver our best quality ever!

Checkmate Technology's name on the label means you're getting high quality, innovative products with unequalled service at affordable prices. All products carry our Upgrade Guarantee—as new products come out, you can use your original investment when you add features or change systems.

Superior quality, innovative products, unequalled service and our Seven Year Warranty—**WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?** Ask your dealer for Checkmate Technology's products today. For information about all of Checkmate's superior quality products for Apple IIGS, Apple //e, Apple //c and Macintosh systems, call our TOLL FREE number for prompt, friendly service.

NEW! ProTERM™ 2.0

The finest Apple II communications software available today!

ProTERM™ 2.0 is preferred by beginners and experts alike. Compare these features with any other modem software package:

- Fully compatible with the Apple IIGS, Apple //e and Apple //c computers.
- AUTOLEARN function automatically "learns" your logon procedure then creates and saves a macro so you never enter your password again.
- SCROLLBACK allows you to view and edit all information that comes across your monitor screen—up to 2 Megabytes, depending on the memory installed in your system.
- Complete built-in text editor featuring AppleWorks™ command structure.
- Powerful procedure files allow you to design sophisticated procedures for ProTERM to execute automatically. A complete command language is provided, with conditional branching and looping functions.
- Supports nearly all expanded memory cards and ProDOS-compatible clock cards.
- Full VT-100 terminal emulation.
- More protocols and send/receive options than any other comparable package.

ProTERM \$95.00 list price

Checkmate Technology, Inc.



509 S. Rockford Drive, Tempe, Arizona 85281
(800) 325-7347 • (602) 966-5802

CHECKMATE MEANS SUPERIOR QUALITY!



Apple IIGS, Apple //e, Apple //c and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All prices subject to change without notice.

UPDATE: GEOGRAPHY

Remember how I moaned about the dearth of stimulating geography software in last November's Field Trip ("A World of Information," p. 125)? Well, things are looking up!

Gamco Industries reports that it has improved its **States and Capitals** game; the program's earlier version didn't excite me. According to the company, new editions of its products "load more easily, run faster, and have enhanced graphics." Although the company's announcement arrived too late for me to request a review copy in time for this column, you might contact Gamco directly if you have questions about States and Capitals or the company's other products.

Remember **The Spy's Adventures**? This series from Polarware, in my opinion, is more dynamic and includes better graphics than other geography adventures I've seen—and the price is world-shaking in itself: only \$17.95 per program.

In November's Field Trip, I reviewed the first two "adventures" in Europe and in North America. I recently received **The Spy's Adventures in South America**, and my enthusiasm for this series is undiminished.

After all the jet lag you experienced chasing Dr. X on the first two continents, here you go again! This time your pursuit takes you "from Belize to the Antarctic." Can you imagine preparing for such a trip? You'd have to pack thermal underwear *and* swimsuits in the same suitcase.

Like other Spy's Adventures, this one features excellent color graphics, single or multiplayer options, and cooperative/competitive scenarios.

I've learned recently about another series of global awareness programs from Blue Lion Software. You might call **Ticket to London**, **Ticket to Paris**, and **RSVP** "geography-enrichment" programs—they expose you to history, culture, and language in addition to widely known places.

In **Ticket to London**, you must deduce the name of some famous British person to obtain an airplane ticket for your return home. In **Ticket to Paris**, it's a foot-loose cousin you're trying to find so that

you can bring him back to the USA. In either program, you can play as either a man or a woman. You can play **Ticket to Paris** either in English or in French—an ideal way for students of the language to practice conversational French.

You search the cities for clues by answering multiple-choice questions about history, culture, and geography—but you have only ten days and a limited amount

of money to complete your tour. The program keeps track of your progress, your funds, and your physical well-being—too many jaunts in the famous London drizzle, for instance, and you'll waste time recovering in your hotel.

These programs feature realistic graphics, including likenesses of famous buildings. They provide an excellent means of learning about other coun-

Checkmate Technology



A Leader
in
Innovative Technology

A Superior Quality Product—Seven Year Warranty

Checkmate's top-quality products have just gotten better! New processes and techniques instituted in our Tempe manufacturing facility have resulted in enhanced durability, dependability and product value. Because of this, all Checkmate hardware products now come with our **Seven Year Limited Warranty**—our promise to deliver our best quality ever!

Checkmate Technology's name on the label means you're getting high quality, innovative products with unequalled service at affordable prices. All products carry our **Upgrade Guarantee**—as new products come out, you can use your original investment when you add features or change systems.

Superior quality, innovative products, unequalled service and our Seven Year Warranty—WHY SETTLE FOR LESS? Ask your dealer for Checkmate Technology's products today. For information about all of Checkmate's superior quality products for Apple IIGS, Apple IIe, Apple IIc and Macintosh systems, call our TOLL FREE number for prompt, friendly service.

The MemorySaver™ and MultiRam™ GS Team

The MemorySaver™ ROM Disk System

- The *original* ROM disk system for the Apple IIGS (patent pending).
- Battery backup provided to keep your programs intact.
- Speeds operation of many programs like a solid-state hard disk drive! Reduce long waits for program loading.
- Compatible with all popular RAM cards for the GS.
- Includes software, manual and our *superior quality!*

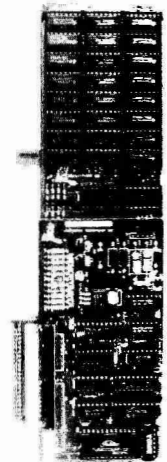
• **MemorySaver™** \$149.95

The NEW MultiRam GS Memory Card

- Adds up to 2 Megabytes of memory to your IIGS.
- Accepts inexpensive 256K chips and high-density 1 Megabyte chips.
- Includes software, manual and our *superior quality!*

• **MultiRam™ GS (256K)** \$189.95

ACT NOW! Save \$20.00 when you purchase a MemorySaver and MultiRam GS combination—just \$319.95



MemorySaver and MultiRam GS

Checkmate Technology, Inc.



509 S. Rockford Drive, Tempe, Arizona 85281
(800) 325-7347 • (602) 966-5802

CHECKMATE MEANS SUPERIOR QUALITY!



Apple IIGS, Apple IIe, Apple IIc and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All prices subject to change without notice.

Product Information

Crossword Magic, \$59.95
Crossword Magic Puzzle Disks,
 \$59.95 (series), \$14.95 each

Keyboard Cadet, \$9.95

MasterType, \$39.95

Typing Well, \$49.95

Wordmaze, \$49.95

Mindscape

3444 Dundee Road

Northbrook, IL 60062

(312) 480-7667

Reader Service No. 300

Crozzwords, \$49.99

Jumblezzz, \$44.99

Wordzzzearch, \$49.99

MindPlay

100 Conifer Hill Drive

Danvers, MA 01923

(617) 774-1760

Reader Service No. 301

Math Word Problems

Weekly Reader Software

10 Station Drive

Norfolk, CT 06058

(203) 542-5553

(800) 327-1473

\$39.95

Reader Service No. 302

Puzzles and Posters

MECC

3490 Lexington Ave.

St. Paul, MN 55126

(612) 481-3500

\$55

Reader Service No. 303

RSVP

Ticket to London

Ticket to Paris

Blue Lion Software

90 Sherman Street

Cambridge, MA 02140

(617) 876-2500

\$39.95 each

Reader Service No. 304

**The Spy's Adventures
 in South America**

Polarware, Inc.

Box 311

Geneva, IL 60134

(800) 323-0884

(312) 232-1984

\$17.95

Reader Service No. 305

States and Capitals 3.1.8

Gamco Industries

Box 1911

Big Spring, TX 79721

(800) 351-1404

(915) 267-6327

\$44.95

Reader Service No. 306

Type to Learn

Sunburst Communications

39 Washington Avenue

Pleasantville, NY 10570

(800) 431-1934

(800) 247-6756 (Canada)

\$75

Reader Service No. 307

Typing Tutor IV

Simon & Schuster Software

One Gulf & Western Plaza

New York, NY 10023

(800) 624-0023

(800) 624-0024 (NJ)

\$49.95

Reader Service No. 308

Word Maze Maker

public-domain volume

CLC GAME 036

Computer Learning Center

P.O. Box 110876

Tacoma, WA 98411

(206) 474-5808

\$5

Reader Service No. 309

Word Puzzles

Friend-Lee Software

6041 West View Drive

Suite I

Orange, CA 92669

(714) 771-1678

\$49.95

\$59.95 with backup

Reader Service No. 310

tries—especially if you're planning an upcoming vacation.

RSVP, a less interactive program, teaches you telephone etiquette and business protocol on an international scale, covering more than 700 possible situations in 18 countries all over the globe. In this pseudo-simulation you pursue neither lost tickets nor errant cousins, but a career that can take you from Indonesia to the Netherlands, from Saudi Arabia to Australia. To win the game, you must achieve a top post—chairman of the board or editor in chief, for instance—in your chosen computer career.

Unfortunately, although the program is graphics-oriented in some respects (people smile and grimace), RSVP is based on question-and-answer format. Sometimes you select one answer from a multiple choice; at other times, you must type in the correct response. When you make a mistake, you usually receive a negative reply ("Goodness, no!" or some equally disheartening retort) instead of helpful hints about the appropriate response.

While the program is a unique storehouse of information that may be hard to find elsewhere, I doubt it would hold a

child's attention for long. See a demonstration before purchasing this program.

NEXT TIME . . .

On our next Field Trip, you'll need to bring your book of prose, poems, and sonnets. Stay tuned. ■

Cynthia E. Field is a free-lance journalist specializing in computer-related topics and is the author of Press Room, in Cider's new column on desktop publishing. Write to her at 60 Border Drive, Wakefield, RI 02879. Enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope if you'd like a personal reply.

SOFTWARE DISCOUNTERS OF AMERICA



For Orders Only — 1-800-225-7638
 PA Orders — 1-800-223-7784
 Customer Service 412-361-5291

- Free shipping on orders over \$100 in continental USA
- No Surcharge for VISA/MasterCard
- Your card is not charged until we ship

EPYX

Shoot the tube while surfing at Santa Cruz, do hand plants skateboarding in Hollywood, & cruise Venice in roller skates.

California Games List \$39.95
Our Discount Price \$24 128K

Credit	\$19	Destroyer 68K	\$24
DATA EAST		Print Magic 128K	\$39
Commando 128K	\$24	P.S. Graphics Scrapbook:	
Ikari Warriors 128K	\$23	#1 Sports	\$9.88
Tag Team Wrestling	\$14	#2 Off The Wall	\$9.88
DAVIDSON		#3 School	\$9.88
Algeblaster	\$29	Rad Warrior 128K	\$16
Grammar Gremlins	\$29	Spy vs. Spy 3 128K	\$16
Math Blaster	\$29	S.S. Baseball 128K	\$24
Math Blaster Plus 128K	\$29	Sub Battle Simulator	\$24
Math & Me 128K	\$23	Sub Battle Sim. GS	\$24
Read 'N Roll 128K	\$29	Summer Games 1 or 2 \$14 Ea.	
Spell It	\$29	Temple Apsai Trilogy \$14	
Word Attack	\$29	Winter Games	\$14
EDUWARE		Winter Games GS	\$24
Algebra 1	\$23	World Games 128K	\$24
Algebra 2	\$23	World Games GS	\$24
Algebra 3	\$23	FIRST BYTE	
ELECTRONIC ARTS		Kid Talk GS	\$32
Adv. Const. Set	\$9.88	Math Talk: Fractions GS \$32	
Archon 1 or 2	\$9.88 Ea.	Smooth Talker GS	\$32
Articfox	\$26	Speller Bee GS	\$32
Bard's Tale	\$29	*These programs reg. 768K	
Bard's Tale GS	\$32	GAMESTAR	
Bard's Tale 2	\$32	Champ. Baseball 128K \$24	
Bard's Tale 3	\$32	Champ. Basketball 128K \$24	
Call Chessmaster 2000	\$26	Champ. Basketball GS \$29	
Chuck Yeagar's AFT	\$26	Champ. Football 128K \$24	
Death Lord	\$26	Star Rank Box 2 128K \$24	

INFOCOM

The crown jewels have been stolen from the Tower of London. With only 48 hours left to solve the crime, the Prime Minister calls on...

Sherlock Holmes List \$39.95
Our Discount Price \$24

Perfect Score SAT	\$44	Shiloh: Grant's Trial in the West	\$24
ORIGIN		Wizard's Crown	\$24
Autoduel	\$32	SPRINGBOARD	
Moebius	\$36	Certificate Maker	\$24
2400 A.D.	\$24	C.M. Library Vol. 1	\$19
Ultima 1 or 3	\$24 Ea.	Early Games	\$24
Ultima 4	\$36	Easy as ABC	\$24
Ultima 5	\$39	Newsroom	\$32
SHARE DATA		N.R. Clip Art #1 or #3 \$17	
Family Feud	\$8.88	N.R. Clip Art #2	\$23
Jeopardy	\$8.88	Publisher	\$79
Wheel of Fortune 128K \$8.88		STYLEWARE	
SIERRA		Desk Works GS	\$39
Black Cauldron	\$24	Multiscribe 3.0 (128K) \$49	
King's Quest 1 GS	\$32	Multiscribe GS	\$65
King's Quest 1, 2 or 3 \$32 Ea.		M.S. Font Library GS	\$24
Leisure Suit Larry GS \$25		Top Draw GS	\$59
Leisure Suit Larry 128K \$24		SUBLOGIC	
Mother Goose 128K	\$19	Flight Simulator 2	\$32
Police Quest GS	Call	F.S. Scenery Disks	Call
Space Quest GS	\$32	Jet	\$26
Space Quest 128K	\$32	TIMEWORKS	
Thexder GS	\$23	Publish It! 128K	\$65
SIR TECH		ROGER WAGNER	
Deep Space	\$24	Merlin 8/16	\$79
Return of Werdna	\$39	Mouse Write 128K	\$89
Wizardry Series:		Softswitch GS	\$39
Knight of Diamonds \$32		WEEKLY READER	
Legacy of Lylgamin	\$32	Stickybear Series:	
Proving Ground	\$32	ABC's	\$23
SOFTSYNC		Math 1 or 2	\$23
Personal Newsletter 128K \$39		Music	\$23
SSI		Numbers	\$23
B-24	\$21	Printer	\$23
Phantasia 1, 2, or 3 \$24 Ea.		Reading	\$23
Realms of Darkness	\$24	Reading Comp.	\$23
Rings of Zilfin	\$24	Shapes	\$23
Roadwar 2000	\$24	Spell Grabber	\$23
Roadwar 2000 GS	\$29	Word Problems	\$23
Roadwar Europa	\$24		

ACCESS		Data Disk #2 (Male)	\$14
Famous Course		AVALON HILL	
Disk #1 for WCLB	\$14	NBA Basketball	\$25
Famous Course		Super Bowl Sunday	\$21
Disk #2 for WCLB	\$14	SBS Gen. Mgr. Disk	\$19
World Class		SBS 1986 Team Disk	\$14
Leader Board	\$25	AVANTAGE	
ACCOLADE		Project Space Station \$9.88	
Graphic Studio GS	\$39	BAUDVILLE	
Hardball	\$19	Award Maker Plus	\$24
Hardball GS	\$25	Dream Zone GS	\$32
Mean 18 Golf GS	\$25	Ski Crazyed	\$19
Famous Course Disks #2		Video Vegas	\$19
for Mean 18 GS	\$14	BERKELEY SOFTWARE	
Famous Course Disks #3 & #4 for Mean 18 GS	\$23	GEOS	Call
ACTION SOFT		BRODERBUND	
Thunder Chopper	\$19	Animate 128K	\$42
ACTIVISION		Bank St. Writer Plus 128K	\$47
Aliens 128K	\$23	Carmen San Diego	
Draw GS	\$57	Europe 128K	\$29
Ghostbusters	\$9.88	USA	\$27
Little Computer People \$9.88		World	\$24
List Plus GS	\$65	Dazzle Draw 128K	\$34
Maniac Mansion 128K \$23		Fantavision GS	\$39
Might and Magic	\$32	On Balance 128K	\$39
Music Studio GS	\$57	Print Shop (Enhanced) \$29	
Paintworks		Print Shop Companion \$23	
w/Clip Art GS	\$42	Print Shop GS	\$39
Rampage 128K	\$23	P.S. Graphics Library	
Shanghai	\$23	#1, 2, 3	\$14 Ea.
Shanghai GS	\$29	P.S. Graphics Library	
Teleworks Plus GS	\$65	Sampler Edition GS	\$23
Writer's Choice Elite GS \$57		Show Off GS	\$39
ARTWORX		Wings of Fury 128K	\$23
Bridge 5.0	\$19	CENTRAL POINT	
International Hockey	\$19	Copy 2	\$21
Strip Poker	\$19	COMPUSERVE	
Data Disk #1 (Female) \$14		Starter Kit (\$25 Usage)	

ACCOLADE

Hit warp speed in a Ferrari Testarossa, bring your oil to a boil in a Lamborghini Countach...

Test Drive List \$39.95
Call for Price and Availability!

Deluxe Paint II GS	\$65	INFOCOM	
D. Paint Art #1 GS	\$19	Beyond Zork 128K	\$32
D. Paint Art #2 GS	\$19	Border Zone 128K	\$24
Deluxe Print 2 GS	\$32	Hitchhikers Guide	\$9.88
Earth Orbit Station	\$32	Leather Goddesses	\$24
Empire	\$23	Nord & Bert	\$24
Instant Music GS	\$32	Stationfall	\$24
Legacy of the Ancients \$26		The Lurking Horror	\$24
Lords of Conquest	\$9.88	Zork 1	\$9.88
Marble Madness 128K \$26		Zork Trilogy	\$32
Marble Madness GS	\$26	LEARNING COMPANY	
Mavis Beacon		Math Rabbit	\$24
Teaches Typing GS	\$29	Reader Rabbit GS	\$39
Murder Party	\$9.88	Reader Rabbit	\$24
Music Const. Set	\$9.88	Think Quick!	\$32
Music Const. Set GS	\$32	Writer Rabbit	\$32
One-on-One	\$9.88	MECA	
Pegasus	\$23	Andrew Tobias Managing Your Money	\$95
Pegasus Advanced		MICROPOSE	
Battle Disk	\$9.88	F-15 Strike Eagle	\$21
Pinball Const. Set	\$9.88	Pirates 128K	\$25
Scrabble	\$26	Silent Service	\$21
Skyfox	\$9.88	Silent Service GS	\$25
Strike Fleet	\$23	MINDSCAPE	
Wasteland	Call	Balance of Power 128K \$29	
World Tour Golf GS	\$26	Crossword Magic	\$32
EPYX		Indoor Sports 128K	\$19
Boulder Dash Const. Kit \$16		Infiltrator 2	\$19
California Games 128K \$24		Into the Eagle's Nest 128K \$23	
Champ. Wrestling 128K \$14			

ACCOLADE

Combines the sophistication of an advanced paint program with the simplicity of an artist's brush.

The Graphics Studio List \$59.95
Our Discount Price \$39

GS Only! 768K

EPYX

The premier printing program that lets you create magic. It's as versatile as your imagination. And just as easy to use

Print Magic List \$59.95
Our Discount Price \$39

128K

P.O. BOX 111327—DEPT. AP—BLAWNOX, PA 15238 Circle 270 on Reader Service Card.

*Please Read The Following Ordering Terms & Conditions Carefully Before Placing Your Order: Orders with cashiers check or money order shipped immediately on in stock items! Personal & Company checks, allow 3 weeks clearance. No C.O.D.'s! Shipping: Continental U.S.A.—Orders under \$100 add \$3; free shipping on orders over \$100. AK, HI, FPO, APO—add \$5 on all orders. Canada & Puerto Rico—add \$10 on all orders. Sorry, no other International orders accepted! PA residents add 6% sales tax on the total amount of order including shipping charges. CUSTOMER SERVICE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM Eastern Time. REASONS FOR CALLING CUSTOMER SERVICE—412-361-5291 (1)Status of order or back order (2)if any merchandise purchased within 60 days from S.D. of A. is defective, please call for a return authorization number. We will not process a return without a return auth. #! Defective merchandise will be replaced with the same merchandise only. Other returns subject to a 15% restocking charge! After 60 days from your purchase date, please refer to the warranty included with the product purchased & return directly to the manufacturer. Customer service will not accept collect calls or calls on S.D. of A.'s 800# order lines! ORDER LINE HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 9 AM-5:30 PM, SAT 10 AM-4 PM EASTERN TIME. Because this ad had to be written 2-3 mos. before it was published, prices & availability are subject to change! New titles are arriving daily! Please call for more information.

NEW PRODUCTS

edited by Pat O'Dell

Software

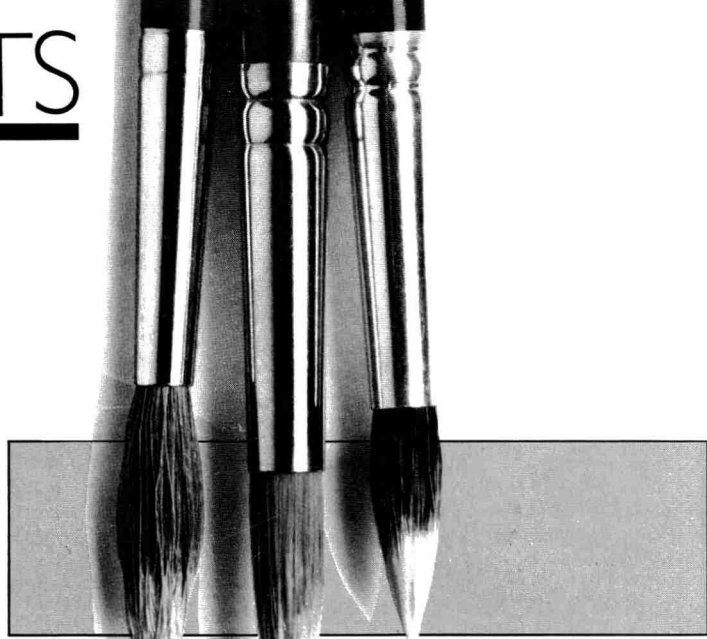
MATHEMATICS MENTOR

Algebra Mentor coaches your kids through 169 beginning **algebra lessons**, including factors, fractions, and linear equations. It also provides suggestions in response to incorrect test answers and offers on-line help. Algebra Mentor comes with an *Instructor's Manual*, instructor's disk, test-generator disk, and student disks. The program costs \$500 for an unlimited-use site license from Brooks/Cole Publishing Company, 511 Forest Lodge Road, Pacific Grove, CA

93950-5098, (408) 373-0728. For more information, circle Reader Service number 354.

SHERLOCK'S BACK!

As part of its new Immortal Legends series, Infocom is giving you a chance to return to Victorian London with its latest **interactive-fiction** game—*Sherlock: The Riddle of the Crown Jewels*. You'll play Watson, who, in this plot twist, is responsible for solving the crime. Built-in hints help when you run out of ideas. Sharpen your detection skills for \$39.95 from Infocom, Inc., 125 Cambridge-Park Drive, Cambridge, MA 02140, (617) 492-6000. For more information, circle Reader Service number 350.



You'll get sophisticated do-it-yourself artwork with Accolade's Graphics Studio for the GS.

MORE GRAPHICS

Accolade has joined the **graphics** fray with the Graphics Studio, a "do-it-yourself" art studio running on the IIGS only. It lets you create drawings and then enhance them by adding colors, text, and special effects such as fonts, shadows, and patterns. Experienced artists can resize, flip, and rotate

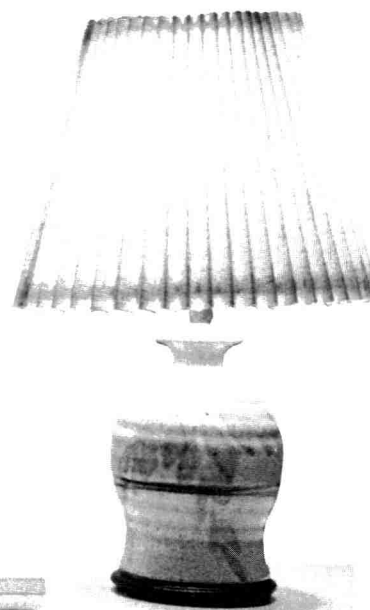
drawings, blend colors, and create mirror images. The Graphics Studio requires an Apple IIGS with 512K and sells for \$69.95 from Accolade, Inc., 20813 Stevens Creek Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95104, (408) 446-5757. For more information, circle Reader Service number 353.

FULL HOUSE

Fasthouse, a text-based package that runs on any Apple II (including the II Plus), lets you control an X-10 Powerhouse interface more easily with your computer. The program lets you turn **lights and appliances** in your home on and off; it even answers the phone and operates a burglar alarm. Combined with additional hardware and software, the program can talk as well.

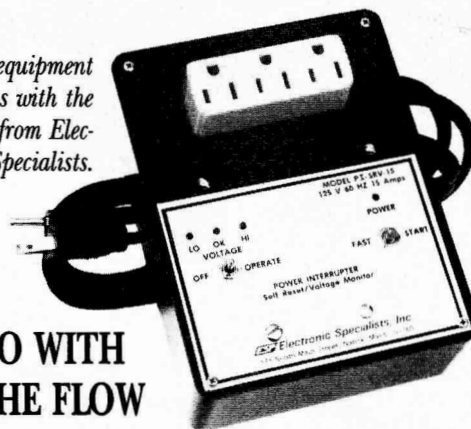
Fasthouse sells for \$19.95, plus \$4 shipping, from KADO Systems, P.O. Box 1115, Pflugerville, TX 78660, (512) 990-2390. You can order the X-10

Powerhouse from the same company for \$39.95 plus \$4 shipping. Circle Reader Service number 351 for more information.



You can control your home's lights and appliances.

Protect your computer equipment from power fluctuations with the Power Interrupter from Electronic Specialists.



GO WITH THE FLOW

AC Power Interrupters help you protect your computer equipment by **disconnecting the system** whenever the AC current surges or fluctuates, and keeping it disconnected for four minutes after standard levels return. The devices are designed for computers you leave unattended for several hours at a time.

Electronic Specialists, Inc. offers two models—standard self-reset, which costs \$270, and standard with voltage monitor, \$300. Contact the company at P.O. Box 389, 171 South Main Street, Natick, MA 01760, (617) 655-1532 or (800) 225-4876. Circle Reader Service number 355 for more information.

QUICK AND EASY

QuikPro + II is an **automatic program writer** that produces BASIC code. You answer a series of questions on screen; QuikPro + II uses them to produce a program. When done, you can LIST and modify your program. For \$149, order QuikPro + II from ICR Future Soft, P.O. Box 1446, Orange Park, FL 32073, (904) 269-1918. For orders only, call (800) 221-3333 (operator K621). Circle Reader Service number 352 for more information.

TEACHER'S HELPER

Introduction to Data Communications is a new package designed to aid teachers in the classroom. A teachers' manual, student workbook, and 80 visuals (available as multicolor slides or overhead projections) make up the package, which helps students understand telecommunications. The package costs \$490 for the slide version and \$290 for the overhead version, from Tap Development Corporation, 1820 East Sahara Avenue, Suite 200, Las Vegas, NV 89104, (702) 732-4900 or (800) 231-5455. Workbooks sell for \$65 for each box of ten. For more information, circle Reader Service number 359.

Resources

DATA DOCTOR

Burke Software Data Transfer Division will **transfer your data to AppleWorks** from other database programs. The company will work with files from PFS, DB Master, Data Factory, and Data Handler, and can attempt to transfer data from almost any other program.

The minimum charge of \$59.95 covers transfer of the first 1000 records. After 1000, the service costs three cents per record. Shipping, handling, and the cost of the disks aren't included. A \$30 discount is available when you transfer more than one database at the same time. Contact Burke Software Data Transfer Division, P.O. Box 515, Park Ridge, IL 60068, (312) 823-1357, or circle Reader Service number 358 for more information.

Hardware

MAKING MUSIC

RolandCorp's new **MIDI digital sequencer**, the PR-100, lets you record on two tracks, then mix or merge all data on one track and overdub on the other. Its built-in disk drive lets you save completed songs, and the unit features a user format designed for beginning musicians. You can order it from RolandCorp US, 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647, for \$695. For more information, circle Reader Service number 357.

Product Updates

- Electronic Arts is now distributing an Apple II version of **Tomahawk**, an Army helicopter simulation. Suggested retail price is \$29.95, and a joystick's required. Contact Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404, (415) 571-7171.
- The latest version of **Personal Newsletter**, 1.1, is completely compatible with the IIGS. You can also install it on a hard drive or RAM disk. For more information, contact Softsync, Inc., 162 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10016, (212) 685-2080.
- Enlightenment has dropped the prices of two of its programs by 40 percent. **Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess and Guide to Chess Openings** now retail for \$34.95 each from Enlightenment, Inc., 1240 Sanchez Street, San Francisco, CA 94114, (415) 641-9131.
- J. Weston Walch no longer requires **site licensing** for educators using its products: Under the terms of the Walch Whole-Class Software Solution, teachers can make as many copies as they need for classroom, laboratory, network, and backup use. For more information, contact J. Weston Walch, P.O. Box 658, Portland, ME 04104-0658, (800) 341-6094, or circle Reader Service number 359.
- **MicroProse Software** has moved to new offices at 180 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030. Its telephone number remains (301) 771-1151.
- On the west coast, **Britanica Software** now has new offices. Contact the company at 345 Fourth Street, San Francisco, CA 94107, (415) 546-1866.

SILICON EXPRESS DISKS
SS/IDD 6.95
DS/IDD 7.95

VERBATIM OR MAXELL
SS/IDD 13.95
DS/IDD 16.95

YOUR TOLL FREE ACCESS CALL...FOR THE BEST PRICES...BEST DELIVERY
1-800-999-6868
We have hundreds of other programs in stock at Fantastic savings.

SILICON EXPRESS

LASER 128—APPLE COMPATIBLE COMPUTER \$389.00

- ACT (Harcourt) 59.95
- Adventure Const. 11.95
- Airheart 22.95
- Algeblaster 29.95
- Alphabet Zoo 18.95
- Alpha Plot 25.95
- American Challenge 24.95
- Animate 42.95
- Archon II 11.95
- ASC II Express 73.95
- Assembly Lines Bk. 13.95
- Auto Duel 32.95
- Auto Works 24.95
- Award Maker Plus 28.95
- Bag of Tricks #2 34.95
- Balance of Power 14.95
- Ball Blazer 19.95
- Ballyhoo 39.95
- Bank Street Filer 39.95
- Bank Street Mailer 34.95
- Bank Street Music 49.95
- Bank St. Writer Plus 39.95
- Bank Street Speller 29.95
- Bard's Tale 30.95
- Beagle Bag 19.95
- Beagle Basic 22.95
- Beagle Compiler 49.95
- Beagle Graphics 39.95
- Beagle Screens 22.95
- Bnth, Apple Pro DOS 12.95
- Big U 22.95
- Blazing paddles 34.95
- Blue Powder 69.95
- Bookends 84.95
- Bookends Extended 18.95
- Borrowed Time 22.95
- Breakers 27.95
- Bureaucracy 26.95
- Cad Apple 69.95
- California Games 27.95
- Carmen Sandiego USA 28.95
- Carmen Sandiego World 27.95
- Cat Graphics 9.95
- Certificate Maker 27.95
- Library Vol. 1 20.95
- Chshp. Load Runner 19.95
- Chart 'n Graph Tlxb. 23.95
- Chessmaster 2000 10.95
- Chopflifer 54.95
- Clan Accountant 29.95
- Classmates 17.45
- Clip Art Vol. 1 or 3 23.95
- Clip Art Vol. 2 57.95
- Commworks 25.95
- Complete Graphics 21.95
- Compuserve Starter 24.95
- Conflict in Vietnam 21.95
- Copy II - 20.95
- Create a Calendar 11.95
- Crimson Crown 31.95
- Crossword Magic 23.95
- Crusade in Europe 26.95
- D Code 23.95
- Database Toolbox 36.95
- Dazzle Draw 27.95
- Decision in Desert 27.95
- Desk Accessories 26.95
- Destroyer 19.95
- DiskQuick

- Document Checker 43.95
- Dollars & Sense 74.95
- DOS Boss 15.95
- Double-Take 22.95
- Dragonworld 10.95
- Draw Plus IIGS 62.95
- Early Games 20.95
- Easy as ABC 23.95
- Eidolon 9.95
- 816 Paint 45.95
- Enchanter 22.95
- Essential Data Dup 4 19.95
- Europe Ablaze 32.95
- Extra K 26.95
- F-15 Strike Eagle 20.95
- Facemaker 26.95
- Factory 31.95
- Family Roots 149.95
- Fantavision 29.95
- Fat Cat 22.95
- Financial Cookbook 10.95
- Fleet System III 39.95
- Flight Sim. II 32.95
- Flight Scenery 32.95
- Fontrix 64.95
- Fntpaks 1 thru 13 ea. 17.95
- Forecast 34.95
- Font Mechanics 19.95
- Fraction Factory 17.95
- Fraction Fever 17.95
- Game Maker 32.95
- Gato 24.95
- Gertrude's Puzzles 27.95
- Gertrude's Secrets 27.95
- Ghostbusters 10.95
- GI Joe 20.95
- Grafix Pro 18.95
- Grammar Gremilns 29.95
- Graphics Department 69.95
- Graphics Expander 23.95
- Graphics Magician 25.95
- Graphics Scrapbook 16.95
- GPLE 32.95
- Gunship 22.95
- Hacker or Hacker II 24.95
- Handlers Package 59.95
- High Sea 24.95
- High Stakes 24.95
- Hitchhiker's Guide 43.95
- Homeworker 51.95
- Impossible Mission 23.95
- Infiltrator 18.95
- Infomerge 47.95
- Instant Art 20.95
- I.O. Silver 16.95
- Jet 28.95
- Karateka 21.95
- Key Player 30.95
- Kid Wrier 24.95
- Kinder Comp 27.95
- Knight of Diamonds 22.95
- King's Quest I, II or III 29.95
- Koronis Rift 23.95
- Landscape Design 52.95
- Leather Goddess 25.95
- Legacy of Lylgamyin 32.95
- List Handler 36.95
- Locksmith 38.95
- Lode Runner 21.95
- Macroworks 22.95
- Magic Spells 24.95
- Man. Your Money 99.95
- Master Type 23.95
- Math Blaster 29.95
- Math Rabbit 24.95
- Megaworks 34.95
- Merlin 39.95
- Merlin 816 88.95
- Merlin Pro 57.95
- Merlin Combo 67.95
- Micro Cookbook 26.95
- Micro Lg. Baseball 23.95
- Micro Lg. Manager 23.95
- Micro Lg. Team Disk 13.95
- Might & Magic 34.95
- Millionaire 39.95
- Minipix 1, 2 or 3 19.95
- Missing Links 31.95
- Moebius 39.95
- Monty Plays Scrabble 31.95
- Moon Mist 24.95
- Mouse Talk 58.95
- MouseWrite 87.95
- Multiplan DOS 3.3 69.95
- Multiscribe 54.95
- Multiscribe GS 64.95
- Multiscribe Fonts 13.95
- Munch-A-Bug 23.95
- Music Construction 11.95
- Nam 24.95
- NATO Commander 20.95
- Newsroom 39.95
- On Balance 33.95
- One-On-One 11.95
- Ogre 21.95
- Paintworks 62.95
- Paper Graphics 13.95
- PFS: File & Report 69.95
- PFS: Graph 69.95
- PFS: Write 69.95
- PFS: Workmates 148.95
- Piece of Cake Math 20.95
- Picture Manager 27.95
- Pinball Construction 11.95
- Pinpoint 49.95
- Pinpoint Spell Chkr. 43.95
- Pinpoint Toolkit 27.95
- Pitstop II 14.95
- Point-to-Point 68.95
- Pond 31.95
- Power Print 26.95
- Prince 48.95
- Printrmate 44.95
- Printographer 24.95
- Printmaster Plus 34.95
- Print Quick 34.95
- Printrix 44.95
- Print Shop 28.95
- Print Shop Gs 42.95
- Print Shop Holiday 14.95
- Pr. Shp. Gr. #1,2 or 3 14.95
- Print Shp. Companion 23.95
- Print Shop Refill 11.95
- Proflyer 18.95
- Profiler 3.0 89.95
- Program Writer 32.95
- Pronto DOS 19.95
- Quicken 33.95
- Ram-Up 32.95
- Reach for the Stars 310.95
- Reader Rabbit 23.95
- Report Card 34.95
- Report Works 34.95
- Rescue on Fractalus 14.95
- Rescue Raiders 21.95
- Road Race 10.95
- Rocky Horror Show 13.95
- Robot Odyssey I 29.95
- Rocky's Boots 29.95
- Run Run 29.95

- Sargon III 29.95
- Sat (Harcort Brace) 24.95
- Science Tool Kit 43.95
- Sensible Grammar 54.95
- Sensible Speller 69.95
- Sensible Writer 59.95
- Shanghai 24.95
- Shape Mechanic 26.95
- Shard of Spring 27.95
- Sideways Pro Dos 41.95
- Silent Service 20.95
- Silicon Salad 16.95
- Skyfox 11.95
- Smart Money 49.95
- Soft Switch 34.95
- Solo Flight 20.95
- Speed Reader II 41.95
- Spellcopter 24.95
- Spell It 29.95
- Spin Dizzy 10.95
- Springboard Publisher 94.95
- Squire 31.95
- Star Fleet I 33.95
- Star Trek I or II 24.95
- Sticky Bear ABC 22.95
- Basic 22.95
- Basket Bounce 22.95
- BOP 22.95
- Car Builder 22.95
- Drawing 22.95
- Math Word Problems 22.95
- Music 22.95
- Math 1 or 2 22.95
- Numbers 22.95
- Opposites 22.95
- Parts of Speech 22.95
- Printer 22.95
- Reading 22.95
- Rd. Comprehension 22.95
- Shapes 22.95
- Spellgrabber 22.95
- Town Builder 22.95
- Typing 22.95
- Word Problems 22.95
- Story Maker 27.95
- Sub Battle 27.95
- Sum. Games I or II 23.95
- Super Huey 20.95
- Super Macroworks 32.95
- Take 1 34.95
- Task Times 24.95
- Technical Dictionary 26.95
- Temple of Apshai Tri. 22.95
- Terrapin Logo 64.95
- Terrapin Utilities 13.95
- Think Quick 34.95
- Think Tank 89.95
- Thinkworks 34.95
- Timeout Desktools 32.95
- Timeout Filemaster 32.95
- Timeout Graph 59.95
- Timeout Quickspell 46.95
- Timeout Sidespread 32.95
- Timeout Superfont 52.95
- Timeout Ultramacros 39.95
- Tip Disk #1 13.95
- T-Shirt Shop 32.95
- Top Draw 62.95
- Toy Shop 32.95
- Transylvania 11.95
- Trinity 24.95
- Triple-Dump 26.95
- Turbo Pascal 3.0 44.95
- Turbo Database Tlxb. 39.95
- Turbo Tutor 21.95
- Tycoon 31.95
- Type! 28.95
- Typing Tutor IV 30.95
- Ultima III 27.95
- Ultima IV 39.95
- Understanding IIE 17.95
- Utility City 19.95
- Variable Feasts 32.95
- Video Toolbox 23.95
- V.I.P. Professional 164.95
- Visible 6502 31.95
- Visualizer IIE 58.95
- Visualizer IIGS 64.95
- Webster Spell Chkr. 37.95
- Whitehead Chess 44.95
- Wilderness 33.95
- Will Writer 29.95
- Winter Games 23.95
- Wishbringer 24.95
- Wizardry 30.95
- Wizard's Toolbox 30.95
- Wizprint 15.95
- Word Attack 2995
- Word Handler 36.95
- Word Juggler 69.95
- Word Perfect 84.95
- Word Perfect GS 84.95
- World's Great. Bball 14.95
- World's Great. Ftbl 14.95
- Writer Rabbit 34.95
- Writer Choice 41.95
- Writer's Choice 62.95
- Zork Trilogy 46.95
- HARDWARE**
- 80 Col. 64K Card (II E) 49.95
- Apple Cat II 184.95
- Datalink Modem 179.95
- Disk Notcher 4.95
- Disk Drive Controller 46.95
- Disk Drive American 129.95
- Essential Data Dup 4 - CALL 114.95
- Gibson Lightpen 148.00
- Grappler Buf. (16K) 114.95
- Grappler Pro 79.95
- Grappler (serial) 73.95
- Grappler C 73.95
- Hotlink 44.95
- Koala Pad - 77.95
- Kraft 2 Button 27.95
- Kraft 3 Button 34.95
- Laser 128 Computer 388.95
- Lemon 26.95
- Mach II Joystick 26.95
- Mach III Joystick 34.95
- Mach IV Joystick 49.95
- Micromodem IIE 153.95
- Multiram CX 512K 173.95
- Multiram IIE X (16 bit) 153.95
- Mlrm CX 512K (16 bit) 249.95
- Multiram RGB 64K 153.95
- Multiram RGB 512K 233.95
- Multiram RGB 1024K 311.95
- Multiram IIE 80/64K 119.95
- Multiram IIE 80/512K 194.95
- No Slot Clock 49.95
- Paddlesticks 26.95
- Parallel Printer Card 44.95
- Power Supply 59.95
- Print-it 122.95
- Ram Factor 256K 184.95
- Ram Factor 512K 219.95
- Ram Factor 1 Meg 289.95
- Ramworks 64K 139.95
- Ramworks 256K 164.95
- Ramworks 512K 199.95
- Ramworks 1 Meg 269.95
- Super Serial Card 84.95
- System Saver Fan 60.95
- System Saver IIGS 79.95
- Uni Drive American 149.95
- Univ. Disk Controller 79.95
- Zoom IIE 99.95
- PRINTERS**
- Citizen 120D 174.95
- Star LV-1210 189.95
- Star NX-10 194.95
- Okimate 20 209.95
- Printer Stand 16.95
- Printer Ribbons CALL
- Imagewriter Black 4.49
- Imagewriter Color 4.99
- Imagewriter II Color 1.99
- Color Paper Pack 12.95

SILICON EXPRESS

5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Charge # _____ Exp. Date _____

QTY.	DESCRIPTION	PRICE

Computer Type _____ SHIPPING _____
Phone No. _____ TOTAL _____

Add \$3.00 min. U.S. shipping, C.O.D. \$5.00 extra. Hawaii and Alaska \$4.95 min. Orders outside U.S. are not insured. Canada & Mexico 10% min. \$10.00. All other countries 25% min. \$30.00. MasterCard, Visa and school purchase orders accepted. Personal checks allow 3 weeks + 5% sales tax for Ohio residents. Defective replaced within 20 days. 20% restocking fee if not replaced with same item. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices subject to change without notice.

SILICON EXPRESS
5955 E. Main St. Columbus, Ohio 43213
1-614-868-6868

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

Reader Service	Page	Reader Service	Page
286	Abracadata	117	J&S Software
125	Activision	226	Jacobsen Software Design
*	Applied Engineering	2	L&L Productions
	23, 27, 36, 37, 39, 44, 45, 53, 62, 63, 73, 83	6	Master Media Supply
65	Az-Tech Computer Services	4	Merritt Computer Prods
	107	251	MGR Software
48	Barnum Software	244	Milliken Publishing
*	Beagle Bros Inc.	*	Mindscape
	10, 11	55	National AppleWorks User Group
285	Berkeley Softworks		109
151	Big Red Apple Club	98	Nexo Distribution
225	Black Sun	89	North-Forty Ent.
25	Burke Software	81	Open-Apple
287	Cambridge Marketing, Inc.	120	Orange Micro
	78, 79	57	PCR Video
116	Canadian Computer Outlet	23	PCR Software
	108	59	Perfect Solutions Software
60	Central Point Software	*	Personal Financial Services
62	Central Point Software		77
227	Checkmate Technology, Inc.	77	PIE
215	Checkmate Technology, Inc.	*	Pinpoint Publishing
282	Claris Corporation	*	Preferred Computing
236	CMS Enhancements, Inc.	27	Pre-Owned Electronics
79	Coit Valley Computers	49	Professor Jones
124	CompuServe	128	Programs Plus
154	Compu-Teach		100, 101
205	Computer Direct	269	Public Domain Exchange
206	Computer Direct		95
288	Computer Friends	136	Quality Computers
142	Computers Plus Co.		66, 67
20	Computer Supply	*	Sage Productions
80	Dandam Software	118	Sage Productions
74	Davidson	143	Silicon Express
134	Dayton Computer Co.	64	Silver Burdett & Ginn
24	Direct Micro	270	Software Disc. of America
184	Digital Vision	292	Softdisk
196	Epic	96	Softronic
201	Epyx	172	Softsync
11	FastFind Co.	47	Software Simplified
*	Golem Computers	*	Southern Calif. Res. Group
	87		108
216	Helpworks Soft. Corp.	38	Spectral Graphics
103	Hi-Tech Distributors	261	Star Development
17	Hi-Tech Distributors	290	Stone Edge
88	HowardSoft	239	StyleWare, Inc.
	CV3	156	subLOGIC Corp.
	inCider	8	TENFORTY.CALC
	Sub Ad	39	Third Wave Technology Inc.
	32		85
	Success with AppleWorks	192	Triad
	48	15	Uptime
	moving	260	Zimco
	111	189	Zip Chip Inc.
			71

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales: East Coast Office (603) 924-7138
West Coast Office (415) 328-3470

GREAT SOFTWARE!

Public Domain and Shareware



The Best of Apple, 350 pages (plus \$2 s/h) . \$9.95

APPLE IIgs 3 1/2" DISKS

- GS1** Diversi Utilities: Diversi-Cache/Copy/Key/Hack 1.6 (shareware) \$9
- GS2** Desk Accessories — Notepad, Calendar, DiskInfo, install more than 12 DAs \$9
- GS3** More DAs! Setspeed, Setslot, Picsaver \$9
- GS4** Watch your screen melt! + 6 more DAs \$9
- GS5** Graphic utilities: convert pictures from any computer to IIgs format \$9
- GS6** Freeterm telecom.: rated A+ Mag's 1987 "All Stars," needs 512K \$9
- GS7, GS8, GS9** Lots of pictures to run with PaintWorks Plus, Deluxe Paint II, or our GS5: Alien, MaxHeadroom (3 disks) \$27
- GS10** Songs: Beethoven, Beatles, + more, for use w/Music Construction Set \$9
- All 10 for Only \$49.95

APPLE II 5 1/4" DISKS

- CAD**
- 310/311/312 CAD & graphing pkg. (3 disks) . . . \$15
- Genealogy**
- 192 Family Tree Surgeon, hi res movies . . . \$5
- Business/Home**
- 039 G/L, 15 financial programs, payroll . . . \$5
- 056 Versatile check balancer, w/doc. \$5
- 404 Personal & home accounting \$5
- 406 Address/phone Dbase w/RAM drive \$5
- Word Processing**
- 037 Freewriter (II+ needs paddles or joystick) . . . \$5
- Education**
- 062 Alphabet, spelling, word games \$5
- 064 Drills: typing, spelling, history, SAT \$5
- 066 Teacher aid: grader, make tests \$5
- 069 Geography, fractions/decimals \$5
- 085 Elem math: +, -, x, ÷, 23 levels \$5
- 502 Flash cards, speed reading, Spanish \$5
- 602 Genetics, anatomy, biology \$5
- 605 Chem: gases, acid/base, quant mech. \$5
- Games**
- 123 Missile Command, Star Trek, Life \$5
- 126 Anti-Gravity—Fast action—Addictive! \$5
- 127 Defender (like arcade version), D-Day \$5
- Tutorials**
- 000 Integer BASIC & mini assembler \$5
- Art**
- 023 Make drawings, paint with 23 textures . . . \$5
- 026/027 Make animated movies! (2 disks) . . . \$10
- Communication**
- 264 A+ Mag's "ALL STAR": Talk Is Cheap telecommunications program (shareware) . . . \$5
- 267/268 BBS system; create terminal programs + BBSS. (2 disk set, shareware) \$10
- Music**
- 186 Compose, edit & play music, w/doc \$5
- Passion**
- 190/191 Graphics, adults only (2 disks) \$10
- Utilities**
- 213 Best of Utilities \$5
- 244 30 useful disk & programming util. \$5
- 1 Yr. Membership: Quarterly magazines, special discounts, plus directory \$20

SPECIAL! Any 6 disks +
Apple Directory
Only \$39.95 1 Yr. Membership
(plus \$4 s/h) (llcs disks may be included)

Add \$4 (\$10 foreign) shipping and handling for disk orders, or \$2 (\$5 foreign) if ordering directory only. CA orders add sales tax.

Enclosed \$_____ by Check VISA MC

Card no. _____ Exp. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

THE PUBLIC DOMAIN EXCHANGE 2074C Walsh, Ste. 756 Santa Clara, CA 95050

CALL NOW: In CA 408-496-0624 DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

ORDER TOLL FREE 800-331-8125

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

BY PRODUCT

Reader Service	Page
<u>ACCESSORIES</u>	
134 Dayton Computer Supply . . .	108
6 Master-Media Supply	107
4 Merritt Computer Prods.	107
24 Direct Micro	108

HARDWARE

ADD-IN BOARDS

* Applied Engineering	23, 27, 36 37, 39, 44, 45, 53, 62, 63, 73, 83
215 Checkmate Technology.	89
227 Checkmate Technology.	88
196 Epic	5
120 Orange Micro	4

HARD DISK DRIVES

236 C.M.S. Enhancements	30
-----------------------------------	----

MAIL ORDER

65 AZ-Tech Comp. Serv.	107
116 Canadian Comp. Outlet	108
79 Coit Valley	18
205 Computer Direct.	168
206 Computer Direct.	69
288 Computer Friends.	24
142 Computer Plus	106, 108
20 Computer Supply	107
80 Dandam Software	106
146 Golem Computers.	87
17 Hi-Tech Distributors	106
103 Hi-Tech Distributors	28
98 Nexo Distribution.	106
89 North Forty Enterprises.	108
77 PIE.	106
* Preferred Computing	75
27 Pre-Owned Electronics	109
128 Programs Plus.	100, 101
136 Quality Computers	66, 67

Reader Service	Page
143 Silicon Express	94
* Southern Calif. Research.	108
270 Software Disc. of America	91
192 Triad Software	84
260 Zimco International	29

MISCELLANEOUS

287 Cambridge Marketing, Inc.	78, 79
18 Central Point Software	19
184 Digital Vision	98
57 PCR Video	106
118 Sage Productions	106
62 Sage Productions	81
96 Softronics.	107
47 Software Simplified.	76
189 Zip Chip, Inc.	71

ON-LINE SERVICES

124 CompuServe.	99
-------------------------	----

PRINTER/ACCESSORIES

SOFTWARE

BUSINESS/HOME PRODUCTIVITY

* Beagle Bros.	10, 11
285 Berkeley Softworks	CV2, 1
282 Claris Corp.	57, 58, 59
88 HowardSoft.	CV3
244 Milliken Publishing.	31
59 Perfect Solutions	106
230 Personal Financial Services.	77
269 Public Domain Exchange	95
172 Softsync	6
8 TENFORTY.CALC	109

COMMUNICATIONS

2 L&L Productions.	107
251 MGR Software.	98

Reader Service	Page
----------------	------

CREATIVITY/GRAPHICS

286 Abracadata	40
125 Activision	CV4
38 Spectral Graphics	14
239 StyleWare.	25

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

290 Stone Edge Technology	65
-------------------------------------	----

EDUCATIONAL

48 Barnum Software	107
154 Compu-Teach	2
74 Davidson	17
117 J&S Software	109
64 Silver Burdette & Ginn.	106

ENTERTAINMENT

202 Epyx	21
226 Jacobsen Software	107
* Mindscape.	15
156 subLOGIC.	35

MISCELLANEOUS

151 Big Red Apple Club	64
225 Black Sun	108
25 Burke Software	107
60 Central Point Software.	41
11 FastFind.	64
216 HelpWorks Soft.	109
216 National AppleWorks User Group	109
81 Open-Apple.	76
23 PCR Software	108
57 PCR Video.	106
292 Softdisk	3
15 Uptime	9

UTILITIES & ACCESSORIES

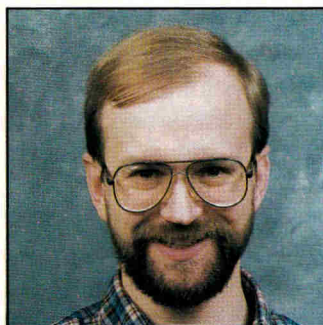
285 Berkeley Softworks	CV2, 1
25 Burke Software	107
136 Quality Computers	66, 67
* Pinpoint Publishing	85
261 Star Development.	34
269 StyleWare Inc.	25
39 Third Wave Tech, Inc.	85

For further information from our advertisers, please use the Reader Service card.

*This advertiser prefers to be contacted directly.

Advertising Sales: East Coast Office (603) 924-7138
West Coast Office (415) 328-3470

For the GS Only



by Scott Mace

"Competition will result in better software that takes full advantage of the best game machine on the market today."

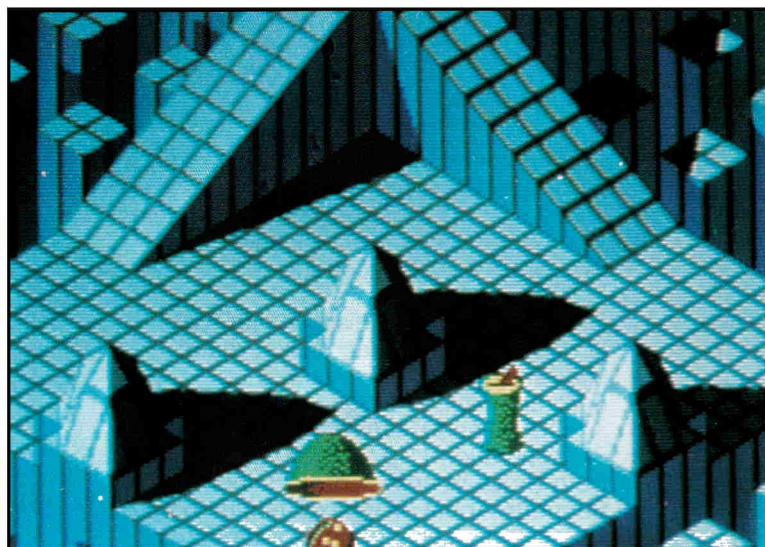
When it comes to IIGS-specific games, there's cause for mixed emotions.

These games aren't just conversions from other systems. They're brand-new games you haven't seen on an Amiga, an IBM PC, or anything else. And you can look forward to more games designed for the GS because of the strong sales of the machine during the Christmas season.

The bad news is that programmers haven't figured out how to take advantage of the IIGS' capabilities. These initial games are hampered by slow or missing animation, tedious disk-access times, and a lack of creativity. In time that will change: The successful *Chop-lyfter*, for instance, would never have been programmed on the Apple II if it hadn't been for a series of inferior earlier games. Competition among programmers will result in better software that takes full advantage of the best game machine on the market today—the GS.

WAITING IS THE HARDEST PART

Disk-drive access is a serious problem for the IIGS. Because the average GS game occupies up to 512K of RAM, as opposed to 64K for the average Apple IIe game, Apple IIGS disk access has to be faster to avoid annoying waits while games load. But if anything, the delay is *longer* with the IIGS.



*Although it's converted from 8-bit software for the GS, outstanding 3-D graphics and impressive sound make Electronic Arts' *Marble Madness* the rival of any GS-specific game currently on the market.*

Don't blame software developers: The GS' disk drive is too slow, not in comparison to that of the Apple IIe, but compared to those of other systems. And it affects not only the initial loading, but replays and midgame disk access, as well.

WHAT'S AVAILABLE TODAY

Many Apple IIGS-only programs come from PBI Software (1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404, 800-843-5722, 800-572-2746 in CA). **Sea Strike** (\$39.95), for example, is based on a timely concept: In an arcade-like simplification of the Persian Gulf situation, your task is to protect a convoy of commercial ships from marauding speedboats, mines, and missiles. Armed with a missile-firing helicopter, you stand between enemy forces crawling steadily down from the top of your screen and the convoy steaming across the bottom.

Airborne mines at the bottom of the screen, where you can't shoot them down, make things particularly tricky. It's a neat nighttime scenario: Waterborne mines and boats become invisible, and all you can

see is the glow of approaching missiles and airborne mines. It's creepy to watch and adds another dimension to the game.

Designed by Richard L. Seaborne and Jeff A. Lefferts, the creative team behind all GS games at PBI, *Sea Strike*'s key element is sound. You hear missiles fired, and a telltale splash alerts you to mines emerging from the water.

What separates *Sea Strike* from any Apple II experience you've had before can be described in one word: headphones. Forget the tinny speaker in the GS itself. Just disconnect a pair of headphones from your Walkman and plug them into your computer, or plug in a set of **Bose** speakers (Bose Corporation, The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701, 617-879-7330).

And for a true digital stereo effect, consider the **SuperSonic** card for the Apple IIGS, sold by MDIdeas (1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404, 415-573-0580, \$59.95, speakers not included). All PBI games listed here support the card.

Although *Sea Strike* plays relatively well, it appears to tax

MODEM MGR[®] \$49⁹⁰

plus \$3 ship/hand • plus tax (Calif. only)

- A powerful telecommunications program
 - For Apple IIGS, //c, //e,][+
 - Runs most internal and external modems
 - Text capture and auto disk save
 - Screen capture (snapshot)
 - Full-screen editor
 - Full- or split-screen display with type ahead (for CB, chat, packet radio)
 - Macro script files for auto log-on
 - Programmable function keys
 - XMODEM and BINARY II file transfers
 - Fast operation (110 to 19200 baud)
 - Both ProDOS and DOS 3.3 support
 - Supports Apple or Videx 80-column card
 - On-screen display of time-of-day or elapsed time (with most clock cards)
 - Unattended mode with password protection
 - Emulates DEC VT52, DG D200, others
- NEW for IIGS, //c, 128k //e (ProDOS):**
- ★ DEC VT220, VT100 emulation
 - ★ Reverse scroll review
 - ★ Message flagger for easy retrieval
 - Available direct only. Send check to:

**MGR
SOFTWARE**

Suite 101
305 So. State College Blvd.
Anaheim, CA 92806
(714) 993-0294

Apple, ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 251 on Reader Service Card.

COMPUTEREYES™



Color Video Images for your GS: \$249⁹⁵
Monochrome for any Apple II: \$129⁹⁵

Now you can easily and inexpensively digitize high quality images from any standard video source – videotape, camera, disk – for display on your Apple. Capture time is less than six seconds, and you have complete control of displayed color levels (or gray scales in monochrome).

ComputerEyes has everything you need: Interface hardware, complete easy-to-use software support, and owner's manual. It fully supports all Apple graphics modes and the images are compatible with virtually all popular graphics programs.

Think of the possibilities!

ComputerEyes is backed by a one year warranty and the success of over 10,000 systems sold. Satisfaction guaranteed or return within ten days for refund. Demo disk available, \$3.

See your dealer or order direct. For more information call 617-329-5400.

To order call 800-346-0090
or mail your order to: Digital Vision, Inc.
66 Eastern Avenue, Dedham, MA 02026
VISA, M.C. or COD accepted. S&H, \$4.

**DIGITAL
VISION**

Circle 184 on Reader Service Card.

MACE ON GAMES

the processing power of the IIGS. The helicopter should move fluidly and easily in response to your mouse, but it tends to lag behind. Occasionally you'll have to wait for the mouse to catch up. The greater the number of opponents on screen, the more pronounced the delay.

Cavern Cobra (PBI, \$49.95) is even more puzzling. It requires 768K of RAM, surely the all-time record. Just why it needs so much RAM isn't clear.

The game is reminiscent of *Choplifter*, but there are no hostages to rescue. Sound effects consist of a few spoken warnings and endless booming explosions, which show off the Ensoniq sound chip in the Apple IIGS.

TAKING ADVANTAGE OF THE GS

Also from PBI is a GS-only adventure game, **Tower of Myraglen** (\$54.95). It's a clean, fresh variation of the classic dungeon adventure. The opening sound effects are chillingly good. Within the game, the sound of a slime monster has been rendered better than anyone could predict. PBI recommends 768K, but you'll lose only one or two sound effects if you run with 512K.

Tower of Myraglen doesn't rival converted programs such as *Bard's Tale*, however. The top-down perspective of *Tower of Myraglen* doesn't allow for impressive graphics, for one thing. In fact, half the screen is left blank for listing inventory and for pulling down one long menu, which lists all commands. The software provides command-key alternatives, but they don't prevent some cumbersome sequences.

For instance, to use your mouse to open a treasure chest and remove its contents, you have to stand on top of the chest, press Command-O, click the mouse button, press Command-T, then click on the mouse button again. This maneuver should require two mouse clicks and nothing more. In addition, if you use the mouse to move your cursor anywhere near the dungeon window, the cursor will pull your adventurer toward itself like a magnet.

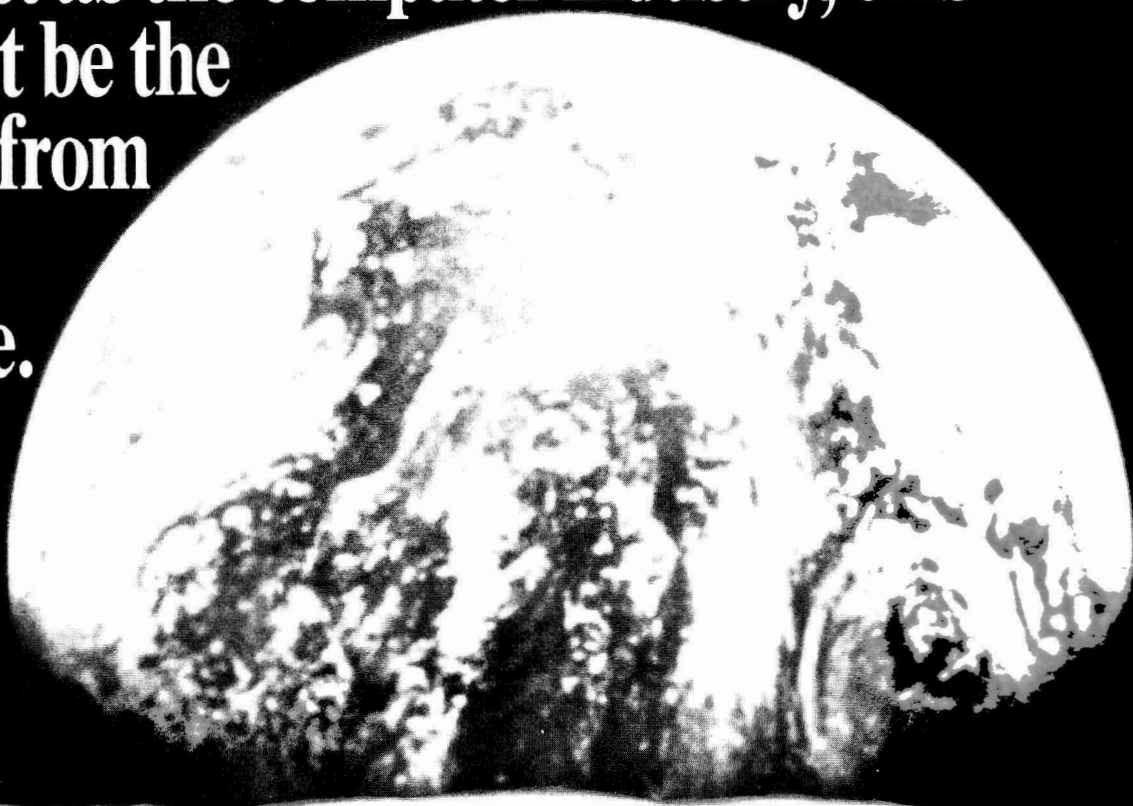
THE BEST IN CONVERSIONS

In addition to GS-specific programs, I recommend wholeheartedly a number of outstanding games that have been converted from other systems or from 8-bit Apple software. **Marble Madness** (\$34.95, also available for the Apple IIe and IIc at \$34.95) from Electronic Arts (P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94404, 800-245-4525, 800-562-1112 in CA) is particularly impressive. The three-dimensional graphics and visual impact of the original video-arcade presentation remain intact, as well as the original musical score and sound.

Based on these early efforts, we can expect to see more sophisticated programming in the near future, as well as special sound effects and graphics, in a host of Apple IIGS games that will take full advantage of the machine's unique features. ■

Scott Mace is editor and publisher of Microcosm, a monthly newsletter on computer games. Write to him at 6510 Copper Ridge Drive #T-1, Baltimore, MD 21209.

If the space program had advanced as fast as the computer industry, this might be the view from your office.



And space stations, Martian colonies, and interstellar probes might already be commonplace. Does that sound outlandish? Then bear these facts in mind:

In 1946 ENIAC was the scientific marvel of the day. This computer weighed 30 tons, stood two stories high, covered 15,000 square feet, and cost \$486,840.22 in 1946 dollars. Today a \$2,000 portable can add and subtract more than 20 times faster. And, by 1990, the average digital watch will have as much computing power as ENIAC.

The collective brainpower of computers sold in the next two years will equal that of all computers sold from the beginning to now. Four years from now it will have doubled again.

It's hard to remember that this is science fact, not fiction.

How do people keep pace with change like this? That's where we come in. We're CW Communications/Inc. — the world's largest publisher of computer-related newspapers and magazines.

Every month more than 12,000,000 people read one or more of our publications.

Nobody reaches as many computer-involved people around the world as we do. And nobody covers more markets.

In the United States, we have twelve publications: *Computerworld*, *InfoWorld*, *Micro MarketWorld*, *Network World*, and *Digital News* serve computer and communica-

tions professionals, including MIS executives and professionals, communications managers, executives at reseller organizations, micro experts, and industry executives and marketers.

We also have six publications which concentrate on specific personal computers and their compatibles. *PC World* (IBM), *MacWorld* (Macintosh), *inCider* (Apple II), *80 Micro* (TRS-80), *RUN* (Commodore C-128/C-64) and *AmigaWorld* (Commodore Amiga). And we have a new publication dedicated to the emerging field of desktop publishing: *Publish!*

And we have similar publications in every major computer market in the world. Our network publishes over 70 computer publications in more than 25 countries — Argentina, Australia, Austria, Brazil, Chile, Denmark, Finland, France, Greece, Hungary, India, Israel, Italy, Japan, Mexico, The Netherlands, Norway, People's Republic of China, Saudi Arabia, Singapore, South Korea, Spain, Sweden, Switzerland, United Kingdom, United States, Venezuela, and West Germany.

**The sooner we hear from you,
the sooner you'll hear from our readers**

Simply put, we make it easy for you to reach your target audience — and for them to reach you. Call today for more information. You'll find the number below.



CW COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

An International Data Group Company

375 Cochituate Rd., Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700

Programs, Peripherals,

Apple Compatible Computers

Central Point Software		<i>Controller, Built-In Expansion Slot, and Ports for all Peripherals!</i>	
Laser 128 Computer	379.	Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive (5 1/4" 1/2" height)	89.
<i>The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, and a 10 Key Numeric Keypad!</i>		Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller	259.
Laser 128EX Computer	479.	Laser 128 2-Slot Expansion Box	49.
<i>The Laser EX includes a Built-in RAM Expansion Board, Universal Disk</i>		Laser 128 Cables (Parallel, Serial, RGB or Modem)	16.
		Laser 128 Mouse	49.

Backup Utilities & Boards

Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0	36.	FWB Software	
Central Point Software		Disk Util II (IGS)	47.
Copy II Plus Ver. 8 (5.25" & 3.5" Bit Copy)	23.		

Business Software

Activision		Command.Com	42.
Writer's Choice Elite (Not Protected IIGS)	62.	Graphics Edge	54.
List Plus (Merges w/Writer's Choice IIGS)	62.	Pinpoint II Upgrade Kit	19.
Advanced Logic Systems SpellWorks	16.	PinPoint Ram Enhancement	19.
Apple Works (Ile, Ilc, IIGS)	215.	PinPoint Modem Enhancement	19.
Apple Writer II 2.0 ProDos (Ile, Ilc)	125.	PROFILER 3.0	74.
Beagle Brothers Timeout Graph	55.	Random House II Write (Ile, Ilc, IIGS)	54.
Timeout SuperFonts	49.	II File (Ile, Ilc, IIGS)	54.
Timeout QuickSpell	45.	Roger Wagner Publishing	
Timeout UltraMacros	37.	Mouse Write (Ile, Ilc, IIGS)	89.
Timeout SideSpread, FileMaster, or DeskTools	32.	Scholastic Talking Text Writer (IIGS)	149.
BPI Systems		Sensible Software	
<i>(Accounting Systems for the Ile, Ilc & IIGS)</i>		Sensible Grammar ProDos (3.5" & 5.25")	59.
BPI General Accounting ProDos	139.	Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25"	69.
BPI AR, AP or Inventory ProDos (ea.)	139.	Sensible Writer (3.5" & 5.25")	59.
BPI Payroll ProDos	139.	Sierra On-Line Smart Money	54.
Broderbund On Balance	42.	Simon & Schuster	
Bank Street Writer Plus	54.	Webster's Spelling Checker (ProDos)	39.
Dac Software Dac-Easy Accounting	54.	Sir-Tech Software, Inc.	
Datapak Graphicwriter 2.0 (IIGS)	79.	The Clan Practical Accountant	42.
Notes 'N Files (IIGS)	69.	SoftView TaxView Federal 1987 (IIGS)	72.
DHA Systems Software FastPak Mail	42.	TaxView Planner Supplement	49.
Electronic Arts DeluxeWrite	69.	1987-1991 (IIGS)	39.
Intuit Quicken	35.	California or New York Supplement 1987 (IIGS)	39.
Manzanita BusinessWorks		Software Publishing	
System Manager (Required)	69.	All Programs for Ile with 128K or 11K	119.
GL, AR, AP, or Inventory Control Payroll Module	139.	PFS: Workmates (File/Report/Plan/Write)	69.
MECA		PFS: Graph	69.
Managing Your Money 3.0 (Ile, Ilc, IIGS)	99.	PFS: File/Report Bundle	39.
Megahaus MegaWorks,		PFS: Write w/Speller	39.
ReportWorks or ThinkWorks	38.	Softsync Personal Newsletter	61.
Monogram Dollars and Sense (Ile, Ilc or Ilc)	75.	Softwood GS File	52.
Nofo Press Will Writer (Version 2.0)	36.	Multiscribe 3.0 w/Speller (128K Ile or Ilc)	65.
Peachtree Back To Basics	135.	Multiscribe GS 3.0 (Apple IIGS)	39.
Accounting System: GL/AR/AP	89.	DeskWorks	39.
Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint IIGS Starter Kit	49.	Picture Manager or Desk Accessories	15.
Pinpoint	42.	Multiscribe Fontpaks 1-8 (each)	69.
Pinpoint Spelling Checker	49.	Timeworks Publish-It	69.
Pinpoint Document Checker	59.	VIP Software	
Pinpoint Speller/Document Checker Combo	42.	VIP Professional	149.
Pinpoint Toolkit	48.	(Apple Ile or Enhanced Ile)	169.
Infomerge	30.	VIP Professional (IIGS Version)	89.
Key Player	30.	Word Perfect Corporation	
Run/Run	30.	WordPerfect V1.1 w/Speller (Ile & Ilc)	89.
		WordPerfect (Apple IIGS)	89.

Entertainment Software

Access Software		Nord & Bert, Plundered Hearts, Stationfall, The Lurking Horror, or Zork 1 (each)	27.
World Class Leader Board Golf	28.	Hitchhiker's Guide to The Galaxy	21.
Famous Courses of the World	14.	Beyond Zork (Ile, Ilc, IIGS)	34.
Accolade Mean 18 (IIGS) or Hardball (IIGS)	27.	The Zork Trilogy	46.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 2	12.	Micro League Sports Micro League Baseball General Manager/Owner Disk	27.
Famous Course Disk Vol. 3 & 4	22.	Microprose F-15 Strike Eagle or Silent Service	23.
Hard Ball	22.	Silent Service (IIGS)	28.
Activision Aliens	24.	Mindscape	
Blackjack Academy	28.	Defender of the Crown (Apple IIGS)	34.
Firepower	18.	Balance of Power	34.
GBA Championship Basketball (IIGS)	31.	Sub Mission	28.
GFL Championship Football	27.	Super Ice Hockey	38.
Hacker II or Hacker II (IIGS)	32.	Sinbad, S.D.I. or King of Chicago (IIGS)	28.
Might & Magic	32.	Indoor Sports, Urduum, or Xevious	21.
Portal or Shanghai (IIGS)	30.	One Step Software	
Star Rank Boxing II	24.	Golf's Best Pinehurst or St. Andrews	15.
Tass Times In Tonetown (IIGS)	21.	PBI Software The Tower Of Myrlegen (IIGS)	34.
or Maniac Mansion	24.	Strategic Conquest II or Cavern Cobra (IIGS)	31.
Top Fuel Eliminator	21.	Sea Strike or Monte Carlo (IIGS)	25.
Artworx Bridge 5.0	21.	Random House APBA Major League Baseball	41.
Baudville Dream Zone (IIGS)	31.	Sierra On-Line	
Ski Crazy or Video Vegas	19.	Space Quest or Space Quest (IIGS)	34.
Broderbund 2400 A.D.	27.	Championship Boxing	34.
Airheart or Wings of Fury (Ile, Ilc, IIGS)	24.	Kings Quest I, II, or III (APM or IIGS Ver.)	24.
Championship Lode Runner or Karateka	24.	Leisure Suit Larry (APM or IIGS Ver.)	27.
Ultima IV or Ultima V	42.	The Black Cauldron	24.
Autoduel	34.	3-D Helicopter Simulation (IIGS)	34.
Moebius	15.	Simon & Schuster	
Data East Karate Champ or Kung Fu Master	42.	Star Trek (Kobayashi Alternative)	21.
Tag Team Wrestling or Commando	24.	Star Trek (The Promethean Prophecy)	27.
Electronic Arts		Sir-Tech Wizardry	32.
Bards Tale (IIGS), Instant Music (IIGS), or Music Construction Set (IIGS) (each)	39.	Knight of Diamonds	32.
It's Only Rock & Roll or Hot & Cool Jazz	32.	Legacy of Lyllygamy	32.
Bards Tale II, or Starfleet I (each)	34.	Return of Werdna	39.
Amnesia, Bard's Tale, or Robot Rascals (each)	32.	Deep Space-Operation Copernicus	27.
Alternate Reality: The Dungeon, Arctic Fox, ChessMaster 2000, Legacy of the Ancients, Mavis Beacon Typing, Russia The Great War, Scramble, PHM Pegasus or World Tour Golf (IIGS) (each)	29.	Software Simulations	
EOS: Earth Orbit Station, Strike Fleet, or Marble Madness or Marble Madness (IIGS) (each)	25.	Pure Stat College Basketball (Ile, Ilc, IIGS)	28.
Dark Lord or Force 7	16.	Baseball (Ile, Ilc, IIGS)	21.
Adventure Construction Set, Lords of Conquest, Make Your Own Murder Party, or Realm of Impossibility (each)	12.	Football (Ile, Ilc, IIGS)	28.
EPYX		Spectrum Holobyte Gato	12.
California Games (Ile or IIGS Ver.), Championship Wrestling, Destroyer (Ile or IIGS Ver.), Omnicon Conspiracy, Sub Battle Simulator (Ile or IIGS Ver.), Summer Games II, Street Sports, Baseball, Street Sports: Baseball, Winter Games (Ile or IIGS Ver.), or World Games (Ile or IIGS Ver.) (each)	26.	Gato (IIGS)	25.
Rad Warrior	18.	Intrigue or Lunar Explorer	18.
The Movie Monster Game	15.	Orbiter (IIGS), Wilderness or Dondra	31.
World's Greatest Baseball Game or Football Game	15.	Strategic Simulations	
Hayden Software Sargon III	15.	Battle For Normandy, Broadsides, Colonial Conquest, Gemstone Warrior, Geopolitique 1990, Imperium Galactum, NAM, Phantasia II, Phantasia III, Rails West, Ring's of Zilfin, Roadwar 2000, Realms of Darkness, Roadwar Europa, Shard of Spring, The Eternal Dagger, or Wizard's Crown (each)	28.
Infocom		Battle Cruiser, Battle Group, Kampgruppe, Meech Brigade, North Atlantic '86, Sons of Liberty, Warship, or War in the South Pacific (each)	40.
Border Zone, Bureaucracy, Hollywood Hyjinx, Leather Goddesses Of Phobos, Moon Mist,		Battle of Antientam or Chickamunga	34.

Utilities & Languages

Absoft		Roger Wagner SoftSwitch (IIGS)	39.
AC Basic (16-bit BASIC Compiler for IIGS)	99.	Merlin 8 (Ile, Ilc, IIGS)	79.
Apple Computer Apple II Instant Pascal	119.	The Byte Works ORCA/Pascal (IIGS)	89.
Apple Pascal V1.3	215.	ORCA/Pascal Desktop Debugger	99.
Beagle Brothers		ORCA/M 4.1	72.
Beagle Screens, Big U, MacroWorks, or Pro-Byter (each)	21.	ORCA/M 4.S	49.
Beagle Compiler	46.	APW DeskTop	42.
Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks	31.	TML Systems TML Basic for the GS	89.
D-Code, Extra K, Power Print or Triple Dump (each)	25.	TML Pascal for the GS	35.
Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Req. CP/M)	48.	TML Source Code Library for the GS	89.
Funk Software Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3	47.	TML Speech Toolkit	49.
		TML Pascal APW	49.
		Zedcor ZBasic 4.0	39.

Accelerators/Ramcards/Z-80/80 Column Cards

Apple Computer		RamWorks Basic (256K or 512K)	Call
Apple IIe Extended 80 Col. Card	89.	Phasor (Ile, Ilc, and IIGS)	139.
Apple IIe Enhancement Kit	49.	Poeket Rocket (16K Ram II & II+)	69.
Applied Engineering		TransWarp Accelerator (Ile & Ilc)	169.
RamWorks III (64K to 3 MB)	Call	VideoMaster 80 (Ile+)	129.
RamWorks Expander (512K or 2MB Ver.)	Call	Z-80 Plus (Ile, Ilc, IIGS)	129.
2 Meg Plus RamWorks Expander (1 or 2MB)	Call	AST Research	
PC Transporter (384K to 768K)	Call	Ramstack Plus IIGS (256K Exp. to 1MB)	105.
RamFactor (256K to 1MB)	Call	Checkmate Technology	
Z-RAM Ultra 1 (256K or 512K)	Call	MemorySaver (IIGS)	129.
Z-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 (256K to 1MB)	Call	Orange Micro	
GS-RAM (256K to 1.5 Meg)	Call	RamPak 4GS	149.
GS-Ram Plus (1MB to 6MB)	Call	(512K Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)	

Printer Interface Cards

Apple		Thirdware	
Apple Super Serial Card	119.	Finger Print GSi	69.
Applied Engineering		(Includes Desktop Accessories - IIGS)	
Serial Pro (Ile, Ilc, IIGS)	119.	Finger Print Plus	79.
Parallel Pro (Ile, Ilc, IIGS)	79.	(Specify Cables: Parallel, Serial or ImageWriter II-Ile & Ilc)	89.
Orange Micro		Fingerprint Ile (Specify Internal or External Version)	74.
ProGrappler (Apple Ile or IIGS)	79.	Finger Print G+ (With Parallel Cable Ile, Ilc, IIGS)	55.
Serial Grappler Plus	61.		
Grappler C/Mac/GS	65.		
Hot Link	54.		

800/832-3201

Customer Service (203) 378-3662
Mon. thru Fri. 9 A.M. to 9 P.M.
Sat. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time)

OUR POLICIES

- We accept MASTERCARD and VISA with no added surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order the shipment that completes the order is sent freight free.
- If you are ordering by mail, we accept private and company checks. With MASTERCARD and VISA orders include card number and expiration date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% sales tax.
- Locations more than 1 day away shipped via Federal Express Standard Air Service.*
- Federal Express Priority I Service also available.
- Sorry, we cannot accept COD orders.

SHIPPING

- Software Only - Continental US:** \$4.00 (Minimum) charge per order to cover Federal Express Standard Air Service. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail (add 3% \$5.00 Min charge).
- Alaska, Hawaii and Outside Continental US:** call or write for information.

- Hardware Items:** Please call for shipping charges.

RETURNS

- All goods are new and guaranteed by the manufacturer, but we cannot guarantee machine compatibility. Due to software copyright laws, all sales are final. Defective software will be replaced immediately by the same item. Defective hardware will be replaced or repaired at our own discretion. Call customer service at (203) 378-3662 to obtain a Return Authorization Number before returning goods for replacement. Products purchased in error subject to a 20% restocking fee.

All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

*When your order is shipped from our facility in Stratford, CT, Federal Express Standard Air Service will deliver the package in 1 to 2 days. This service does not guarantee next day delivery.

Now Shipping Standard Air Service by



Phenomenal Prices...

Graphics Packages

Accolade Graphics Studio (IIGS)	42.	Show Off (IIGS)	42.
Activision		Data Transforms Printrix 1.1	46.
Draw Plus (Not Protected IIGS)	59.	Electronic Arts	
Paint/Write/Draw (Not Protected IIGS)	115.	DeluxePaint II (IIGS)	79.
Clip Art Gallery		DeluxePrint II (IIGS)	37.
(Req. PaintWorks Plus IIGS)	21.	Art Parts I, Art Parts II or	
GameMaker Maker Bundle	34.	Seasons & Holidays (IIGS)	26.
PaintWorks Plus (Not Protected IIGS)	59.	EPYX Printmag	41.
Postcards (IIGS)	21.	Graphics Scrapbook Chapter #1, #2, or #3	17.
Postcards (Ile & IIC)	18.	Create-A-Calendar	21.
Music Studio (IIGS)	59.	Intracorp	34.
Greeting Card Maker	28.	Bumper Sticker Maker	36.
Bantam Software		Business Card Maker	42.
Walt Disney Card & Party Shop	27.	The Video Wizard	59.
Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker	27.	PBI Software Visualizer IIGS	55.
Baudville		Visualizer Ile	31.
816/Print (Works On All Apples)	46.	Scholastic SuperPrint (IIGS)	34.
Award Maker Plus	24.	Splinkaker T-Shirt Shop	15.
Take 1 Deluxe	36.	T-Shirt Shop Graphics	79.
Beagle Brothers Beagle Graphics	36.	Springboard	35.
Minipix Disk #1, #2 or #3 (each)	19.	Springboard Publisher (Ile, IIC, IIGS)	26.
Shape Mechanic	25.	Newsroom	20.
Brookbund Toy Shop	34.	Certificate Maker	26.
Animate	45.	Certificate Maker Library #1	26.
Dazzle Draw	39.	Fonts For Springboard Publisher	18.
Drawing Table (IIGS)	62.	Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3	25.
Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision	32.	Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2	25.
Print Shop (IIGS) or Fantavision (IIGS)	42.	Graphics Expander Vol. 1 or Laser Drivers	19.
Print Shop School Edition	48.	Style Sheets/Newletters	26.
Dazzle Draw School Edition	48.	Works of Art Education, Holidays	59.
Print Shop Companion	25.	or Assortment (each)	31.
Print Shop Graphics Library 1, II, III	16.	or Holiday Ed.	19.
Print Shop Graphics Library	24.	StyleWare, Inc. TopDraw (IIGS)	
Sampler Edition		Unison World	
		Printmaster Plus	
		Art Gallery I or Art Gallery II	

Educational Software

Activision Term Paper Writer	34.	Learning Company Reader Rabbit (IIGS)	41.
Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version	28.	Think Quick (IIGS) or Writer Rabbit	32.
BedVear Guitar Wizard	19.	Bumble Plot, Reader Rabbit or Magic Spells	26.
Ted Bear Discoveries...Rainy Day Games	19.	Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets	30.
Brookbund		Word Spinner	23.
Science Tool Kit Master Module	46.	Math Rabbit	26.
Science Tool Kit Module I or II	27.	Moptown Hotel or Moptown Parade	26.
Type!	31.	Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots	32.
Variable Feasts	35.	Mindscape Crossword Magic,	
Where in the World is Carmen Sandiego?	26.	Drug Alert, or Brainstorms	34.
Where in the USA is Carmen Sandiego?	29.	Perfect Score SAT	48.
Compu-Teach Once Upon A Time	25.	Principal's Assistant	42.
Stepping Stones Level 1	25.	Peachtree/Eduware Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	25.
Stepping Stones Level II	25.	Algebra 5 & 6	31.
See the U.S.A.	36.	SAT Word Attack Skills	19.
Davidson & Associates		PinPoint Micro Cookbook (Ile or IIC)	37.
Apple II and IIGS Versions Available:		Simon & Schuster	
Alpha-Blaster, Classroom or Math Blaster Plus	30.	Speed Reading Tutor IV (Ile or IIGS Ver.)	27.
Grammar Gremlins or Read 'N' Roll	30.	Typing Tutor IV (Ile, IIC, or IIGS)	34.
Homeworker	55.	Spinnaker Kindercomp Gold	29.
Speed Reader II	41.	Homework Helpers Writing or Math (IIGS)	32.
Spell-It or Word Attack!	30.	Typing Made Easy	32.
Math & Me	25.	Facemaker: Golden Edition	27.
Designware Grammar Examiner	25.	Kidwriter	27.
Remember/SAT Bundle or		Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0	69.
W.O.R.K. At Home	31.	Weekly Reader	
Spectrocolor or Math Maze	25.	Stickybear Series: Sticky Bear ABC, Car	
States & Traits or Mission Algebra	25.	Builder, Codes & Ciphers, Basic, Drawing,	
First Byte/Electronic Arts		Math I, Math II, Math Word Problems,	
MathTalk, Kidtalk, First Shapes, Speller	36.	Music, Music Library, Numbers, Opposites,	
Be, or Smoothtalker (IIGS) (each)		Parts of Speech, Pic. Builder, Picture	
MathTalk Fractions or First		Printer Library I, Printer, Reading, Reading	
Letters & Words (IIGS)	36.	Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgrabber,	
Great Wave Kidstime II (IIGS)	24.	Typing, Townbuilder, Word Problems	
SpaceLace	21.	or Writer (each)	25.
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich Computer SAT	27.		

Modems

Anchor Automation Signalman Express 1200	185.	Practical Modem 2400 SA	199.
Signalman Lightning 2400	299.	Prometheus Pro Modem 1200 (External)	239.
Applied Engineering		ProModem 1200G (Non Expandable)	149.
DataLink Modem 300/1200 Baud		Pro Modem 2400 (External)	309.
Internal Modem II, Ile, IIGS)	169.	Pro Modem 2400G (Non Expandable)	179.
Hayes Hayes Micromodem Ile (Internal)	159.	Pro Modem 1200A (Single Card)	189.
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A (Internal)	275.	Pro Modem 300c	89.
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem		Communications Buffer (2K Exp. to 512K)	105.
Ile w/Smartcom I	189.	U.S. Robotics	
Hayes 300 Baud Smartmodem	159.	U.S. Robotics Sportster 1200	119.
Hayes 1200 Baud Smartmodem	299.	U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.
Hayes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	449.	U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	349.
Practical Peripherals		U.S. Robotics Courier 2400E	379.
Practical Modem 1200 SA	129.	U.S. Robotics Courier HST 9600	689.

Disk Drives & Hard Disk SubSystems

American Micro Research (Micro Sci)		Sider 40MB Hard Drive	839.
A5 D Half Height 5 1/4" Drive		B-Sider 60MB Tape Backup	839.
(IIGS Daisychain)	149.	Blank Tape 5 Pack	65.
A2 Full Height (Ile & IIC)	149.	Revision D (Chip/Software for CP/M)	52.
A.5 Half Height (Ile & IIC)	139.	Hi-Tech Peripherals	
A.5C Half Height (IIC)	139.	Full Height 5 1/4" Drive for	
Micro Sci C2 Controller	52.	Apple Ile (Beige)	139.
Central Point Software		Half Height 5 1/4" Drive for	
Mix and Match 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Drives:		Apple Ile or IIC (Beige)	139.
Universal Disk Controller	79.	Half Height 5 1/4" Drive for	
Central Point 800KB Drive	185.	Apple Ile or IIC (Platinum)	149.
Universal Disk Controller/800KB		Half Height 5 1/4" Drive Platinum for IIGS	169.
Drive Bundle	259.	Apple Ile Drive Adaptor	15.
First Class Peripherals		Mitac	
Sider 20MB Hard Drive	549.	AD-3C Slimline IIC	129.

Accessories

Apple Computer		Kraft	
Apple Mouse Ile	125.	Kraft Universal 3 Button	
Apple Mouse IIC	89.	Joystick (Ile, IIC)	34.
Applied Engineering		Koala Technologies	
TimeMaster H.O.	85.	Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	84.
Ile System Clock	55.	MDIdeas	
AST Research		Conservar (IIGS Switched Surge	
AST-VisionPlus Digitizer (IIGS)	219.	Suppressor w/Fan)	119.
CHI Products		SuperSonic (Stereo Card for IIGS)	52.
Hayes Mach II Joystick (Beige or Platinum)	29.	SuperSonic Digitizer (IIGS)	52.
Hayes Mach III Joystick (Beige or Platinum)	38.	Mouse Systems	
Hayes Flight Stick	52.	A+ Mouse (Ile)	69.
Curtis		A+ ADB Mouse (IIGS)	89.
Curtis Diamond	29.	MouseTrak	
Curtis Emerald	36.	MousePad 7"x9" Size	8.
Curtis Ruby	54.	MousePad 9"x11" Size	9.
Curtis Sapphire	47.	MousePad L/F (Low Friction)	9.
DataDesk		Orange Micro	
DataDesk ADB-101	159.	Juice Box (IIGS Switched Surge	
Enhanced Keyboard (IIGS)		Suppressor w/Fan)	69.
Keenington		SNIT	
Mouse Pocket (Reg. or ADB)	8.	No Slot Clock (Ile & IIC)	42.
Mouseway (Mousepad)	8.	Street Electronics	
Apple IIGS Dust Cover	10.	Echo III Speech Synthesizer	
Mouse Cleaning Kit w/Pocket	17.	(Ile, IIC, IIGS)	109.
Disk Drive Cleaning Kit (3.5" Drives Only)	20.	Cricket IIC	129.
Apple Security System	34.	Ribbons Unlimited	
Printer Muffler 80	38.	ImageWriter Ribbon-Black	4.50
Printer Muffler 132	51.	ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	5.
A/B Box (IIGS)	63.	ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	11.
System Saver (Platinum or Beige)	69.	ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors)	25.
System Saver IIGS	79.	Thunderware	
Turbo Mouse (Reg. or ADB)	82.	Thundercard Apple (IIGS, Ile, and IIC)	179.

Blank Media

5 1/4" Blank Diskettes		Bulk (Sony) 3 1/2" DS/DD (box of 10)	16.
BASF 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	8.	Centech 3 1/2" DS/DD Color Disks (box of 10)	19.
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	10.	Sony 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	18.
Fuji 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	9.	Fuji 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	20.
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	10.	Maxell 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	20.
3M 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	11.	Verbatim DS/DD (box of 10)	20.
3 1/2" Blank Diskettes		3M 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	20.
BASF 3.5" DS/DD (box of 5)	9.	C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks (box of 10)	25.

Printers

Brother M-1109AP ImageWriter Comp.	269.	Microline 192 Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")	339.
Epson LX-800	Call	Microline 193 Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")	489.
FX-86c	Call	Microline 292P (240cps Dot Matrix 10")	539.
FX-286c	Call	Microline 293P (240cps Dot Matrix 15")	639.
EX-800 or EX-1000	Call	Panasonic	
LQ-800 or LQ-850	Call	KXP-10801/M2 (144 cps) NLQ Mode	199.
LQ-1050 or LQ-2500	Call	KXP-10911/M2 (192 cps) NLQ Mode	209.
Okidata		KXP-10921 (240 cps) NLQ Mode	329.
Microline 182P (120cps Dot Matrix 10")	249.		

Communication Software

Checkmate Technology		Pinpoint Point-To-Point	79.
ProTERM (IIGS, Ile, IIC)	79.	United Software Industries	
Compuserve Starter Kit	24.	ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3	75.
		ASCII: Express Mousetalk	59.

Positively A Plus!

PROGRAMS PLUS

75 Research Drive
Stratford, Conn. 06497

Telephone Hours: Monday-Friday 9-9
Saturday 10-6

Orders Only TOLL-FREE

1-800-832-3201

HINTS/TECHNIQUES

Apple users know there's always an easier way to get the job done. A shortcut here, an elegant twist there—that's what *Hints/Techniques* is all about. It's an information swap for readers who want to share their programming pointers, DOS tips, hardware secrets, AppleWorks applications, WPL enhancements, and all those other insights that make you go "Aha!" in the night.

Dump

by Harold D. Portnoy

In a hurry to print? Try using Dump (see Listing 1), a fast, ampersand-mediated machine-language program that dumps the contents of your monitor screen (either 40 or 80 columns) to your printer. Using either DOS 3.3 or ProDOS, you can enter the ampersand command & [beg],[end] from the keyboard or as part of a BASIC program. If you want to print the entire screen contents, don't specify the beginning and ending lines.

The first part of the program is a launcher (\$2000-\$2069) that installs the main program (\$2100-\$21A9) just above HIMEM, and points the ampersand vector to the beginning of the main program. The launcher also determines whether you're running in DOS 3.3 or ProDOS and inserts the appropriate DOS output hooks into the main program. The main listing lists the hooks for DOS 3.3; the end of the listing supplies the hooks list for ProDOS. The listing here is for a printer in slot 1. If your printer is in another slot, change byte \$2132 to \$Cs, where s is the slot number.

The main program is relocatable without the launcher if you insert the proper hooks for DOS 3.3 or ProDOS. You can then append it to the end of a BASIC program as I demonstrated in "In & Out" (*Hints/Techniques*, December 1986, p. 174). In fact, by modifying In & Out slightly, you can append and use both

Listing 1. Dump.

```
CALL -151
2000:00
2001<2000.21FF
2000:A5 74 38 E9 01 85 74 AE 00 BF E0 4C D0 03 18 69
2010:04 48 85 43 A2 00 8E F6 03 38 68 8D F7 03 E9 21
2020:85 08 20 3C 20 A0 00 A9 21 84 3C 85 3D A0 AA A9
2030:21 84 3E 85 3F A0 00 84 42 4C 2C FE AD 00 BF C9
2040:4C D0 20 A2 00 BD 64 20 9D 33 21 9D 98 21 9D A3
2050:21 E8 E0 06 D0 EF A9 EA 9D 33 21 A9 60 9D 98 21
2060:9D A3 21 60 8C 30 BE 8D 31 BE 00 00 00 00 00

2100:20 B7 00 F0 02 D0 0A A9 00 85 06 A9 18 85 07 D0
2110:1E 20 F8 E6 E0 19 B0 14 CA 86 06 20 4C E7 E0 19
2120:B0 0A 86 07 CA E4 06 B0 06 4C C9 DE 4C 99 E1 A0
2130:00 A9 C1 84 36 85 37 20 EA 03 A9 89 20 ED FD A9
2140:B8 20 ED FD A9 B0 20 ED FD A9 CE 20 ED FD A0 00
2150:A6 06 8A 20 C1 FB A5 29 85 3D 85 3F A5 28 85 3C
2160:18 69 27 85 3E 2C 1F C0 10 0B 2C 55 C0 B1 3C 2C
2170:54 C0 20 ED FD B1 3C 20 ED FD 20 BA FC 90 E6 2C
2180:1F C0 30 03 20 8E FD E8 E4 07 90 C6 20 8E FD 2C
2190:1F C0 10 0B A0 07 A9 C3 84 36 85 37 4C EA 03 A0
21A0:F0 A9 FD 84 36 85 37 4C EA 03
BSAVE DUMP ,A8192,L427
3D0G
```

Listing 2. Add Dump.

```
1 LOMEM: 5120: REM Prevent over - writing variables. [3665]
2 PGND = PEEK (175) + PEEK (176) * 256: REM Determine end
of BASIC program. [5000]
3 PRINT CHR$(4);"BLOAD DUMP,B256,A";PGND: REM Load binary
routine so as to start at end of BASIC program.
(Skip DUMP launcher). [9441]
4 LN = 171: REM Length of ML program. [2633]
5 PGND = PGND + LN:P2 = INT (PGND / 256): POKE 176,P2:P1 =
PGND - P2 * 256: POKE 175,P1: REM Calculate new end of
BASIC + binary program and POKE into program end pointer. [12192]
6 END [134]
10 GOSUB 60000: END [618]
60000 BINADR = ( PEEK (175) + PEEK (176) * 256) - LN: REM Find
address of beginning of binary routine [7239]
60010 P2 = INT (BINADR / 256): POKE 1015,P2:P1 = BINADR - P2 *
256: POKE 1014,P1: REM Point ampersand vector to start
of any binary routine. [9960]

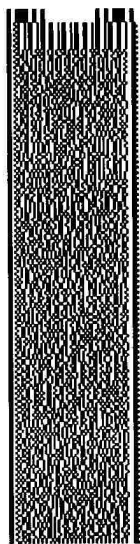
60020 RETURN [527]
]RUN
]DEL 0,5
]SAVE ADD.IN.OUT.DUMP
```

Listing 3. BASIC program containing the two subroutines, DUMP and In & Out.

```
5 REM For IN.OUT, LN = 510 + 171. For DUMP, LN = 171 [2975]
10 GOSUB 60000: END [618]
60000 BINADR = ( PEEK (175) + PEEK (176) * 256) - LN: REM find address
of beginning of binary routine. [7765]
60010 P2 = INT (BINADR / 256): POKE 1015,P2:P1 = BINADR - P2 * 256:
POKE 1014,P1: REM point ampersand vector to start of binary
routine. [9664]
60020 RETURN [527]
```


DATA STRIPS

Because of space limitations, we were unable to print all data strips in the February and March *inCider*. See p. 105 for the remaining Hints/Techniques from those two issues.



Softstrip

Portnoy: Dump L1 (April)



Softstrip

Portnoy: Add Dump L2 (April)



Softstrip

VANGENDEREN

short routines in the same BASIC program: Using your word processor, convert **Listing 1** to a text file. EXEC the file to create DUMP. Then type in **Listing 2** and save as ADD.DUMP. Now load your copy of In & Out and EXEC ADD.DUMP.

When using both programs as ampersand subroutines in your BASIC program, insert the proper length, LN, before going to the subroutine at 60000. This ensures that the ampersand vector points to the proper subroutine before calling it. To obtain the correct length of LN, add the length of the subroutine to the length of the following subroutines in the program. So, the correct value of LN before calling DUMP is 171, and before calling In & Out is 510 + 171. (See **Listing 3**.) Now you can add an unlimited number of your own subroutines to any BASIC program. ■

Write to Harold Portnoy at 1431 Woodward, Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013.

Computer Buzzer

by Bud Van Genderen

Looking for an innovative way to use your Apple in class? One of our teachers prepares "game" test reviews and uses Computer Buzzer (see **Listing 4**) as an accurate two-button detector that tells students which team responded first.

Computer Buzzer uses the closed- and open-apple keys as its triggers. (The trigger buttons on a set of paddles work best.) When you press a button to answer a question, the computer emits a resounding response and announces which button was pressed first. The winner can then proceed with his or her answer.

To use the program, design two team screens with a graphics program like Blazing Paddles or Micro Illustrator. Save each picture on the disk as T1 and T2 (Team #1 and Team #2, respectively). Then type in the listed program and save it as your disk's HELLO program. ■

Write to Bud Van Genderen at Ramapo Indian Hills High School, George Street, Franklin Lakes, NJ 07417.

Listing 4. Computer Buzzer.

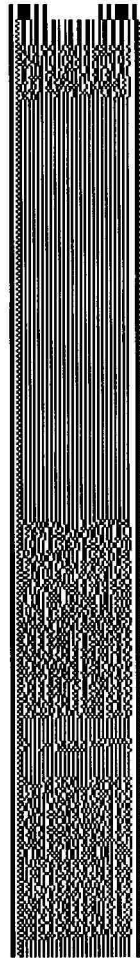
```

10 REM Uncle Bud's Computer Buzzer by B. Van Genderen (4305)
20 REM Copyright 1988, inCider (2210)
30 REM Setup (769)
40 GOSUB 530: GOTO 130 (745)
50 REM Other buzzer sounds (2180)
60 S = - 16336 (811)
70 FOR ZZ = 1 TO 5: SOUND = PEEK (S): NEXT : RETURN (2554)
80 REM Button Check (1436)
90 IF PEEK (P0) > 127 THEN WI = 1: POP : RETURN (2126)
100 IF PEEK (P1) > 127 THEN WI = 2: POP : RETURN (2158)
110 RETURN (287)
120 REM Main Program (1479)
130 HOME: VTAB 15: PRINT " OPEN APPLE BUTTON IS TEAM #1" (2990)
140 PRINT : PRINT " CLOSED APPLE BUTTON IS TEAM #2" (2718)
150 VTAB 10: HTAB 7: PRINT "PRESS SPACE TO BEGIN:"; GOSUB 50: GET
Q$: PRINT Q$ (3571)
160 GOSUB 250 (487)
170 HOME : GOSUB 410 (704)
180 IF WINNER = 1 THEN GOSUB 440 (1601)
190 IF WINNER = 2 THEN GOSUB 480 (1616)
200 WINNER = 0 (923)
210 C = PEEK (P0): C2 = PEEK (P1): IF C < 140 AND C2 < 140 THEN
230 (3429)
220 GOSUB 70: PRINT : PRINT " PLEASE RELEASE THE BUTTONS": PRINT
: PRINT " AND PRESS SPACE TO GO ON: "; GET Q$ (5754)
230 GOTO 160 (552)
240 REM Timer Screen (1603)
250 V = 37: REM ASCII code for % (2118)
260 HOME : POKE 48, V (637)
270 FOR X = 0 TO 39 (789)
280 VLIN 0,47 AT X: HLIN 0,39 AT X (1337)
290 GOSUB 80 (515)
300 GOSUB 70 (324)
310 NEXT (185)
320 POKE 48,160: REM ASCII code for space (2540)
330 FOR X = 39 TO 20 STEP - 1 (1348)
340 : VLIN 47,0 AT X (770)
350 Y = 39 - X (789)
360 VLIN 47,0 AT Y (733)
370 GOSUB 80 (395)
380 GOSUB 70 (404)
390 NEXT (265)
400 GOTO 260 (468)
410 REM Buzzer sound (1592)
420 FOR I = 1 TO 100: POKE 773,I: CALL 768: NEXT (2034)
430 RETURN (352)
440 REM Show screen 1 (1565)
450 POKE 49232,0: POKE 49236,0: POKE 49239,0 (1933)
460 POKE - 16368,0 (947)
470 GET Q$: PRINT Q$: HOME : TEXT : RETURN (1522)
480 REM Show screen 2 (1606)
490 POKE 49232,0: POKE 49237,0: POKE 49239,0 (1974)
500 POKE - 16368,0 (987)
510 GET Q$: PRINT Q$: HOME : TEXT : RETURN (1562)
520 REM Setup subroutine (1885)
530 FOR I = 768 TO 785: READ A: POKE I,A: NEXT (1823)
540 DATA 169,128,133,9,160,201,152,170,202,208,253,173,48,1,92,136,208,
245,96 (3547)
550 D$ = CHR$ (13) + CHR$ (4) (1328)
560 HOME : VTAB 10: HTAB 10: PRINT " ONE MOMENT
PLEASE..." (2501)
570 VTAB 6: HTAB 11: PRINT "UNCLE BUD'S BUZZER" (2156)
580 PRINT D$;"BLOOD T1,A$2000" (1545)
590 PRINT D$;"BLOOD T2,A$4000" (1358)
600 P0 = - 16287: P1 = - 16286 (1750)
610 WINNER = 0 (823)
620 RETURN (287)

```

Got a hint of your own? inCider would like to see it. If we can use it in Hints/Techniques, we'll buy it from you. Send your tip to inCider, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

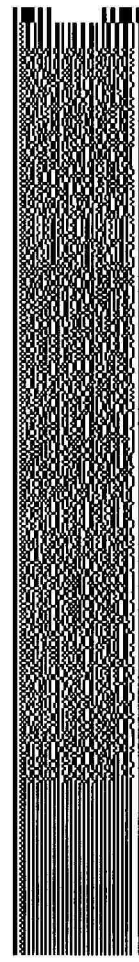
DATA STRIPS



Softstrip



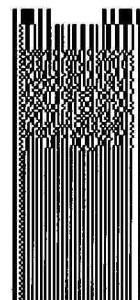
Portnoy: Circles L1 (March)



Softstrip



Vokey: BASIC On-Line (Feb.)



Softstrip



Portnoy: Screen Circle L2 (March)



Softstrip



Rawley: Error Finder (Feb.)

24 TERMINAL EMULATIONS

Softerm 2, an advanced communications package, includes 24 terminal emulations such as:

- DEC VT52, VT100, VT102
- IBM 3101-20 (block mode)
- HP 2622A • VIP7801, 7803
- DG D200 ... and many more.

Guaranteed Compatibility!!

Supports Script Files, Disk Capture, Softkeys, ProDos (floppy), DOS, CPM, Pascal, & most vendor boards/modems.

Comes with Keyboard enhancer. For the Apple II, II+, IIe, & IIc.

\$195 MC-VISA-COD

SEIFTRONICS

1-800-225-8590

Call for information

(303) 593-9540 Telex 450236

Circle 96 on Reader Service Card.

The Quarter Mile

An arcade-style math game for kids of all ages.

Basic arithmetic, integers, decimals, fractions, percents and more. Extremely fast animation.



"The wards [students] quickly became hooked on it and it was difficult to get them to stop playing once they started.... The students not only enjoy using it but also are showing growth in areas I've had to reteach several times without success."

Rachel McCoy, Teacher
Oak Glen Youth Conservation Camp
(California Youth Authority), Yucaipa, CA

\$45.00

Demo: \$3.00

Add 5% for sht; CA residents add 6% sales tax

Call (800) 332-3638 In CA (415) 268-0804

Barnum Software

2201 Broadway, Suite 201C, Oakland, CA 94612

Circle 48 on Reader Service Card.

RIBBONS

DISCOUNT PRICES
NEW - TOP QUALITY

NO MIN. ORDER • *COLORS, TOO!

- *APPLE Imagewriter I-II. \$3.85
- APPLE Imagewriter II 4-Color. . . . \$11.95
- *C. ITOH ProWriter 1-II. \$3.85
- *EPSON LX80,90 \$3.95
- *EPSON MX-FX-RX-80. \$2.95
- *EPSON MX-FX-RX-100 \$4.95
- IBM PROPRINTER-4201 \$4.95

*COLORS - ADD 75¢ EACH:
RED, GREEN, BLUE, BROWN

TERMS: Add \$2.75 Shipping & Handling per Dozen or any fraction. SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER. MASTER CARD & VISA.

-SCHOOL P.O.'S ACCEPTED-

Master-Media Supply

P.O. BOX 705 • HOWELL, MI 48843

(517) 548-3620

Circle 6 on Reader Service Card.

THE BASEBALL DATABASE

LET YOUR COMPUTER KEEP TRACK OF YOUR TEAM'S BASEBALL STATS!

EASY TO USE • Menu Driven • Clear Screen Directions • Easy Data Entry & Correction • Detailed Users Manual • Fast Statistics Retrieval

COMPREHENSIVE • 23 Batting and Fielding Stats • Hits, Runs, Errors, LOB & ERs for Every Inning • 22 Pitching Stats • All Totals, Cumulative, Averages, Etc. Calculated • Up to 30 Players • Unlimited Games

DETAILED PRINTED REPORTS • Player Rosters • Win/Loss Records • Game Summaries • Team Cumulatives • Pitching Cumulatives • Player Histories

\$49.95 APPLE IIe/IIc/IIGS

\$39.95 COMMODORE 64/128

Add \$2.50 for shipping & handling; 15 day money back guarantee; VISA/MC/check or MO. Program specs & details available upon request.

JACOBSEN SOFTWARE DESIGNS

Attn: Order - INCD

1590 E. 43rd Ave., Eugene, Oregon 97405

Phone: (503) 343-8030

Circle 226 on Reader Service Card.

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE FULLY APPLE COMPATIBLE

- Z-80 CPM CARD (MICROSOFT COMP) \$37
- 80 COL CARD W/INVERSE (VIDEX COMP) \$49
- EXTENDED 80 COL W/64K (APPLE IIE) \$39
- 1 MG/80 Col. w/256K (Apple II) \$109
- DISK CONTROLLER FOR 2 DRIVES \$39
- GRAPHIC (PARALLEL) PRINTER CARD W/CABLE . . . \$45
- SUPER SERIAL CARD W/CABLE \$69
- 16K RAM CARD W/CABLE \$35
- 128K RAM CARD W/SOFTWARE AND INSTRUCTIONS (TITAN, SATURN COMPATIBLE) \$99
- NUMERIC KEYPAD FOR APPLE IIE \$35
- SUPER COOLING FAN W/2 OUTLETS
- LIGHTED SWITCH SURGE/FILTER \$29
- JOY STICK CENTER RETURN OR FREE FLOATING (HAYES MACH III COMP) \$28
- DISK NOTCHER W/GUIDE, ALL STEEL, SQUARE CUT . . \$8
- SLIM DISK DRIVE SUPER QUIET 1 YR WARRANTY
- APPLE II+ /IIE . . . \$120 APPLE IIC, UNI . . . \$130
- 1200/300 BAUD MODEM (100% HAYES COMP) . . . \$160
- DATA SWITCH BOX PARALLEL OR RS232 (SPEC)
- AB \$49 ABDE \$69

ASSEMBLED, TESTED & WARRANTED SCHOOL & INSTITUTIONAL P.O. ACCEPTED

Shipping & Handling Under \$100/100%—Over \$100/5%

COMPUTER SUPPLY

P.O. BOX 164R, VALLEY STREAM, NY 11582

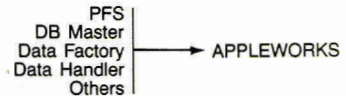
(516) 239-1854 HOURS 9-6 M-F EST

Circle 20 on Reader Service Card.

AppleWorks

Data Conversion Breakthrough

- Have you outgrown your old data base program?
- Is it too slow or spread out over numerous diskettes?
- Would you like to use your data base with AppleWorks, but don't want to rekey?



For as little as \$59.95, Burke Software will transfer your old database to AppleWorks allowing you to use all of AppleWorks superior reporting and sorting capabilities without rekeying your data.

For further information and pricing, please send specifics about your data base to the following address.

*Don't wait for tomorrow! Convert to the future with AppleWorks today.

Burke Software Data Transfer Division

P.O. Box 515, Dept. IC

Park Ridge, IL 60068

(312) 823-1357

AppleWorks, PFS, DB Master, Data Factory and Data Handler are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Software Publishing, DB Master Associates, Micro Lab and MECC respectively.

Circle 25 on Reader Service Card.

NEW!



SafeSkin™

KEYBOARD PROTECTOR

Finally! A Keyboard Protector That:

- **PROTECTS CONTINUOUSLY** - 24 HOURS A DAY - Against computer downtime due to liquid spills, dust, ashes, staples, paper clips and other environmental hazards.
- **REMAINS IN PLACE** during the operation of your keyboard. Safeskin is precision molded to fit each key - like a "second skin."
- **EXCELLENT FEEL** - The unique design eliminates any interference between adjacent keys, allowing smooth natural operation of your keyboard.

Available for Apple II, II+, IIe, IIc, GS, MAC, MAC+ and most other popular PC's. List \$29.95, check, MO, Visa, MC. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free brochure available.

Merritt Computer Products, Inc.

4561 S. Westmoreland / Dallas, Texas 75237 / 214/339-0753

Circle 4 on Reader Service Card.

GBBS 'Pro' v. 1.3

Is the most powerful Bulletin Board System designed for the Apple II computer. Some of its many features include:

- Easy Installation
- Powerful Message Base
- Private Electronic Mail
- X/YMODEM Up/Downloads
- Complete Editor w/Word-warp
- Auto Data Compaction
- Custom Password Protection
- Machine Language Speed
- 300-9600 Baud Support
- Most Modems Supported
- ProDOS Format Only

**** Only \$125 ****

Plus \$3.00 shipping. Visa, Master Card, Discover, Choice and American Express Accepted. Colorado residents add 7.1% sales tax.

L&L Productions

P.O. BOX 5354

Arvada, CO 80005-0354

(303) 420-3156 (Voice 2-8pm MST)

(303) 420-3568 (Modem 300-2400 Baud 24hrs)

Apple and ProDOS are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Circle 2 on Reader Service Card.

AZ-TECH COMPUTER BARGAINS FOR YOUR APPLE II

- RAM gs 1MEG \$219
- PC Transporter CALL
- AE RamKeeper \$149
- MIDI I/F gs-MAC \$ 89
- System Saver gs \$ 69
- Grappler c/mac/gs \$ 75
- RamFactor 256K \$199
- AE Transwarp Card \$179
- CMS 20MB \$649 40MB \$859
- DataLink 1200 Baud \$169
- External 2400 Baud \$229
- ProTERM \$ 75
- Publish It! \$ 72
- Deluxe Paint IIgs \$ 67
- Print Shop gs \$ 42
- Musio Studio gs \$ 59
- Timeout Quickspell \$ 42
- Word Perfect gs \$ 92
- GraphicWriter gs \$ 92
- Winter Games \$ 29
- MultiScribe v3.0 \$ 62

(602) 938-1160

14021 N. 51st Ave.

Glendale, AZ 85306

No surcharge for VISA-MC Prices subject to change. Same day UPS shipping - \$35/100. Published prices mailorder only.

Circle 65 on Reader Service Card.

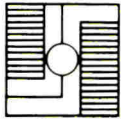
B+ Determine Grades The Easy Way! **D** **C** **95**

Use the **J & S Grade Book, New ProDos version. (5.4)**

This new version of the **J & S Grade Book**, will print grade book pages, progress reports, record incompletes, and average and weight all grades. The built in editor permits easy modification of all data.

New features include the use of a RAM disk for greater speed, enter grades in any order, and design your own progress reports. Up to 55 grades per student.

For all Apple II's. Only **\$49.50.** (includes a backup). Grade book demo \$5.00.



J & S Software

135 Haven Avenue
Port Washington, N.Y. 11050
(516) 944-9304

Circle 117 on Reader Service Card.

This Publication is available in Microform.

University Microfilms International

Please send additional information

for _____

Name _____

Institution _____

Street _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106

inCider magazine is published monthly by IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. Entire contents copyright 1988 IDG Communications/Peterborough, Inc. No part of this IDG Communications publication may be reprinted, or reproduced by any means, without prior written permission from the publisher. All programs are published for personal use only. All rights reserved.

inCider is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the new IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina*, ASIA'S *Communications World*, *Computerworld Hong Kong*, *Computerworld Malaysia*, *Computerworld Singapore*, *Computerworld SE Asia*, *PC Review*, AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia*, *Communications World*, *Australian PC World*, *Australian Macworld*; AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Osterreich*; BRAZIL'S *DataNews*, *PC Mundo*, *Micro Mundo*; CANADA'S *Computer Data*; CHILE'S *Informatica*, *Computacion Personal*; DENMARK'S *Computerworld Denmark*, *PC World Denmark*; FINLAND'S *Mikro*, *Tietotutkimus*; FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique*, *Distributive*, *InfoPC*, *Telecom International*; GREECE'S *Micro & Computer Age*; HUNGARY'S *Computerworld/SZT*, *Mikrotud*; INDIA'S *Dataquest*; ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly*, *People & Computers Biweekly*; ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia*; JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan*; MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico*, THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands*, *PC World Benelux*; NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand*; NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge*, *PC World Norge*; PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld*, *China Computerworld Monthly*; SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News*; SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea*, *PC World Korea*; SPAIN'S *GIMWORLD*, *Computerworld Espana*, *Commodore World*, *PC World Espana*, *Comunicaciones World*, *Informatica Industrial*; SWEDEN'S *Computer Sweden*, *MikroDatorn*, *Svenska PC World*; SWITZERLAND'S *Computerworld Schweiz*; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News*, *DEC Today*, *IGL Today*, *LOTUS*, *PC Business World*, *UNITED STATES' AmigaWorld*, *CD-ROM Review*, *CIO*, *Computer Currents*, *Computerworld*, *Computers in Science*, *Digital News*, *Feenix Computer Week*, *80 Micro*, *FOCUS Publications*, *inCider*, *InfoWorld*, *Macintosh Today*, *MacWorld*, *Computer & Software News (Micro Marketworld)*, *Lehbar-Friedman*, *Network World*, *PC World*, *Portable Computer Review*, *Publish!*, *PC Research*, *RUN Windows*; VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela*; WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche*, *Information Management*, *PC Welt*, *PC Woche*, *Run*

Problems with Advertisers: Send a description of the problem and your current address to inCider, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458, attn. Rita Rivard, Customer Service Manager. If urgent, call (800) 441-4403.

Problems with Subscriptions: Send a description of the problem and your current and/or most recent address to inCider, Subscription Department, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Or call (800) 227-7585 in New York, between 9 a.m. and 5 p.m. E.S.T., Monday through Friday. If you have a problem with payment, please have your mailing label and your cancelled check or credit card statement in front of you.

Change of Address: Send an old label or a copy of your old address and new address to inCider, P.O. Box 911, Farmingdale, NY 11737. Please give eight weeks' advance notice.

Microfilm: This publication is available in microform from University Microfilms International, United States address 300 North Zeeb Road, Dept. P.R., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Foreign address: 18 Bedford Row, Dept. P.R., London, WC1R4EJ, England.

Dealers: Contact Linda Ruth, Direct and Newsstand Sales Manager, inCider, Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. Call (800) 343-0728.

Back Issues: Send \$3.50, plus \$1.00 postage for each copy to inCider, Back Issues Dept., Route 101 and Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458. For ten or more copies postage is a blanket \$7.50. To order by telephone using VISA, MasterCard or American Express call (800) 258-5473.

Submissions: We're always looking for first-class manuscripts at inCider. We'll consider publication of any material for the Apple. Guidelines for budding authors are available—just address an envelope to yourself and include it with your request. Mail manuscripts, queries, or requests for writers' guides to: inCider Editorial Offices, Elm Street, Peterborough, NH 03458.

Apple II Software—\$9
All boxes factory sealed

Decimals-Math Skills-Fractions

These programs (sold individually) teach basic skills. \$9 per program.

LA Land Monopoly

Become the real estate tycoon of L.A.! The game is patterned after the original game of Monopoly. \$9 ea

Guardian

You must defend the Emerald from attacking monsters. Played with arcade style graphics. \$9 ea

More Programs Available
Circle Reader Service Number

Send \$9/program with \$3 S/H to:
Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc.
30 Clematis Avenue
Waltham, MA 02154

Circle 27 on Reader Service Card.

Trying to find the best source of AppleWorks information?

Read the AppleWorks Forum, the largest and most comprehensive monthly AppleWorks magazine.

Only \$24 a year.

National AppleWorks Users Group
Box 87453
Canton, Michigan 48187
(313) 397-1594

Circle 55 on Reader Service Card.

TAX CALCULATION, SIDE-BY-SIDE COMPARISON APPLEWORKS TEMPLATES

TENFORTY.CALC is a professional, easy to use tax template, which is a planning tool that allows side-by-side comparisons. For example: Could your taxes be reduced with optional Sec. 179 depreciation? How would electing out of Installment Sale treatment effect you? How much were taxes reduced by stock market losses? Or rental properties?

TENFORTY.CALC calculates Alternative Minimum Tax, self-employment tax, kiddie tax, Investment Credit carryover reduction, consumer interest limitation; limitation and carryover on Investment Interest, capital losses, passive losses, and contributions; and many more.

TENFORTY.CALC provides tax-return entry figures indexed to the appropriate 1040 line numbers so that your return can be filed with ease!

\$21.95 (+ \$3 S&H)

(In Texas add 6% sales tax)
Check or M.O. (C.O.D. add \$2)

TENFORTY.CALC

P.O. Box 690387 • Houston, TX 77269
(713) 890-8626

Includes IRS Automatic Extension Form

Circle 8 on Reader Service Card.

HELPWORKS™
For the Beginner to the Expert

INCLUDES:

COMPREHENSIVE HELPWORKS BOOK

- Covers all aspects of APPLEWORKS
- Quick references and detailed instructions
- Working sample files with explanation

ON LINE HELP

- Answers to common APPLEWORKS questions in a database
- Data Base explaining all open Apple Key Commands
- Over 100 sample files on disk (5.25 and 3.5 disks available)
- Specific Templates for business, sports, education, & more
- Sample files to help all users

TIPS & TRICKS AND MUCH MORE

ONLY \$49.95

(Plus \$3.50 for shipping and handling. In Texas add 6% tax)

806-796-8495

HELPWORKS SOFTWARE CORPORATION
P.O. BOX 2913
LUBBOCK, TX. 79408

Circle 216 on Reader Service Card.

CLASSIFIEDS

Software

NOW YOU CAN discoverCAD FOR JUST \$209.00

With this entry level CAD system you'll use simple pull-down menus to control sophisticated CAD commands like: Auto-Dimensioning, Quick Zoom Pan, Mirror, or Rotate, 128 Layers, & Grids. Also featuring Printer & Plotter capabilities, discoverCAD (Hearlihy #A1990) requires an Apple IIe, IIc or IIgs with 128K, two 5 1/4" floppy drives, an extended 80 column card & mouse. Get the 180 page discoverCAD courseWARE Manual (Hearlihy #1999-\$12.95) to quickly master all options. It's a real CAD learning experience.

HEARLIHY & CO.

P.O. Box 869
714 W. Columbia Street
Springfield, Ohio 45501
Call Toll Free 1-800-622-1000
Ohio & Alaska call Collect -
513-324-5721

LABEL WITH COLOR AND STYLE LABELWORKS VER 1.0

Now you can make all your labeling jobs fast, easy, & creative! Enhance your AppleWorks™ Database Labels! Prints patterns for cassette covers, envelopes & more. Learn quickly with program prompting, help screens, and detailed instructions on the disk! Make any size label up to 3"X7"! Supports printer functions, colors, and typesets up to 20 CPI. Left, center and right justify! Border wrap-around! Saves and retrieves Formats. Catalogs PRODOS Disks! Utility programs included! Supports all Apples and printers that underline & expand. Only \$20.00 plus tax where applicable.

COMPATIBLE SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 15181
Fresno, CA 93702
Call (209) 233-7004

WIN LOTTO MILLION\$!

Now For Apple! Lotto Picker™ Plus, the original lottery selection software, allows you to store winning Lotto, Keno, & Pick 3 numbers & choose between three modes of probability analysis (hot, due, unbiased) in order to give you the winning edge! Guaranteed to work for all lotteries. Bonus numbers are easily handled and our full-featured database editor gives you access to your files. We give you the PICKS—not a bunch of jumbled statistics! \$34.95 (+ 4.55 s/h). 64k Apple II. 3.5"/GS addl. \$10. NY res. add tax. NOT Copy-protected!

GE RIDGE SERVICES

170 Broadway, Suite 201-IC
New York, N.Y. 10038
800-634-5463 ext 293 (M-F 8-5)
Info 718-317-1961

VIDEO CASSETTE TAPE LABELS

Print your own custom labels for your video library. This program supports Apple II computers and compatibles and all Epson compatible printers. Will do double wide, condensed, and emphasize prints on Imagewriter and Epson compatible dot matrix printers. The program comes with 100 custom 5 1/2 by 3/4-inch removable labels. Each label includes space for a tape number to help you keep your VCR tapes organized. The complete kit is only \$14.95 plus \$1.00 S&H, or labels only are \$6.50 postage paid.

SOFTWARE INNOVATIONS

P.O. Box 7127
Littleton, CO 80123

AFFORDABLE APPLE SOFTWARE

Get a word processor, spreadsheet, database, money manager and 5 arcade games including our 3000 + program catalog disk for \$10.00 + shipping/handling.

Order today 800-992-1992 (National)
800-992-1993 (CA only) 619-942-9998
(Foreign) Visa, MC, Amex accepted,
COD (+ 1.90)

THE INTERNATIONAL

SOFTWARE LIBRARY
511-104 Encinitas Blvd.
Encinitas, CA. 92024

HAVE FUN WHILE LEARNING

Horse Race II is a DIAMOND in the rough. HRII is genuinely useful because it's a flexible, entertaining, learning tool. Using HRII, teachers and students can convert factual material into question files. Players then learn the material while competing in a graphics horse race in which they jockey their horse to victory with correct answers to the questions. HRII is well made and reasonably priced. It offers two disks, programming and machine code, stylish packaging, a thorough manual, a handy reference card, and price of \$29.95. Check or money order accepted.

DIAMOND SOFTWARE

2311 Paulwynn Rd.
Wilmington, DE 19810

THE PRIME PLOTTER

A graphics & statistics package for the Apple microcomputer. Menu driven with default settings the user can change. Modular in structure, including: X-Y and 3-D pie charts, labels, typeset designs and 16 curve fit regressions & data analysis routines. It has built-in data entering and editing & free draw capability. Screens may be saved to disk, printed or plotted. Also provided are capabilities for creating slide-shows & live replay presentations. Demo disk and plotter interfaces also available.

PRIMESOFT CORPORATION

P.O. Box 30
Cabin John, MD 20818
(301) 229-4229

CONFUSED ABOUT SOFTWARE

Do you need help finding quality educational and entertainment software? We sell over 1500 programs at below retail price. Educators assist with your selection. FREE newsletter and Service; 67 page catalog also available for \$2.50.

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE SERVICE

P.O. Box 2259, Department C
Novato, CA 94948
(415) 898-2877

MILEAGE-WORKS

E-Z Mileage Record-Keeping with READY-TO-GO files on an APPLE-WORKS (TM) Template. Calculates Accurate Mileage for the IRS. Send \$12.95 Check or MO to...

EDUCATORS PLUS

P.O. Box 1631
Westford, MA 01886

User Groups

MACRO USER GROUP

Join AppleWorks Macro User Group and receive a free disk and educational manual. Start with 68 macros for Word Processor, 61 for Database, 53 for spreadsheet, all on AppleWorks data disk. Owners of AutoWorks load and begin saving keystrokes and time. Owners of another macro program may load and modify to fit their program. Manual has tutorials and instructions. Members learn and share with each other timesaving macros through AMUG. Expense DB & Investment SS included on disk. Registered Membership only \$19.95

APPLEWORKS MACRO USER GROUP

P.O. Box 8375
St. Louis, MO 63132

Music

NEW MUSIC SOFTWARE CATALOG

Learn how you can compose, edit, play and print music using your Apple II and a synthesizer. 80 pages of detailed info on the leading music software products and MIDI interfaces including sequencers, transcribers, MIDI cables, educational software and more! We carry a full line of music software products for Apple II, MAC, IBM, Arari and Commodore - for professional and home studio use. Visa/MC. World wide shipping! Send \$3 for a 2 year subscription.

DIGITAL ARTS & TECHNOLOGIES

Dept. IN2 PO Box 11
Milford, CT 06460
(208)-874-9080

INSURE YOUR COMPUTER

Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as \$39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm ET (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE, THE INSURANCE AGENCY INC.

2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
(800) 848-3469 Nat;
(614) 262-0559 (OH)

Mail-Order

FACTORY FRESH RIBBONS

Ribbon	Black	Color
Apple Imagewriter		
I, II,	\$2.75	\$3.30
Imagewriter II 4		
color		\$9.50
Diablo Hy Type		
II MS	\$2.65	\$3.95
Epson LX80/90	\$3.35	\$4.25
Epson MX/FX/		
RX80	\$2.90	\$3.50
Epson MX/FX/		
RX100	\$3.80	\$4.95
Okidata 80/82/92/93	\$1.25	\$1.45
Okidata 182		
(RE-INKER!)	\$4.50	
Panasonic KXP		
(RE-INKER)	\$4.25	
Silver Reed		
EX-EXP M/S	\$4.70	\$6.70

Hundreds more, call or write for prices.
S/H \$3.00. (Over \$50.00 we pay S/H)
Check, Money order, C.O.D. NY Res. add sales tax.

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE! **
Colors (Blue, Red, Green, Purple).
M/S (Blue, Red, Brown).

ISLAND COMPUTER SUPPLY

380 Fulton St. / P.O. Box 3092
Farmingdale, NY 11735-3467
(516) 293-6818

RGB CARDS-RGB MONITORS

Apple IIgs, IIc, IIe, II +, Franklin Ace Cards plug into slot 7. Can be interfaced with II + 80 Column board or IIe RAM boards. Compatible with all RGB monitors. Cable, connector supplied and more. Color master-\$109. Peacock, IIc module-\$139. RGB Junior, Monochrome Digital, IIgs-\$79. Telemaster CRGB-2000, composite video to RGB outboard adaptor - \$129. Analog/Digital monitors: Sony RGB/TV +, KZ1311-\$450, ADC-1 Analog RGB to Digital RGB video converter for IIgs-\$159. Perfect for IIgs.

TELEMAX

P.O. Box 339
Warrington, PA 18976
(215) 343-3000

COMING ATTRactions

- Bach, jazz, or rock—your Apple makes beautiful music. *inCider* surveys the latest hardware and software for your IIe or GS.
- Special focus on Apple II entertainment software: arcade, adventure, interactive fiction, and more. The titles, the companies, the peripherals you'll need—it's all in *inCider*'s big buyer's guide to games.
- AppleWorks in Action wraps up a tutorial on database club rosters and membership reports.
- Got a budding Shakespeare in the house? Field Trip examines creative-writing programs for kids.
- *inCider*'s Applesoft Adviser explores graphing techniques for the hi-res screen.
- So you finally upgraded to a brand spanking new GS—now what do you do with that old IIe? Status Report comes up with some creative ideas.
- Reviews: Beagle Bros' TimeOut series

MOVING? Subscription Problem?

Get help with your subscription by calling our new toll free number:

1-800-227-7585

between 9 a.m. and
5 p.m. EST
Monday-Friday

If possible, please have your mailing label in front of you as well as your cancelled check or credit card statement if you are having problems with payment.

If moving, please give both your old address and new address.

THE APPLE II MAGAZINE

inCider

PO Box 911
Farmingdale, NY 11737

The ImageWriter LQ: Top of the Line

Here's to the classy new head of the ImageWriter family: Apple's **ImageWriter LQ** has made its debut. It's big, it's fast, it's platinum colored, and the print looks great. You'd better make room on your desk, though: The LQ is about twice the size of its predecessors and weighs about 38 pounds. Apple has packed a lot into this \$1300 package.

Of course the first thing we checked was the LQ's type. Can you really get letter quality from a dot-matrix printer—and what price do you pay in speed? The answer is a resounding yes, and you won't have to stand around waiting.

The type's two-thirds the density of Apple's expensive LaserWriter—double the density of the ImageWriter II. And, according to the manual, the LQ prints at a rate of 250 characters per second in draft mode, fixed width; 145 cps, draft mode, proportional spacing; 90 cps, near-letter-quality mode, fixed width; 145 cps, near-letter-quality mode, proportional spacing; and 115 cps, letter-quality mode, proportional spacing. If you or your small business can't afford the near-type-set perfection of a laser printer, this may be your answer.

For those whose printing needs include letterhead and single sheets, you can equip your LQ with a sheet feeder and up to three paper bins, as well as an attachment for printing envelopes. Using

the international character sets available on the Apple IIgs, you can even print in Italian, Danish, German, Swedish, French, or Spanish. The new ImageWriter can also produce letter quality in color: yellow, magenta, cyan, and black, plus mixtures (orange, green, and purple) and custom hues.

The ImageWriter LQ has generated an enthusiastic response among *inCider's* editors. Senior Editor Paul Statt observes, "Apple needs a letter-quality printer—something that prints better than the plebeian ImageWriter and costs less than the snooty LaserWriter. The ImageWriter LQ doesn't produce quite the print job I'd hoped for, and it's not quite cheap enough, but it's a step in the right direction. The LQ could easily become a best-selling workhorse in the ImageWriter tradition."

"This doesn't let Apple off the hook for not offering a low-cost laser printer for the Apple II," adds Editor in Chief Dan Muse, "but the ImageWriter LQ does feature impressive quality and speed. You just have to pay for it."

"Although the price is high, it's important for small-business users, because it fi-

nally gives them a letter-quality alternative," notes Associate Editor Pat O'Dell. "The problem with older ImageWriters is that the print quality is so easily identifiable as dot-matrix."

"It's nice to see letter-quality print produced so quickly," agrees Review Editor Life Low. "The ImageWriter LQ will find its niche among people who need crisp, professional-looking output fast."

Joining the company's line of platinum-colored products and peripherals, the ImageWriter LQ comes from Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014, (408) 960-1010. Its price tag may scare away some users, but if you can afford it, the LQ is a powerful tool for home or office. ■

For those whose single sheets, you can up to three paper bins printing envelopes. Us available on the Apple Danish, German, Swedish ImageWriter can also print yellow, magenta, cyan, orange, green, and purple. The ImageWriter LQ response among *inCider's* observes, "Apple needs a that prints better than the less than the snooty Laser produce quite the print job quite cheap enough, but it's The LQ could easily become an ImageWriter tradition."



Tax Preparer is not for everybody.

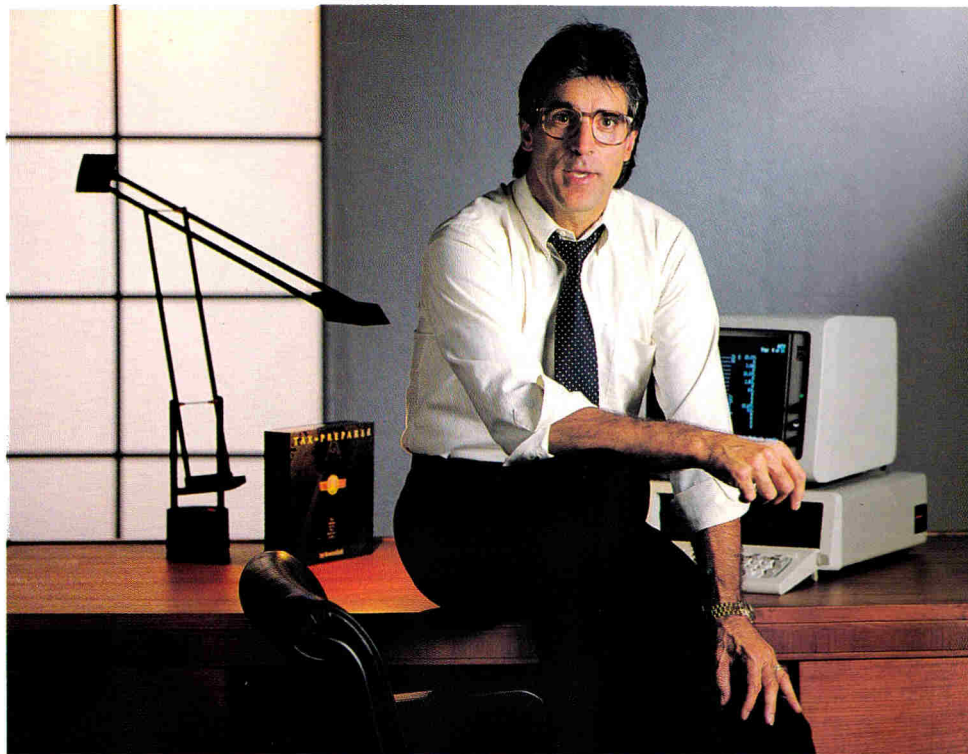
Look. If I were filing a 1040-EZ, I'd just do it by hand. But my return is a lot more involved. I need software that's more than just blank forms and a calculator. I need a power tool. So I use Tax Preparer® by HowardSoft®.

*"With Tax Preparer,
all I do is enter my raw data.
The rest is automatic."*

I don't have time to calculate all those worksheets myself, or to worry about subtle changes from the IRS. With Tax Preparer, all I do is enter my raw data. The rest is automatic... the worksheets, the forms, and the printed return that's ready to mail.

I get total accuracy and self-consistency. No inadvertent mistakes. And my return is backed up with the kind of thorough detail the IRS likes to see. What's more, if I decide to make a change, it's reflected throughout the entire return.

I don't toss the whole thing out on April 15th, either. I can test "what if" scenarios accurately, because the Tax Reform Act is built in past 1990. And when the next tax season comes, I just order an update from HowardSoft. It transfers the data I've already entered to



whatever new forms and formats the IRS has come up with. Doing my taxes just gets easier every year.

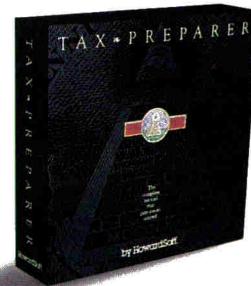
*"My return is backed up with
the kind of thorough detail
the IRS likes to see."*

And I like the extra touches they designed for tax professionals. I've got the freedom to move from line to line, form to schedule, even bypass as much automation as I want. Whatever works for me. And if I do more than one return, I have a file manager and a client organizer at my fingertips.

It's no wonder reviewers have called Tax Preparer the leader in tax software since 1980. It's like having a tax expert on your team.

I know everybody doesn't demand complete control, flexibility, and accuracy when they work with their taxes. But then again, Tax Preparer is not for everybody.

HowardSoft®
When the money matters.



For more information, or a dealer near you, call us at (619) 454-0121.

Professional packages at personal prices available for IBM-PC and compatibles (\$295) and the entire Apple II family (\$250), with low-priced annual updates. Related products include our California

Supplement™ for preparing the state return starting with Federal data; our Partnership Edition™ for preparing Form 1065 and its related forms and schedules; and Real Estate Analyzer® for analyzing income property before and after taxes.

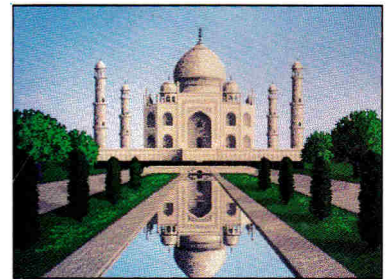
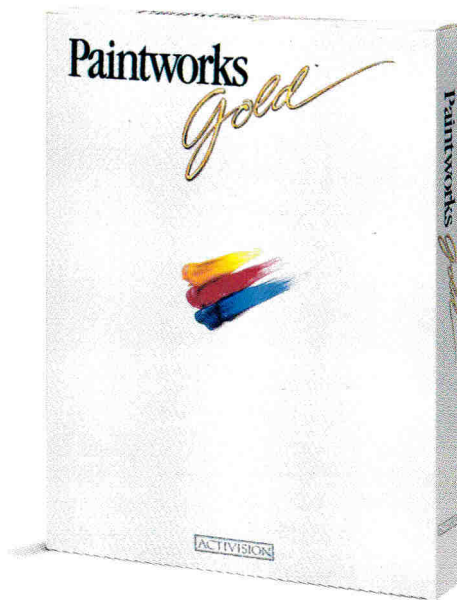
1224 Prospect Street, Suite 150
La Jolla, CA 92037

HowardSoft, Tax Preparer, Tax Preparer: Partnership Edition, Tax Preparer: California Edition, and Real Estate Analyzer are trademarks of Howard Software Services; IBM of International Business Machines Corporation; Apple of Apple Computer, Inc.

Move Up to the Gold Standard in IIGs Paint Programs

Power Features
Paintworks Gold™
DeluxePaint® II

Power Features	Paintworks Gold™	DeluxePaint® II
Freehand 3-D	✓	
Automatic 3-D	✓	✓
Copy an image from a file	✓	
Automatic gradient color palette	✓	
Rotate objects in 1° increments	✓	✓
2 canvases to paint on	✓	✓
Mask objects	✓	
Mask colors	✓	✓
Slippy colors for lasso	✓	
Variable-zoom FatBits	✓	✓
Built-in patterns	✓	
Independent gradient fills	✓	
Resize & bend objects	✓	✓
Distort objects	✓	
Anything can be a brush	✓	✓
Variable speed animation	✓	
Color cycling (simulated animation)	✓	✓
Smear, shade, & smooth	✓	✓
Smooth edges	✓	
Lasso and constrained lasso	✓	
On-line Help	✓	
Total	21	9



Two styles of 3-D put your pictures in perspective. To create the reflection, just rotate the Taj Mahal, mask all but the water, and use the palace itself as your brush. Fill the skies with gradient color for a setting fit for a king.



The variable-zoom FatBits editor lets you magnify up to 4X, then use any tool in either window. Here you can see the smoothing effects used to create the subtleties in the leopard's face.

Introducing Paintworks Gold—the new standard in paint programs for the Apple IIGs.

Over 80 new features, including 35 you can't get anywhere else. And all the ease of use that made Paintworks Plus the best-selling IIGs paint program.

Paintworks Gold is compatible with all IIGs graphics formats. But no other IIGs paint program can touch it—for elegance, simplicity, and sheer creative power.

Upgrade Now — Save up to \$80

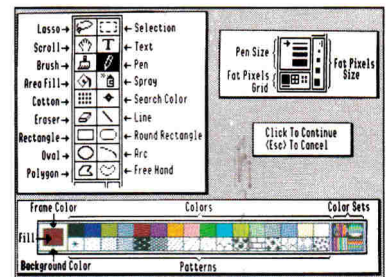
Upgrade from any IIGs paint program for just \$40 (Paintworks Plus owners, only \$20 if you respond by May 31, 1988).

Send page 1 from your manual (originals only) and a check or money order to: **The Gold Standard, Dept. BP, Activision, 2350 Bayshore, Mt. View, CA 94043.**

Please add \$3.50 for shipping and handling. (For orders shipped to CA, add 6.5% sales tax.)

Paintworks Gold requires an Apple IIGs with minimum 1.25 Mb RAM.

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card.



Over 80 new features, including on-screen gradient fill tools and variable FatBits controls. And if you forget the commands, three help screens like this one are just a click away.

